



# MISSIONARY

VOCABULARY & PHRASES

HAITIAN CREOLE

MISSIONARY TRAINING CENTER



## Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases

This Missionary Vocabulary & Phrases booklet contains essential vocabulary and phrases for teaching the lessons in chapter 3 of *Preach My Gospel* and accomplishing common missionary tasks. Refer to the “Create a Language Study Plan” section in chapter 7 of *Preach My Gospel* to help you focus on what you can do each day to improve your ability to speak your mission language.

This booklet is designed to help you become familiar with basic vocabulary and phrases in order to be functional in teaching and accomplishing common missionary tasks. It does not contain all of the vocabulary from the lessons in *Preach My Gospel* or that are necessary for every missionary task. You will need to look-up and learn additional vocabulary in order to become proficient in your mission language. Additionally, there is material in this booklet that is not found in *Preach My Gospel*. This is to aid you in being able to speak your mission language in your own words.

### Using the Booklet

- Familiarize yourself with this booklet.
- Set goals for learning vocabulary and phrases.
- Find the vocabulary and phrases you wish to learn.
- Memorize the vocabulary and phrases you need.
- Use the vocabulary and phrases as you speak, teach, and perform tasks.
- Review the vocabulary and phrases in this booklet often.

November 25, 2008

Haitian Creole

© 2008 by Intellectual Reserve, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

This document may contain proprietary intellectual property that may not be used or shared without proper written consent.



# Table of Contents

## Vocabulary & Phrases by Category

1

### Gospel Principles

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ . . . . .</b> | <b>1</b>  |
| God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father . . . . .   | 1         |
| The Gospel Blesses Families . . . . .   | 2         |
| Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation . . . . .                      | 3         |
| The Savior's Earthly Ministry . . . . .   | 5         |
| The Great Apostasy . . . . .  | 7         |
| The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith . . . . .            | 9         |
| The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ . . . . .                         | 11        |
| Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost . . . . .                                 | 13        |
| <b>Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation . . . . .</b>  | <b>14</b> |
| Pre-Earth Life: God's Purpose and Plan for Us . . . . .                                 | 14        |
| The Creation . . . . .  | 16        |
| Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve . . . . .   | 17        |
| Our Life on Earth . . . . .   | 19        |
| The Atonement . . . . .   | 21        |
| The Spirit World . . . . .  | 23        |
| The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality . . . . .                                   | 24        |
| Kingdoms of Glory . . . . .   | 25        |
| <b>Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ . . . . .</b>                                   | <b>26</b> |
| Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin . . . . .                              | 26        |
| Faith in Jesus Christ . . . . .   | 28        |
| Repentance . . . . .  | 30        |
| Baptism, Our First Covenant . . . . .   | 32        |
| The Gift of the Holy Ghost . . . . .  | 34        |
| Endure to the End . . . . .   | 36        |
| <b>Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation . . . . .</b>     | <b>38</b> |
| Obedience . . . . .   | 38        |
| Pray Often . . . . .  | 39        |
| Study the Scriptures . . . . .  | 41        |
| Keep the Sabbath Day Holy . . . . .   | 42        |
| Baptism and Confirmation . . . . .  | 44        |
| Follow the Prophet . . . . .  | 45        |
| Keep the Ten Commandments . . . . .   | 47        |
| Live the Law of Chastity . . . . .  | 48        |
| Obey the Word of Wisdom . . . . .   | 50        |
| Keep the Law of Tithing . . . . .   | 51        |
| Observe the Law of the Fast . . . . .   | 53        |
| How to Donate Tithes and Offerings . . . . .  | 55        |
| Obey and Honor the Law . . . . .  | 56        |
| <b>Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation . . . . .</b>          | <b>57</b> |
| Priesthood and Auxiliaries . . . . .  | 57        |
| Missionary Work . . . . .   | 60        |
| Eternal Marriage . . . . .  | 61        |
| Temples and Family History . . . . .  | 63        |
| Service . . . . .   | 64        |
| Teaching and Learning in the Church . . . . .   | 65        |
| Enduring to the End . . . . .   | 66        |

# Missionary Tasks

|   |           |
|---|-----------|
| <b>Ask Questions and Listen</b> . . . . .   | <b>67</b> |
| Ask Appropriate Questions . . . . .   | 67        |
| Ensure Understanding . . . . .  | 67        |
| Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation . . . . .                                  | 68        |
| Ask Additional Questions as Needed . . . . .  | 68        |
| <b>Conduct a Meeting</b> . . . . .  | <b>69</b> |
| Welcome . . . . .   | 69        |
| Make Announcements . . . . .  | 69        |
| Announce the Opening Hymn . . . . .   | 69        |
| Announce the Opening Prayer . . . . .   | 70        |
| Announce the Speakers . . . . .   | 70        |
| Thank Participants . . . . .  | 70        |
| Announce the Closing Hymn . . . . .   | 70        |
| Announce the Closing Prayer . . . . .   | 71        |
| <b>Explain Priesthood Ordinances</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>72</b> |
| Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose . . . . .                          | 72        |
| Explain What Happens During Baptism . . . . .                                       | 73        |
| Explain What Happens During Confirmation . . . . .                                  | 73        |
| Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick . . . . .                      | 74        |
| Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions . . . . .   | 74        |
| <b>Extend Commitment Invitations</b> . . . . .                                      | <b>75</b> |
| Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments . . . . .                             | 75        |
| Extend an Invitation . . . . .  | 75        |
| If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When . . . . .                    | 76        |
| Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments . . . . .                                 | 76        |
| Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate . . . . .                         | 77        |
| Make Plans to Follow up . . . . .   | 77        |
| <b>Follow up on Commitments</b> . . . . .   | <b>78</b> |
| Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment . . . . .                  | 78        |
| Compliment Someone's Effort or Success . . . . .                                    | 78        |
| Ask How the Experience Went . . . . .   | 78        |
| If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment . . . . .            | 79        |
| If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why . . . . .                                  | 79        |
| If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again . . . . . | 79        |
| Provide Encouragement and Support . . . . .   | 80        |
| <b>Get to Know Someone</b> . . . . .  | <b>81</b> |
| Ask about Someone's Hometown . . . . .  | 81        |
| Tell about Your Hometown . . . . .  | 81        |
| Ask about Someone's Family . . . . .  | 81        |
| Tell about Your Family . . . . .  | 82        |
| Ask about Someone's Work and School . . . . .                                       | 82        |
| Tell about Your Work and School . . . . .   | 82        |
| Ask about Someone's Interests . . . . .   | 83        |
| Tell about Your Interests . . . . .   | 83        |
| <b>Give Directions</b> . . . . .  | <b>84</b> |
| Explain Where a Place Is Located . . . . .  | 84        |
| Explain How to Get Somewhere . . . . .  | 84        |
| Tell How Far Away a Place Is . . . . .  | 85        |
| Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place . . . . .                                  | 85        |
| <b>Help People Resolve Their Concerns</b> . . . . .                                 | <b>86</b> |
| Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern) . . . . .                 | 86        |
| Ensure Your Understanding . . . . .   | 86        |
| Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support . . . . .                      | 86        |
| Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations . . . . .         | 87        |
| Invite or Re-invite Someone to Make a Commitment . . . . .                          | 88        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Express Confidence in the Person . . . . .  | 88         |
| <b>Make a Telephone Call . . . . .</b>  | <b>89</b>  |
| Greet Someone on the Other End . . . . .  | 89         |
| Identify Yourself . . . . .   | 89         |
| Ask to Speak with Someone . . . . .   | 89         |
| Ask When Someone Will Be Available . . . . .  | 89         |
| Ask to Leave a Message . . . . .  | 90         |
| Leave a Message . . . . .   | 90         |
| End a Phone Call . . . . .  | 90         |
| Say You Dialed the Wrong Number . . . . .   | 90         |
| Ask for Repetition . . . . .  | 90         |
| <b>Make Appointments . . . . .</b>  | <b>91</b>  |
| Ask to Meet with Someone . . . . .  | 91         |
| Explain Preferences and Expectations . . . . .  | 91         |
| Work out a Day, Time, and Place . . . . .   | 91         |
| If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number . . . . .                             | 92         |
| Confirm the Appointment . . . . .   | 92         |
| <b>Make Purchases . . . . .</b>   | <b>93</b>  |
| Say What You Are Looking for . . . . .  | 93         |
| Ask Where to Find Something . . . . .   | 93         |
| Describe an Item . . . . .  | 93         |
| Ask the Price . . . . .   | 94         |
| Pay for Something . . . . .   | 94         |
| <b>Meet Someone . . . . .</b>   | <b>95</b>  |
| Greet Someone . . . . .   | 95         |
| Introduce Yourself and Someone Else . . . . .   | 95         |
| If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent . . . . .   | 95         |
| Ask Someone's Name . . . . .  | 96         |
| Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone . . . . .   | 96         |
| <b>Obtain Referrals . . . . .</b>   | <b>97</b>  |
| Ask about People Who Might Be Interested . . . . .  | 97         |
| Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church . . . . .             | 97         |
| Ask Someone to Provide a Referral . . . . .   | 98         |
| Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel . . . . . | 98         |
| Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit . . . . .                       | 98         |
| Give Encouragement and Support . . . . .  | 99         |
| Make Follow Up Plans . . . . .  | 100        |
| <b>Offer a Prayer . . . . .</b>   | <b>101</b> |
| Address Heavenly Father . . . . .   | 101        |
| Express Gratitude . . . . .   | 101        |
| Ask for Help and Blessings . . . . .  | 101        |
| Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . . .                                      | 102        |
| <b>Perform Priesthood Ordinances . . . . .</b>  | <b>103</b> |
| Priesthood Mechanics . . . . .  | 103        |
| Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed . . . . .  | 103        |
| State What Ordinance You Are Performing . . . . .   | 103        |
| Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates . . . . .                                 | 103        |
| Close in the Name of Jesus Christ . . . . .   | 104        |
| <b>Plan Daily and Weekly Activities . . . . .</b>   | <b>105</b> |
| Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts . . . . .                      | 105        |
| Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities . . . . .   | 105        |
| Schedule the Rest of Your Time . . . . .  | 106        |
| Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment . . . . .                          | 107        |
| <b>Share an Experience . . . . .</b>  | <b>108</b> |
| Give Background for an Experience . . . . .   | 108        |
| Share the Experience . . . . .  | 108        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand . . . . . | 109        |
| <b>Talk with Everyone . . . . .</b>   | <b>111</b> |
| Talk about the Message. . . . .   | 111        |
| Invite to Learn More . . . . .  | 112        |
| Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested. . . . .                                 | 112        |
| <b>Teach Others How to Pray . . . . .</b>   | <b>113</b> |
| Explain What Prayer Is . . . . .  | 113        |
| Explain the Steps of Prayer. . . . .  | 113        |
| Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer . . . . .                           | 114        |
| Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer. . . . .                                     | 114        |
| Invite Someone to Pray. . . . .   | 115        |
| <b>Testify . . . . .</b>  | <b>116</b> |
| State That You Know Something Is True . . . . .                                   | 116        |
| State a Truth . . . . .   | 116        |
| State How You Know Something Is True . . . . .                                    | 116        |
| State Implications of Your Testimony. . . . .                                     | 117        |
| Express Gratitude or Love . . . . .   | 117        |
| <b>Use the Scriptures. . . . .</b>  | <b>119</b> |
| Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture. . . . .                        | 119        |
| Say Where the Scripture Is Found . . . . .  | 119        |
| Provide Background and Context for the Scripture . . . . .                        | 119        |
| Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading . . . . .               | 120        |
| Ask Someone to Read the Scripture . . . . .                                       | 121        |
| Apply the Scripture. . . . .  | 121        |

## Other

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays . . . . .</b>   | <b>122</b> |
| Interests and Hobbies . . . . .                           | 122        |
| Arts . . . . .  | 122        |
| Sports . . . . .  | 122        |
| Musical Terms. . . . .                                    | 122        |
| Holidays . . . . .  | 122        |
| <b>Medical and Health . . . . .</b>                       | <b>124</b> |
| Illnesses. . . . .  | 124        |
| Illness Treatments . . . . .                              | 124        |
| Illness Symptoms . . . . .                                | 124        |
| The Human Body . . . . .                                  | 124        |
| The Human Body Senses . . . . .                           | 125        |
| Medical Terms. . . . .                                    | 125        |
| <b>Personal Care . . . . .</b>                            | <b>126</b> |
| Hygiene. . . . .  | 126        |
| Makeup . . . . .  | 126        |
| <b>Home, Family, and People Characteristics . . . . .</b> | <b>127</b> |
| Family Relations. . . . .                                 | 127        |
| Family Terms . . . . .                                    | 127        |
| Home Terms . . . . .                                      | 127        |
| Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things . . . . .             | 128        |
| Cleaning Supplies . . . . .                               | 128        |
| Home Types . . . . .                                      | 128        |
| Personality Traits and Characteristics. . . . .           | 128        |
| <b>Places and Travel . . . . .</b>                        | <b>130</b> |
| Compass Directions . . . . .                              | 130        |
| Continents . . . . .                                      | 130        |
| Places in Town . . . . .                                  | 130        |
| City Features . . . . .                                   | 130        |



|   |            |
|---|------------|
| Banking . . . . .                                 | 130        |
| Post Office . . . . .                             | 131        |
| Transportation Terms . . . . .                    | 131        |
| Citizenship Terms . . . . .                       | 131        |
| <b>Nature . . . . .</b>                           | <b>132</b> |
| Weather . . . . .                                 | 132        |
| Seasons . . . . .                                 | 132        |
| Land Animals . . . . .                            | 132        |
| Water Animals . . . . .                           | 132        |
| Insects and Bugs . . . . .                        | 132        |
| Geographical Features . . . . .                   | 133        |
| Plants, Flowers, and Trees . . . . .              | 133        |
| <b>School and Work . . . . .</b>                  | <b>134</b> |
| School Terms . . . . .                            | 134        |
| School Subjects and Majors . . . . .              | 134        |
| Work Terms . . . . .                              | 134        |
| Work Professions . . . . .                        | 134        |
| <b>Eating and Food . . . . .</b>                  | <b>135</b> |
| Eating Terms . . . . .                            | 135        |
| Beverages . . . . .                               | 135        |
| Meats . . . . .                                   | 135        |
| Fruits and Vegetables . . . . .                   | 135        |
| Dairy . . . . .                                   | 135        |
| Grains . . . . .                                  | 136        |
| Snacks and Desserts . . . . .                     | 136        |
| Entrees . . . . .                                 | 136        |
| Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments . . . . . | 136        |
| Cooking Terms . . . . .                           | 136        |
| <b>Clothing . . . . .</b>                         | <b>137</b> |
| Clothing Fit . . . . .                            | 137        |
| Clothing Terms . . . . .                          | 137        |
| Clothing, Accessories . . . . .                   | 137        |
| <b>Religion . . . . .</b>                         | <b>138</b> |
| World Religions and Philosophies . . . . .        | 138        |
| Religious Events and Meetings . . . . .           | 138        |
| Religious Leaders . . . . .                       | 138        |
| Religious People . . . . .                        | 138        |
| Church Titles and Callings . . . . .              | 139        |
| Religious Places . . . . .                        | 139        |
| Baptismal Interview . . . . .                     | 139        |
| <b>Linguistic . . . . .</b>                       | <b>141</b> |
| Adverbs of Time . . . . .                         | 141        |
| Comparatives . . . . .                            | 141        |
| Directions . . . . .                              | 141        |
| Common Verbs . . . . .                            | 141        |
| Other Common Terms . . . . .                      | 142        |
| Prepositions . . . . .                            | 142        |
| Conjunctions . . . . .                            | 142        |
| Quantifiers . . . . .                             | 143        |
| Question Words . . . . .                          | 143        |
| Common Adjectives and Adverbs . . . . .           | 143        |
| <b>Numbers . . . . .</b>                          | <b>144</b> |
| Numbers, Cardinal 0–20 . . . . .                  | 144        |
| Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion . . . . .           | 144        |
| Numbers, Ordinal . . . . .                        | 144        |

|                               |            |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Weeks and Months</b> ..... | <b>145</b> |
| Days of the Week .....        | 145        |
| Months of the Year .....      | 145        |
| <b>Colors</b> .....           | <b>146</b> |
| Colors .....                  | 146        |
| <b>MTC Vocabulary</b> .....   | <b>147</b> |
| Missionary Terms .....        | 147        |
| Missionary Objects .....      | 147        |
| MTC Activities .....          | 147        |
| MTC Classroom Objects .....   | 147        |
| MTC People .....              | 148        |
| Places in the MTC .....       | 148        |
| TALL Lab .....                | 148        |

|   |            |
|---|------------|
| <b>Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order</b> | <b>149</b> |
|---|------------|

|  |            |
|--|------------|
| <b>English to Haitian Creole</b> ..... | <b>149</b> |
| <b>Haitian Creole to English</b> ..... | <b>172</b> |

# God Is Our Loving Heavenly Father

1. God is our Heavenly Father.

2. We are His children.

3. God sent us to earth to *learn and grow*.

- a. learn and grow
- b. receive a physical body
- c. gain experience

4. God prepared a plan to help us to *return to Him*.

- a. return to Him
- b. progress
- c. become like Him

5. We can return to God by *keeping ourselves clean*.

- a. keeping ourselves clean
- b. staying close to Him
- c. being obedient

6. The Atonement of Jesus Christ is central to God's plan.

7. Through the Atonement, we can be freed from sin.

1. Bondye se Papa nou ki nan syèl la.

2. Nou se pitit li yo.

3. Bondye te voye nou sou tè a pou *aprann e grandi*.

- a. aprann e grandi
- b. resevwa yon kò fizik
- c. fè ekperyans

4. Bondye te prepare yon plan pou ede nou *retounen avèk li*.

- a. retounen avèk li
- b. pwogrese
- c. vin tankou li

5. Nou kapab retounen avèk Bondye si nou *kenbe tèt nou pwòp*.

- a. kenbe tèt nou pwòp
- b. rete tou pre li
- c. obeyisan

6. Ekspyasyon Jezikri a santral nan plan Bondye a.

7. Atravè Ekspyasyon an, nou kapab vin libere anba peche.

| Atonement       | Ekspyasyon              | to be successful | gen siksè  |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|------------|
| body            | kò                      | burden           | chay       |
| child           | timoun                  | choice           | chwa       |
| clean           | pwòp                    | commandment      | kòmandman  |
| to communicate  | kominike                | cross            | kwa        |
| death           | lanmò                   | to develop       | devlope    |
| earth           | tè                      | experience       | eksperyans |
| to face         | fè fas                  | faith            | lafwa      |
| flesh           | chè                     | freed            | libere     |
| garden          | jaden                   | Gethsemane       | Jetsemani  |
| glorified       | glorifye                | God              | Bondye     |
| Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | life             | lavi       |
| to live         | viv                     | to love          | renmen     |
| love            | lanmou                  | plan             | plan       |
| prayer          | priyè                   | presence         | prezans    |
| pure            | pi                      | to return        | retounen   |
| sin             | peche                   | strength         | fòs        |
| to suffer       | soufri                  | suffering        | soufrans   |
| trial           | eprèv                   | way (how)        | jan        |
| to weep         | kriye                   |                  |            |

# The Gospel Blesses Families

**1. Families are central to God’s plan.**

**2. God established families to *bring happiness to His children.***

- a. bring happiness to His children
- b. provide an atmosphere for learning
- c. prepare His children for eternal life

**3. A home established on gospel principles is a place of *peace.***

- a. peace
- b. safety
- c. learning
- d. happiness

**4. The gospel of Jesus Christ strengthens families.**

**1. Fanmi yo santral nan plan Bondye.**

**2. Bondye te etabli fanmi yo pou *pote timoun li yo bonè.***

- a. pote timoun li yo bonè
- b. bay yon atmosfè pou aprann
- c. prepare timoun li yo pou lavi etènèl

**3. Yon kay ki etabli sou prensip levanjil la se yon kote *lapè.***

- a. lapè
- b. sekirite
- c. pou aprann
- d. bonè

**4. Levanjil Jezikri a fòtifye fanmi yo.**

|                              |                |                          |             |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| to apply                     | aplike         | to bless                 | beni        |
| blessing                     | benediksyon    | to bring                 | pote        |
| challenge                    | difikilte      | child                    | timoun      |
| correct                      | kòrèk          | to develop               | develope    |
| to establish                 | etabli         | eternal life             | lavi etènèl |
| eternity                     | etènite        | family                   | fanmi       |
| gospel                       | levanjil       | happiness                | bonè        |
| house/home (actual building) | kay            | house/home (environment) | lakay       |
| husband                      | mari           | important                | enpòtan     |
| individual (noun)            | endividi       | Jesus Christ             | Jezikri     |
| joy                          | jwa            | to learn                 | aprann      |
| ordained                     | òdone          | parent                   | paran       |
| peace                        | lapè           | place                    | kote        |
| plan                         | plan           | to prepare               | prepare     |
| principle                    | prensip        | prophet                  | pwofèt      |
| to provide (to give)         | bay            | relationship             | relasyon    |
| restored                     | retabli        | safety                   | sekirite    |
| Spirit of the Lord           | Lespri Senyè a | spiritual                | espirityèl  |
| strength                     | fòs            | strong                   | fò          |
| to teach                     | anseye         | wife                     | madanm      |

# Heavenly Father Reveals His Gospel in Every Dispensation

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. God shows His love for us by calling prophets.</b></p> <p><b>2. God calls prophets to <i>testify of Jesus Christ</i>.</b></p> <p>a. testify of Jesus Christ</p> <p>b. teach His children</p> <p>c. reveal truth</p> <p><b>3. God gives prophets the authority to <i>perform ordinances</i>.</b></p> <p>a. perform ordinances</p> <p>b. speak for Him</p> <p>c. direct His Church</p> <p><b>4. The writings of the prophets are found in the scriptures.</b></p> <p><b>5. When people reject the prophets' teachings, <i>it's called an apostasy</i>.</b></p> <p>a. it's called an apostasy</p> <p>b. God removes His priesthood</p> <p><b>6. When God reveals His plan anew, it's called a dispensation.</b></p> <p><b>7. Adam was the first prophet.</b></p> <p><b>8. God revealed to Adam <i>our relationship to deity</i>.</b></p> <p>a. our relationship to deity</p> <p>b. the mission of Jesus Christ</p> <p>c. the first principles and ordinances of the gospel</p> <p><b>9. Eventually, people rejected <i>the word of God</i>.</b></p> <p>a. the word of God</p> <p>b. the prophets</p> <p>c. the teachings of the Gospel</p> <p><b>10. God called other prophets to teach His gospel plan.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Bondye montre lanmou li pou nou lè li rele pwofèt yo.</b></p> <p><b>2. Bondye aple pwofèt yo pou <i>temwaye konsènan Jezikri</i>.</b></p> <p>a. temwaye konsènan Jezikri</p> <p>b. anseye timoun li yo</p> <p>c. revele verite</p> <p><b>3. Bondye bay pwofèt yo otorite pou <i>fè òdonans</i>.</b></p> <p>a. fè òdonans</p> <p>b. pale pou li</p> <p>c. dirije legliz li a</p> <p><b>4. Nou ka jwenn sa ke pwofèt yo ekri nan ekriti yo.</b></p> <p><b>5. Lè moun rejte ansèyman pwofèt yo, <i>sa rele yon apostazi</i>.</b></p> <p>a. sa rele yon apostazi.</p> <p>b. Bondye retire prètiz li</p> <p><b>6. Lè Bondye revele plan li ankò, sa rele yon dispansasyon.</b></p> <p><b>7. Adan te premyè pwofèt la.</b></p> <p><b>8. Bondye te revele Adan <i>relasyon nou ak divinite a</i>.</b></p> <p>a. relasyon nou ak divinite a</p> <p>b. misyon Jezikri a</p> <p>c. premyè prensip ak òdonans levanjil la</p> <p><b>9. Apre kèk tan, moun yo te rejte <i>pawòl Bondye a</i>.</b></p> <p>a. pawòl Bondye a</p> <p>b. pwofèt yo</p> <p>c. ansèyman levanjil la</p> <p><b>10. Bondye te aple lòt pwofèt pou anseye plan levanjil li.</b></p> |
|--|---|

|                        |            |                   |              |
|------------------------|------------|-------------------|--------------|
| to accept              | aksepte    | to act            | aji          |
| Adam                   | Adan       | to administer     | administre   |
| agency                 | libabit    | apostasy          | apostazi     |
| Atonement              | Ekspyasyon | authority         | otorite      |
| baptized               | batize     | to begin          | komanse      |
| to bless               | beni       | blessing          | benediksyon  |
| to call                | rele       | center            | sant         |
| child                  | timoun     | to choose         | chwazi       |
| to communicate         | kominike   | to deny           | nye          |
| to disobey             | dezobeyi   | dispensation      | dispansasyon |
| to distort (to change) | chanje     | end               | lafen        |
| to endure              | pèsevere   | eternal life      | lavi etènèl  |
| Eve                    | Èv         | to exercise faith | egzèse lafwa |

## Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                   |                 |                              |            |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|------------|
| to fail           | echwe           | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn      |
| freedom           | libète          | gift (spiritual)             | don        |
| to give           | bay             | God                          | Bondye     |
| gospel            | levanjil        | history                      | istwa      |
| Holy Ghost        | Sentespri       | to ignore                    | inyore     |
| life              | lavi            | to live                      | viv        |
| love              | lanmou          | to obey                      | obeyi      |
| Old Testament     | Ansyen Testaman | ordinance                    | òdonans    |
| pattern           | modèl           | posterity                    | posterite  |
| power             | pouvwa          | priesthood                   | prètriz    |
| principle         | prensip         | prophet                      | pwofèt     |
| to receive        | resevwa         | Redeemer                     | Redanmtè   |
| to reject         | rejte           | relationship                 | relasyon   |
| remission of sins | remisyon peche  | to repent                    | repanti    |
| responsibility    | responsabilite  | to restore                   | retabli    |
| resurrection      | rezirèksyon     | to return                    | retounen   |
| to reveal         | revele          | revelation                   | revelasyon |
| salvation         | sali            | Savior                       | Sovè       |
| scripture         | ekriti          | to show                      | montre     |
| to teach          | anseye          | teaching                     | ansèyman   |
| to testify        | temwaye         | truth                        | verite     |
| to withdraw       | retire          |                              |            |

# The Savior's Earthly Ministry

**1. Jesus Christ is the Son of God.**

**2. God sent His Son to the Earth to** *atone for our sins.*

- a. atone for our sins
- b. organize His church

**3. Jesus Christ fulfilled His Father's will by completing the Atonement.**

**4. He gave His apostles the authority to** *teach His gospel.*

- a. teach His gospel
- b. establish His church

**5. Jesus Christ called apostles.**

**6. Through His Atonement, we can** *receive eternal life.*

- a. receive eternal life
- b. be forgiven
- c. live with Heavenly Father again

**1. Jezikri se Pitit Gason Bondye.**

**2. Bondye te voye Pitit Gason li sou tè a pou** *ekspye pou peche nou yo.*

- a. ekspye pou peche nou yo
- b. òganize legliz li

**3. Jezikri te fè volonte Papa li lè li te akonpli Ekspyasyon an.**

**4. Li te bay apòt li yo otorite pou** *anseye levanjil li a.*

- a. anseye levanjil li a
- b. etabli legliz li

**5. Jezikri te aple apòt yo.**

**6. Atravè Ekspyasyon li a, nou ka** *resevwa lavi etènèl.*

- a. resevwa lavi etènèl
- b. vin padone
- c. viv avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la ankò

|                                |             |  |                         |
|--------------------------------|-------------|--|-------------------------|
| to accomplish (fulfill)        | akonpli     | apostasy   | apostazi                |
| apostle                        | apòt        | to atone   | ekspye                  |
| Atonement                      | Ekspyasyon  | authority  | otorite                 |
| baptized                       | batize      | to begin   | komanse                 |
| birth                          | nesans      | to call  | rele                    |
| to call (for a church calling) | aple        | center   | sant                    |
| church                         | legliz      | to complete (to finish)  | fini                    |
| to crucify                     | krisifye    | death  | lanmò                   |
| earth                          | tè          | to endure  | pèsevere                |
| to enter                       | antre       | to establish   | etabli                  |
| eternal life                   | lavi etènèl | faith  | lafwa                   |
| to follow                      | swiv        | forgiveness  | padon                   |
| to give                        | bay         | gospel   | levanjil                |
| hand                           | men         | Heavenly Father  | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| Holy Ghost                     | Sentespri   | Jesus Christ   | Jezikri                 |
| to lay                         | mete        | to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen                  |
| Lord                           | Senyè       | main   | prensipal               |
| mankind                        | lèzòm       | master   | mèt                     |
| ministry                       | ministè     | miracle  | mirak                   |
| ordinance                      | òdonans     | to organize  | òganize                 |
| to overcome                    | simonte     | path   | chemen                  |

## Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                    |             |              |             |
|--------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| to perform (to do) | fè          | physical     | fizik       |
| presence           | prezans     | priesthood   | prètriz     |
| prophecy           | pwofesi     | to receive   | resevwa     |
| to repent          | repanti     | resurrection | rezirèksyon |
| sacrifice          | sakrifis    | salvation    | sali        |
| Savior             | Sovè        | sin          | peche       |
| Son                | Pitit Gason | suffering    | soufrans    |
| to take upon       | pran sou    | to teach     | anseye      |
| way (path)         | chemen      | world        | mond        |



# The Great Apostasy

---

- 1. After the resurrection of Jesus Christ, the apostles were killed.**
  - a. the apostles were killed
  - b. the apostles taught the Gospel
- 2. When the apostles were killed the priesthood authority was lost.**
  - a. the priesthood authority was lost
  - b. the gospel truths were distorted
- 3. Without God's authority, the people could not understand the scriptures.**
  - a. understand the scriptures
  - b. direct the Church
- 4. The Great Apostasy led to a time of spiritual darkness.**
  - a. a time of spiritual darkness
  - b. the organization of many churches
  - c. confusion about the truth
- 5. Righteous people, who try to restore truth, are called reformers.**
- 6. The reformers opened the way for the final Restoration.**
- 7. Jesus Christ prophesied about this apostasy in a parable.**
- 8. The parable in Mark tells about a father and his son.**
  - a. a father and his son
  - b. a vineyard
  - c. the wicked husbandmen
- 9. What do you think the husbandmen represent?**
  - a. the husbandmen represent
  - b. the vineyard represents
  - c. the owner of the vineyard represents
  - d. the son of the owner of the vineyard represent
- 10. This parable teaches that there would be a great apostasy.**
  - a. there would be a great apostasy
  - b. the people would reject the prophets
  - c. the people would kill the Son of God
- 1. Apre rezireksyon Jezikri a, yo te touye apòt yo.**
  - a. yo te touye apòt yo
  - b. apòt yo te anseye levanjil la
- 2. Lè yo te touye apòt yo, otorite prèttriz la te pèdi.**
  - a. otorite prèttriz la te pèdi
  - b. verite levanjil la te chanje
- 3. San otorite Bondye, moun yo pa t ka konprann ekriti yo.**
  - a. konprann ekriti yo
  - b. dirije legliz la
- 4. Gran Apostazi a te mennen nan yon pèyod tan fè nwa espirityèl.**
  - a. yon pèyod tan fè nwa espirityèl
  - b. òganizasyon anpil legliz
  - c. konfizyon konsènan verite a
- 5. Moun jis ki eseye retabli verite a rele refòmasyon.**
- 6. Refòmasyon yo te ouvri chemen an pou dènye retablisman an.**
- 7. Jezikri te pwofetize konsènan apostazi sa nan yon parabòl.**
- 8. Parabòl nan liv Mak la pale konsènan yon papa ak pitit gason li.**
  - a. yon papa ak pitit gason li
  - b. yon viy
  - c. kiltivatè mechan yo
- 9. Kisa ou panse kiltivatè yo reprezante?**
  - a. kiltivatè yo reprezante
  - b. viy nan reprezante
  - c. mèt viy nan reprezante
  - d. pitit gason mèt viy nan reprezante
- 10. Parabòl sa anseye ke ta gen yon gran apostazi ki vin pase.**
  - a. ta gen yon gran apostazi ki vin pase
  - b. moun yo ta rejte pwofèt yo
  - c. moun yo ta touye Pitit Gason Bondye a

## Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

|  |             |                        |             |
|--|-------------|------------------------|-------------|
| apostasy   | apostazi    | apostle                | apòt        |
| authority  | otorite     | baptism                | batèm       |
| to become  | vin         | century                | syèk        |
| to change  | chanje      | change                 | chanjman    |
| character  | karaktè     | church                 | legliz      |
| to claim (to say)  | di          | to confer              | konfere     |
| corrupted  | kowompi     | darkness               | fè nwa      |
| death  | lanmò       | distorted              | chanje      |
| doctrine   | doktrin     | effort                 | efò         |
| faith  | lafwa       | false                  | fo          |
| Father   | Papa        | forgotten              | bliye       |
| freedom  | libète      | gift (spiritual)       | don         |
| gospel   | levanjil    | Holy Ghost             | Sentespri   |
| idea   | ide         | to interpret           | entèprete   |
| Jesus Christ   | Jezikri     | to keep                | kenbe       |
| key  | kle         | to kill                | touye       |
| to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen      | light                  | limyè       |
| to maintain (to keep)  | kenbe       | member                 | manm        |
| nature   | nati        | need                   | bezwen      |
| order  | lòd         | ordinance              | òdonans     |
| organization   | òganizasyon | people                 | moun        |
| period   | epòk        | persecuted             | pèsekite    |
| to point out (to show)   | montre      | presiding              | prezidan    |
| priesthood   | prèttriz    | principle              | prensip     |
| prophet  | pwofèt      | to protest             | pwoteste    |
| Protestant   | Pwotestan   | pure                   | pi          |
| to recognize   | rekonèt     | to reform              | refòme      |
| religious  | relijye     | to rely on (depend on) | depann sou  |
| repentance   | repantans   | restoration            | retablisman |
| revelation   | revelasyon  | scripture              | ekriti      |
| to search  | chèche      | to seek                | chèche      |
| spiritual  | espirityèl  | standard               | etanda      |
| to take  | pran        | to teach               | anseye      |
| teaching   | ansèyman    | truth                  | verite      |
| to try   | eseye       | way (how)              | jan         |
| way (path)   | chemen      | wicked                 | mechan      |
| wisdom   | sajès       |                        |             |

# The Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ through Joseph Smith

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. God has called a prophet in our day.</b></p> <p><b>2. In 1820, Joseph Smith</b> <i>lived at a time when many churches were being built up.</i></p> <p>a. lived at a time when many churches were being built up</p> <p>b. desired to know which church was right</p> <p>c. was confused about religion</p> <p><b>3. Joseph studied the Bible to</b> <i>find answers to his questions.</i></p> <p>a. find answers to his questions</p> <p>b. understand how to act</p> <p><b>4. After he read a scripture in the Bible, Joseph prayed to God.</b></p> <p><b>5. God and Jesus Christ appeared to Joseph Smith.</b></p> <p><b>6. In his words, this is what happened.</b></p> <p><b>7. They told Joseph</b> <i>there wasn't a true church.</i></p> <p>a. there wasn't a true church</p> <p>b. he should not join any church</p> <p><b>8. Through Joseph Smith, God restored</b> <i>His gospel.</i></p> <p>a. His gospel</p> <p>b. His priesthood authority</p> <p>c. the true church</p> <p><b>9. This time in which we live is called</b> <i>the final dispensation.</i></p> <p>a. the final dispensation</p> <p>b. the last days</p> <p><b>10. A living prophet directs the church today.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Bondye te apile yon pwofèt nan jou pa nou.</b></p> <p><b>2. Nan ane milwitsanven, Jozèf Smit</b> <i>te viv nan yon epòk ki te gen anpil legliz ki tap vin fonde.</i></p> <p>a. te viv nan yon epòk ki te gen anpil legliz ki tap vin fonde</p> <p>b. te anvi konnen ki legliz te vre</p> <p>c. te gen konfizyon konsènan relijyon</p> <p><b>3. Jozèf te etidye Bib la pou</b> <i>jwenn repons pou kesyon li yo.</i></p> <p>a. jwenn repons pou kesyon li yo</p> <p>b. konprann jan pou li aji</p> <p><b>4. Apre li te li yon ekriti nan Bib la, Jozèf te priye Bondye.</b></p> <p><b>5. Bondye ak Jezikri te parèt devan Jozèf Smit.</b></p> <p><b>6. Nan pwòp pawol li, men sa ki te pase.</b></p> <p><b>7. Yo te di Joseph</b> <i>pa t gen okenn vre legliz.</i></p> <p>a. pa t gen okenn vre legliz</p> <p>b. li pa dwe mache nan okenn legliz</p> <p><b>8. Atravè Jozèf Smit, Bondye te retabli</b> <i>levanjil li.</i></p> <p>a. levanjil li</p> <p>b. otorite prèttriz li</p> <p>c. vre legliz la</p> <p><b>9. Epòk sa kote n ap viv rele</b> <i>dispansasyon final la.</i></p> <p>a. dispansasyon final la</p> <p>b. dènyè jou yo</p> <p><b>10. Yon pwofèt vivan dirije legliz la jodya.</b></p> |
|---|--|

|                              |                 |                                   |              |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Aaronic Priesthood           | Prèttriz Arawon | angel                             | zanj         |
| apostasy                     | apostazi        | apostle                           | apòt         |
| to appear                    | parèt           | appearance                        | aparans      |
| to ask (for something)       | mande           | to attend                         | asiste       |
| authority                    | otorite         | authorized                        | otorize      |
| to baptize                   | batize          | to believe                        | kwè          |
| Bible                        | Bib             | to call                           | rele         |
| change                       | chanjman        | child                             | timoun       |
| church                       | legliz          | to claim (to say)                 | di           |
| to confer                    | konfere         | to conflict with (not agree with) | pa dakò avèk |
| confused (to have confusion) | gen konfizyon   | dispensation                      | dispansasyon |
| doctrine                     | doktrin         | earth                             | tè           |

## Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                        |                     |   |                                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| excitement             | eksitasyon          | Father  | Papa                                |
| freedom                | libète              | fulness   | plentitud                           |
| gospel                 | levanjil            | grove of trees                                  | bwa/fore/boske                      |
| guidance               | gidans              | James   | Jak                                 |
| Jesus Christ           | Jezikri             | John  | Jan                                 |
| John the Baptist       | Jan Batis           | to join   | jwenn                               |
| Joseph Smith           | Jozèf Smit          | to kneel  | mete ajenou                         |
| last days              | dènyè jou           | to live   | viv                                 |
| living                 | vivan               | love  | lanmou                              |
| Melchizedek Priesthood | Prèttriz Mèlkizedèk | messenger                                       | mesajè                              |
| minister               | ministè             | Oliver Cowdery                                  | Olivè Kawoudri                      |
| ordinance              | òdonans             | to organize                                     | òganize                             |
| to perform (to do)     | fè                  | Peter   | Pyè                                 |
| to pray                | priye               | president                                       | prezidan                            |
| priesthood             | prèttriz            | prophet   | pwofèt                              |
| to reach               | lonje               | to read   | li                                  |
| religious              | relijye             | to restore                                      | retabli                             |
| salvation              | sali                | Savior  | Sovè                                |
| to search              | chèche              | Second Coming                                   | Dezyèm Veni                         |
| Son                    | Pitit Gason         | spring  | prentan                             |
| to teach               | anseye              | The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo |
| to translate           | tradwi              | true  | vre                                 |
| truth                  | verite              | twelve  | douz                                |
| to understand          | konprann            | United States                                   | Etazini                             |
| vision                 | vizyon              | young   | jenn                                |

# The Book of Mormon: Another Testament of Jesus Christ

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. The Book of Mormon is evidence of the love of God for His children.</b></p> <p><b>2. The Book of Mormon testifies of Jesus Christ.</b></p> <p>a. of Jesus Christ</p> <p>b. of Joseph Smith's prophetic calling</p> <p><b>3. The Book of Mormon is convincing evidence that Joseph Smith was a prophet.</b></p> <p>a. Joseph Smith was a prophet</p> <p>b. the gospel of Jesus Christ has been restored</p> <p><b>4. Jesus Christ visited the Americas to establish His church.</b></p> <p>a. establish His church</p> <p>b. teach His gospel</p> <p>c. call apostles</p> <p><b>5. Joseph Smith translated the Book of Mormon by the power of God.</b></p> <p><b>6. The Book of Mormon contains the fullness of the Gospel.</b></p> <p>a. the fullness of the Gospel</p> <p>b. the witness of prophets</p> <p>c. the word of God</p> | <p><b>1. Liv Mòmon an se evidans konvenkan lanmou Bondye pou pitit li yo.</b></p> <p><b>2. Liv Mòmon an temwaye konsènan Jezikri.</b></p> <p>a. konsènan Jezikri</p> <p>b. konsènan apèl Jozèf Smit te genyen kòm pwofèt</p> <p><b>3. Liv Mòmon an se evidans ke Jozèf Smit te yon pwofèt.</b></p> <p>a. Jozèf Smit te yon pwofèt</p> <p>b. levanjil Jezikri a gentan retabli</p> <p><b>4. Jezikri te vizite kontinan Amerik yo pou etabli legliz li.</b></p> <p>a. etabli legliz li</p> <p>b. anseye levanjil li a</p> <p>c. aple apòt</p> <p><b>5. Jozèf Smit te tradwi Liv Mòmon an pa pouvwa Bondye.</b></p> <p><b>6. Liv Mòmon an gen plentitid levanjil la.</b></p> <p>a. plentitid levanjil la</p> <p>b. temwayaj pwofèt yo</p> <p>c. pawòl Bondye</p> |
|--|---|

|                      |            |                |            |
|----------------------|------------|----------------|------------|
| account (story)      | istwa      | America        | Amerik     |
| ancient              | ansyen     | another        | yon lòt    |
| to appear            | parèt      | Book of Mormon | Liv Mòmon  |
| brass                | eren       | to bring forth | pote       |
| to contain (to have) | gen        | conversion     | konvèzyon  |
| cornerstone          | pyè angilè | darkness       | fè nwa     |
| dealings             | rapò       | to direct      | dirije     |
| disbelief            | enkwayans  | doubt          | dout       |
| to establish         | etabli     | everlasting    | etènèl     |
| evidence             | evidans    | to feel        | santi      |
| fulness              | plentitid  | God            | Bondye     |
| gold plates          | plak lò    | gospel         | levanjil   |
| hidden               | cache      | hill           | kolin      |
| holy scripture       | ekriti sen | inhabitants    | abitan     |
| Jesus Christ         | Jezikri    | Joseph Smith   | Jozèf Smit |

## Lesson 1: The Message of the Restoration of the Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                      |             |                |                 |
|----------------------|-------------|----------------|-----------------|
| keystone             | kle de vout | to know        | konnen          |
| messenger            | mesajè      | misinformation | move enfòmasyon |
| mission              | mison       | person         | moun            |
| to ponder            | reflechi    | to pray        | priye           |
| prophet              | pwofèt      | to prove       | pwouve          |
| to provide (to give) | bay         | to read        | li              |
| resurrection         | rezirèksyon | Savior         | Sovè            |
| to teach             | anseye      | testament      | testaman        |
| true                 | vre         | word of God    | pawòl Bondye    |
| writings             | ekriti      |                |                 |

# Pray to Know the Truth through the Holy Ghost

1. We can know the Book of Mormon is true if we *pray*.

- a. pray
- b. study its teachings
- c. ponder its message

2. The Holy Ghost teaches us through *quiet feelings*.

- a. quiet feelings
- b. peaceful thoughts

3. When we pray we can ask to know that it is true.

1. Nou kapab konnen Liv Mòmon an vre si nou *priye*.

- a. priye
- b. etidye ansèyman li yo
- c. reflechi sou mesaj li

2. Sentespri a anseye nou atravè *santiman pezig*.

- a. santiman pezig
- b. panse lapè

3. Lè nou priye nou ka mande pou nou konnen ke li vre.

|  |                         |                |                 |
|--|-------------------------|----------------|-----------------|
| blessing   | benediksyon             | Book of Mormon | Liv Mòmon       |
| content  | kontan                  | to desire      | anv             |
| feeling  | santiman                | gentle         | dou             |
| Heavenly Father  | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | Holy Ghost     | Sentespri       |
| to know  | konnen                  | knowledge      | konesans        |
| to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen                  | message        | mesaj           |
| peaceful   | trankil                 | to ponder      | reflechi        |
| powerful   | pwisan                  | to pray        | priye           |
| prayer   | priye                   | promise        | pwomès          |
| prophet  | pwofèt                  | quiet          | pezig           |
| to read  | li                      | restoration    | retablisman     |
| to restore   | retabli                 | spiritual      | espirityèl      |
| to teach   | anseye                  | to thank       | remèsye/di mèsi |
| true   | vre                     | truth          | verite          |
| voice  | vwa                     |                |                 |

# Pre–Earth Life: God’s Purpose and Plan for Us

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. God is the Father of our spirits.</b></p> <p><b>2. We lived as spirit children of Heavenly Father before this life.</b></p> <p><b>3. Heavenly Father wants us to</b> <i>become like Him.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. become like Him</li> <li>b. return to live with Him</li> <li>c. progress spiritually</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Heavenly Father has prepared a plan for us.</b></p> <p><b>5. This plan is called the plan of salvation.</b></p> <p><b>6. We understood and accepted this plan before this life.</b></p> <p><b>7. Mortal life allows us to</b> <i>become like our Heavenly Father.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. become like our Heavenly Father</li> <li>b. grow and progress</li> <li>c. have a family</li> <li>d. learn to make correct decisions</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Jesus Christ is the central person in God’s plan.</b></p> <p><b>9. Through His Atonement, we can</b> <i>receive eternal life.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. receive eternal life</li> <li>b. be forgiven</li> <li>c. live with Heavenly Father again</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Bondye se Papa espri nou yo.</b></p> <p><b>2. Nou te viv kòm pitit esprityèl Papa nou ki nan syèl la avan lavi sa.</b></p> <p><b>3. Papa nou ki nan syèl la vle pou nou</b> <i>vin menm jan avèk li.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vin menm jan avèk li</li> <li>b. retounen viv avèk li</li> <li>c. pwogrese esprityèlman</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Papa nou ki nan syèl la te prepare yon plan pou nou.</b></p> <p><b>5. Plan sa rele plan sali a.</b></p> <p><b>6. Nou te konprann e nou te aksepte plan sa avan lavi sa.</b></p> <p><b>7. Lavi mòtèl la pèmèt nou</b> <i>vin tankou Papa nou ki nan syèl la.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vin tankou Papa nou ki nan syèl la</li> <li>b. grandi e pwogrese</li> <li>c. gen yon fanmi</li> <li>d. aprann fè bon chwa</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Jezikri se moun santral nan plan Bondye.</b></p> <p><b>9. Atravè Ekspyasyon li a, nou ka</b> <i>resevwa lavi etènèl.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. resevwa lavi etènèl</li> <li>b. vin padone</li> <li>c. viv avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la ankò</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

|                         |            |                              |             |
|-------------------------|------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| ability                 | abilite    | to accept                    | aksepte     |
| to accomplish (fulfill) | akonpli    | adversary                    | advèsè      |
| agency                  | libabit    | answer                       | repons      |
| Atonement               | Ekspyasyon | to become                    | vin         |
| before                  | avan       | blessing                     | benediksyon |
| born                    | fèt        | central                      | santral     |
| child                   | timoun     | to choose                    | chwazi      |
| to control              | kontwole   | to depend                    | depann      |
| to destroy              | detwi      | devil                        | dyab        |
| earth                   | tè         | enemy                        | ennmi       |
| to enjoy                | jwi        | eternal                      | etènèl      |
| everyone                | tout moun  | experience                   | eksperyans  |
| Father                  | Papa       | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn       |
| to follow               | swiv       | fulness                      | plentitid   |
| gift (spiritual)        | don        | to give                      | bay         |



## Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation

|                          |              |               |            |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|
| glory                    | glwa         | happiness     | bonè       |
| immortality              | imòtalite    | Jesus Christ  | Jezikri    |
| joy                      | jwa          | life          | lavi       |
| to live                  | viv          | to love       | renmen     |
| merciful                 | mizèrikòdyè  | mortality     | mòtalite   |
| peace                    | lapè         | people        | moun       |
| perfect                  | pafè         | physical body | kò fizik   |
| plan                     | plan         | possible      | posib      |
| presence                 | prezans      | progression   | pwogresyon |
| to provide (to give)     | bay          | purpose       | objektif   |
| question                 | kesyon       | redemption    | redanmsyon |
| salvation                | sali         | Satan         | Satan      |
| scripture                | ekriti       | separated     | separe     |
| Spirit                   | Lespri       | to understand | konprann   |
| to wonder (ask yourself) | mande tèt ou | work          | travay     |

# The Creation

**1. God created the earth for us.**

**2. God sent us to the earth** *so he could test us.*

- a. so he could test us
- b. so we can learn to follow him through faith
- c. to have experience

**3. We participate in God's plan by** *obtaining a body.*

- a. obtaining a body
- b. making correct choices
- c. having families
- d. gaining experience

**1. Bondye te kreye tè a pou nou.**

**2. Bondye te voye nou sou tè a** *afenke li te ka teste nou.*

- a. afenke li te ka teste nou
- b. afenke nou ka aprann pou swiv li atravè lafwa
- c. pou nou ka gen eksperyans

**3. Nou partisipe nan plan Bondye lè nou** *jwenn yon kò.*

- a. jwenn yon kò
- b. fè bon chwa
- c. gen yon fanmi
- d. fè eksperyans

|                              |              |             |           |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|-----------|
| to achieve (obtain)          | jwenn        | to become   | vin       |
| body                         | kò           | to create   | kreye     |
| direction                    | direksyon    | earth       | tè        |
| experience                   | eksperyans   | faith       | lafwa     |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn        | to give     | bay       |
| life                         | lavi         | physical    | fizik     |
| place                        | kote         | presence    | prezans   |
| pre-earth                    | premòtèl     | probation   | pwobasyon |
| to progress                  | pwogrese     | to remember | sonje     |
| sight (what we can see)      | sa nou ka wè | test        | tès       |
| time (a quantity of hours)   | tan          |             |           |

# Agency and the Fall of Adam and Eve

1. **God created Adam and Eve in His image.**
  2. **God placed Adam and Eve in the Garden of Eden.**
  3. **God commanded Adam and Eve to multiply and replenish the earth.**
    - a. to multiply and replenish the earth
    - b. not to eat of the forbidden fruit
  4. **While in the Garden of Eden, they could have no children.**
    - a. could have no children
    - b. didn't know any sorrow
    - c. were innocent
    - d. could obey or disobey
  5. **Satan wanted Adam and Eve to eat the forbidden fruit.**
    - a. eat the forbidden fruit
    - b. be unhappy
    - c. be cut off from God's presence
    - d. disobey God
    - e. sin
  6. **Adam and Eve chose to eat the forbidden fruit.**
  7. **Because of this, God cast out Adam and Eve from the garden.**
    - a. God cast out Adam and Eve from the garden.
    - b. they became mortal.
    - c. they could have children
  8. **The Fall was part of Heavenly Father's plan of happiness.**
1. **Bondye te kreye Adan ak Èv nan imaj li.**
  2. **Bondye te mete Adan ak Èv nan Jaden Eden an.**
  3. **Bondye te kòmande Adan ak Èv pou yo multipliyè e ranpli tè a.**
    - a. multipliyè e ranpli tè a
    - b. pa manje fwi defandi a
  4. **Pandan yo te nan Jaden Eden an, yo pa t ka fè timoun.**
    - a. pa t ka fè timoun
    - b. pa t konn okenn mizè
    - c. te inosan
    - d. te ka obeyi oubyen dezobeyi
  5. **Satan te vle pou Adan ak Èv manje fwi defandi a.**
    - a. manje fwi defandi a
    - b. gen mizè
    - c. vin chase nan prezans Bondye
    - d. dezobeyi Bondye
    - e. peche
  6. **Adan ak Èv te chwazi pou manje fwi defandi a.**
  7. **Akozde sa, Bondye te jete Adan ak Èv deyò jaden an.**
    - a. Bondye te jete Adan ak Èv deyò jaden an
    - b. yo te vin mòtèl
    - c. yo te ka fè timoun
  8. **Chit la te yon pati nan plan bonè Papa nou ki nan syèl la.**

|                     |           |               |               |
|---------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| to achieve (obtain) | jwenn     | Adam          | Adan          |
| agency              | libabit   | to become     | vin           |
| body                | kò        | bone          | zo            |
| cast out            | jete      | child         | timoun        |
| choice              | chwa      | to choose     | chwazi        |
| to come             | vini      | to command    | kòmande       |
| commandment         | kòmandman | to create     | kreye         |
| death               | lanmò     | disease       | maladi        |
| earth               | tè        | to eat        | manje         |
| Eden                | Eden      | Eve           | Èv            |
| evil                | mal       | to experience | fè eksperyans |
| Fall (Adam and Eve) | Chit      | first         | premyè        |
| flesh               | chè       | forbidden     | defandi       |

## Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation

|                      |                        |             |          |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------|
| forever              | ajamè                  | fruit       | fwi      |
| garden               | jaden                  | good        | bon      |
| image                | imaj                   | innocence   | inosans  |
| joy                  | jwa                    | to know     | konnen   |
| knowledge            | konesans               | to learn    | aprann   |
| to live              | viv                    | moral       | moral    |
| mortal               | mòtèl                  | mortality   | mòtalite |
| need                 | bezwen                 | to obey     | obeyi    |
| opposition           | opozisyon              | pain        | doulè    |
| part                 | pati                   | physical    | fizik    |
| to place             | mete                   | plan        | plan     |
| presence             | prezans                | to progress | pwogrese |
| to provide (to give) | bay                    | to remain   | rete     |
| Satan                | Satan                  | to sin      | peche    |
| sorrow               | tristès/chagren/lapenn | Spirit      | Lespri   |
| spiritual            | espirityèl             | suffering   | soufrans |
| to tempt             | tante                  | test        | tès      |
| tree                 | pyebwa                 | wrong       | move     |

# Our Life on Earth

1. **Our purpose on earth is to** *prepare to meet God.*
    - a. prepare to meet God
    - b. obtain a physical body
    - c. learn to make good choices
  2. **God has a body of flesh and bone that is** *perfected.*
    - a. perfected
    - b. glorified
    - c. immortal
  3. **Our physical bodies are** *imperfect.*
    - a. imperfect
    - b. made of flesh and bone
    - c. mortal
  4. **At the end of this life, everyone will die.**
  5. **Physical death is the separation of the body from the spirit.**
  6. **Spiritual death is separation from God because of sin.**
  7. **Spiritual death keeps us from** *becoming like our Heavenly Father.*
    - a. becoming like our Heavenly Father
    - b. being truly happy
  8. **Sin always makes us** *unhappy.*
    - a. unhappy
    - b. feel guilty
    - c. feel sorrow
  9. **We must be forgiven of our sins to enter God's presence.**
  10. **This life gives us experience to choose good from evil.**
1. **Objektif nou sou latè se pou** *prepare rankontre Bondye.*
    - a. prepare rankontre Bondye
    - b. jwenn yon kò fizik
    - c. aprann pou fè bon chwa
  2. **Bondye gen yon kò chè ak zo ki** *pafè.*
    - a. pafè
    - b. glorifye
    - c. imòtèl
  3. **Kò nou yo** *enpafè.*
    - a. enpafè
    - b. fèt avèk chè ak zo
    - c. mòtèl
  4. **Nan fen lavi sa, tout moun ap mouri.**
  5. **Lanmò fizik se separasyon kò a ak lespri a.**
  6. **Lanmò espirityèl se separasyon avèk Bondye akòzde peche.**
  7. **Lanmò espirityèl anpeche nou** *vin menm jan avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la.*
    - a. vin menm jan avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la
    - b. vin kontan vrèman
  8. **Peche toujou fè nou** *trist.*
    - a. trist
    - b. santi nou koupab
    - c. santi nou chagren
  9. **Fò nou resevwa padon pou peche nou yo pou antre nan prezans Bondye.**
  10. **Lavi sa bay nou eksperyans pou chwazi ant byen ak mal.**

| Adam        | Adan       | Atonement                         | Ekspyasyon  |
|-------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| to become   | vin        | blessing                          | benediksyon |
| body        | kò         | bone                              | zo          |
| to break    | kraze      | to cause (to make)                | fè          |
| choice      | chwa       | to cleanse                        | pwòpte      |
| commandment | kòmandman  | to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt       |
| condition   | kondisyon  | death                             | lanmò       |
| to die      | mouri      | to distinguish                    | distenge    |
| earth       | tè         | to end                            | fini        |
| Eve         | Èv         | evil                              | mal         |
| experience  | eksperyans | Fall (Adam and Eve)               | Chit        |
| feeling     | santiman   | flesh                             | chè         |

## Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation

|  |            |                        |                        |
|--|------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| forgiven   | padone     | glorified              | glorifye               |
| to grow  | grandi     | guilt                  | kilpabilite            |
| happiness  | bonè       | hope                   | espwa                  |
| immortal   | imòtèl     | imperfect              | enpafè                 |
| to influence   | enfliyanse | Jesus Christ           | Jezikri                |
| joy  | jwa        | to keep from (prevent) | anpeche                |
| to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen     | to learn               | aprann                 |
| life   | lavi       | to live                | viv                    |
| mistake  | fòt        | mortal                 | mòtèl                  |
| mortality  | mòtalite   | obstacle               | obstak                 |
| opportunity  | opòtinite  | to overcome            | simonte                |
| pain   | doulè      | perfect                | pafè                   |
| physical   | fizik      | to prepare             | prepare                |
| presence   | prezans    | probation              | pwobasyon              |
| to provide (to give)   | bay        | purpose                | objektif               |
| to return  | retounen   | Satan                  | Satan                  |
| Savior   | Sovè       | shame                  | lawont                 |
| sin  | peche      | sorrow                 | tristès/chagren/lapenn |
| spiritual  | espirityèl | subject                | sijè                   |
| to tempt   | tante      | temptation             | tantasyon              |
| trial  | eprèv      | unhappiness            | tristès                |

# The Atonement

1. **The Atonement makes it possible for us to** *return to God.*
  - a. return to God
  - b. be cleansed from sin
  - c. be forgiven
2. **We will all suffer physical death.**
3. **When Christ died,** *His body separated from His spirit.*
  - a. His body separated from His spirit
  - b. they put His body in the tomb
  - c. His body remained in the tomb for three days
4. **Three days later, His spirit and body reunited eternally.**
5. **We are not responsible for the Fall of Adam and Eve.**
6. **We are responsible** *for our own sins.*
7. **Through Jesus Christ, we can overcome** *physical death.*
  - a. physical death
  - b. spiritual death
  - c. sin
8. **The Atonement includes His suffering** *and death on the cross.*
  - a. and death on the cross
  - b. in the Garden of Gethsemane
9. **We must show that we** *accept Him.*
  - a. accept Him
  - b. will follow His commandments
1. **Ekspyasyon an rann li posib pou nou** *retounen avèk Bondye.*
  - a. retounen avèk Bondye
  - b. vin pwòp anba peche nou yo
  - c. vin padone
2. **Nou tout ap souffri lanmò fizik.**
3. **Lè Jezi te mouri,** *kò li te separe avèk lespri li.*
  - a. kò li te separe avèk lespri li
  - b. yo te mete kò li nan tonm nan
  - c. kò li te rete nan tonm nan pou twa jou
4. **Aprè twa jou, lespri li ak kò li te reyini etènèlman.**
5. **Nou pa responsab pou chit Adan ak Èv.**
6. **Nou responsab pou pwòp peche nou yo.**
7. **Atravè Jezikri, nou ka simonte** *lanmò fizik.*
  - a. lanmò fizik
  - b. lanmò esprityèl
  - c. peche
8. **Ekspyasyon an enkli soufrans li** *ak lanmò li sou lakwa.*
  - a. ak lanmò li sou lakwa
  - b. nan Jaden Jetsemani a
9. **Nou dwe montre ke nou** *aksepte li.*
  - a. aksepte li
  - b. ap swiv kòmandman li yo.

|                        |          |                     |             |
|------------------------|----------|---------------------|-------------|
| to accept              | aksepte  | to achieve (obtain) | jwenn       |
| Adam                   | Adan     | to appear           | parèt       |
| to ask (for something) | mande    | Atonement           | Ekspyasyon  |
| baptism                | batèm    | baptized            | batize      |
| to become              | vin      | to begin            | komanse     |
| to bleed               | senyen   | blessing            | benediksyon |
| body                   | kò       | bone                | zo          |
| burden                 | chay     | to choose           | chwazi      |
| clean                  | pwòp     | commandment         | kòmandman   |
| to continue            | kontinye | cross               | kwa         |
| to crucify             | krisifye | death               | lanmò       |
| to die                 | mouri    | disease             | maladi      |
| end                    | lafen    | to end              | fini        |
| to endure              | pèsevere | eternally           | etènèlman   |
| Eve                    | Èv       | evil                | mal         |
| faith                  | lafwa    | Fall (Adam and Eve) | Chit        |
| Father                 | Papa     | flesh               | chè         |

## Lesson 2: The Plan of Salvation

|                        |                   |                  |                |
|------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|
| to follow              | swiv              | to forgive       | padone         |
| forgiveness            | padon             | garden           | jaden          |
| Gethsemane             | Jetsemani         | gift (spiritual) | don            |
| to give in             | lage bay          | grace            | gras           |
| to guarantee           | garanti           | to hate          | rayi           |
| heavy                  | lou               | Holy Ghost       | Sentespri      |
| humility               | imilite           | immersion        | imèsyon        |
| immortal               | imòtèl            | joy              | jwa            |
| to judge               | jije              | to keep          | kenbe          |
| laying on of hands     | enpozisyon de men | life             | lavi           |
| to live                | viv               | love             | lanmou         |
| mercy                  | mizèrikòd         | obedient         | obeyisan       |
| obstacle               | obstak            | to organize      | òganize        |
| to overcome            | simonte           | pain             | doulè          |
| to pay                 | peye              | peace            | lapè           |
| perfect                | pafè              | physical         | fizik          |
| pore                   | pò                | power            | pouvwa         |
| price                  | pri               | to promise       | pwomèt         |
| promised (adjective)   | pwomiz            | prophet          | pwofèt         |
| to receive             | resevwa           | Redeemer         | Redanmtè       |
| to rely on (depend on) | depann sou        | to repent        | repanti        |
| repentance             | repantans         | responsibility   | responsabilite |
| responsible            | responsab         | resurrection     | rezirèksyon    |
| to return              | retounen          | to reunite       | reyini         |
| sacrifice              | sakrifis          | Savior           | Sovè           |
| to send                | voye              | to separate      | separe         |
| sickness               | maladi            | sin              | peche          |
| sinless                | san peche         | Son              | Pitit Gason    |
| Spirit                 | Lespri            | to submit        | soumèt         |
| to suffer              | soufri            | suffering        | soufrans       |
| to support (be behind) | sipòte            | temptation       | tantasyon      |
| to testify             | temwaye           | trial            | eprèv          |
| triumph                | triyonf           | will             | volonte        |
| willing                | dispoze           | world            | mond           |
| worthy                 | diy               |                  |                |



# The Spirit World

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Death is part of the plan of salvation.</b></p> <p><b>2. Physical death is necessary to <i>become immortal</i>.</b><br/>           a. become immortal<br/>           b. become perfect</p> <p><b>3. Death does not change <i>our personality</i>.</b><br/>           a. our personality<br/>           b. our desires<br/>           c. our character</p> <p><b>4. When we die, we will go to the spirit world.</b></p> <p><b>5. The obedient will live in a state of happiness.</b></p> <p><b>6. The disobedient will live in a state of unhappiness.</b></p> <p><b>7. Righteous spirits will share the gospel with <i>the disobedient</i>.</b><br/>           a. the disobedient<br/>           b. those who did not receive it</p> <p><b>8. We will remain in the spirit world until the resurrection.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Lanmò se yon pati plan sali a.</b></p> <p><b>2. Lanmò fizik nesèsè pou <i>vin imòtèl</i>.</b><br/>           a. vin imòtèl<br/>           b. vin pafè</p> <p><b>3. Lanmò pa chanje <i>pèsonalite nou</i>.</b><br/>           a. pèsonalite nou<br/>           b. dezi nou yo<br/>           c. karaktè nou</p> <p><b>4. Lè nou mouri, nou prale nan mond lespri a.</b></p> <p><b>5. Moun obeyisan yo pral viv nan yon eta bonè.</b></p> <p><b>6. Moun dezobeyisan yo pral viv nan yon eta malere.</b></p> <p><b>7. Lespri jis yo ap pataje levanjil la avèk <i>moun dezobeyisan yo</i>.</b><br/>           a. moun dezobeyisan yo<br/>           b. moun yo ki pa t resevwa li</p> <p><b>8. Nou ap rete nan mond lespri a jistan rezireksyon an.</b></p> |
|--|---|

|             |          |              |             |
|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|
| to change   | chanje   | to choose    | chwazi      |
| death       | lanmò    | desire       | dezi        |
| to die      | mouri    | earth        | tè          |
| evil        | mal      | good         | bon         |
| gospel      | levanjil | to hear      | tande       |
| hell        | lanfè    | immortality  | imòtalite   |
| life        | lavi     | mortality    | mòtalite    |
| to obey     | obeyi    | opportunity  | opòtinite   |
| paradise    | paradi   | personality  | pèsonalite  |
| physical    | fizik    | to preach    | preche      |
| prison      | prizon   | to remain    | rete        |
| to repent   | repanti  | resurrected  | resisite    |
| Spirit      | Lespri   | spirit world | mond lespri |
| state       | eta      | transformed  | transfòme   |
| unhappiness | tristès  |              |             |

# The Resurrection, Judgment, and Immortality

**1. After we are resurrected, God will judge us.**

- a. God will judge us
- b. we will be immortal

**2. Immortality is a free gift for all people.**

**3. We will be rewarded according to our works .**

- a. our works
- b. our desires
- c. our faith

**4. God gives eternal life to those who obey Him.**

- a. obey Him
- b. follow Christ
- c. endure to the end

**5. Eternal life is to know God and Jesus Christ.**

- a. know God and Jesus Christ
- b. live with God
- c. receive God's glory

**1. Apre nou resisite, Bondye ap jije nou.**

- a. Bondye ap jije nou
- b. nou ap vin imòtèl

**2. Imòtalite se yon don gratis pou tout moun.**

**3. Nou ap jwenn rekonpans dapre zèv nou yo.**

- a. zèv nou yo
- b. dezi nou yo
- c. lafwa nou

**4. Bondye bay lavi etènèl pou moun ki obeyi li.**

- a. obeyi li
- b. swiv Kris la
- c. pèsevere jiska lafen

**5. Lavi etènèl se pou konnen Bondye ak Jezikri.**

- a. konnen Bondye ak Jezikri
- b. viv avèk Bondye
- c. resevwa glwa Bondye

|                     |             |               |             |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| to achieve (obtain) | jwenn       | Atonement     | Ekspyasyon  |
| to become           | vin         | body          | kò          |
| Christ              | Kris        | desire        | dezi        |
| eternal             | etènèl      | exaltation    | egzaltasyon |
| family              | fanmi       | forever       | ajamè       |
| free                | lib         | freed         | libere      |
| gift (spiritual)    | don         | gospel        | levanjil    |
| guilt               | kilpabilite | immortal      | imòtèl      |
| immortality         | imòtalite   | to judge      | jije        |
| life                | lavi        | to live       | viv         |
| mercy               | mizèrikòd   | to obey       | obeyi       |
| to overcome         | simonte     | people        | moun        |
| perfectly           | pafètman    | presence      | prezans     |
| to receive          | resevwa     | to remember   | sonje       |
| to repent           | repanti     | resurrection  | rezirèksyon |
| reunited            | reyini      | to reward     | rekonpanse  |
| righteous           | jis         | righteousness | jistis      |
| to rise             | leve        | sin           | peche       |
| Spirit              | Lespri      | state         | eta         |
| suffering           | soufrans    | wicked        | mechan      |
| work                | travay      |               |             |

# Kingdoms of Glory

1. There are three different kingdoms of glory.

2. God will place us in a kingdom according to *our works*.

- a. our works
- b. our faithfulness
- c. our deeds done in this life

3. The repentant and obedient will live in the celestial kingdom.

4. Those who receive celestial glory will *live with their family*.

- a. live with their family
- b. enjoy God's presence
- c. receive a fullness of joy

5. This kingdom is compared to the glory *of the sun*.

- a. of the sun
- b. of the moon
- c. of the stars

6. Honorable people who did not accept the gospel will live in the terrestrial kingdom.

7. People who didn't obey or repent will live in the telestial kingdom.

1. Gen twa wayòm glwa diferan.

2. Bondye ap mete nou nan yon wayòm dapre *zèv nou yo*.

- a. zèv nou yo
- b. fidelite nou
- c. zak ke nou fè nan lavi sa

3. Moun repantan e obeyisan ap viv nan wayòm selès la.

4. Moun ki resevwa glwa selès ap *viv avèk fanmi yo*.

- a. viv avèk fanmi yo
- b. jwi prezans Bondye
- c. resevwa yon plentitid jwa

5. Wayòm sa konpare avèk glwa *solèy la*.

- a. solèy la
- b. lalin
- c. zetwal yo

6. Moun onorab ki pa t aksepte levanjil la pral viv nan wayòm terès la.

7. Moun ki pa t obeyi ni repanti pral viv nan wayòm telès la.

|             |            |             |             |
|-------------|------------|-------------|-------------|
| Atonement   | Ekspyasyon | celestial   | selès       |
| choice      | chwa       | Christ      | Kris        |
| to compare  | konpare    | to continue | kontinye    |
| covenant    | alyans     | deed        | zèv         |
| desire      | dezi       | different   | diferan     |
| eternity    | etènite    | everyone    | tout moun   |
| evil        | mal        | exaltation  | egzaltasyon |
| fulness     | plentitid  | glory       | glwa        |
| highest     | pi wo      | honorable   | onorab      |
| joy         | jwa        | judgment    | jijman      |
| to keep     | kenbe      | kingdom     | wayòm       |
| life        | lavi       | to live     | viv         |
| lowest      | pi ba      | moon        | lalin       |
| mortal      | mòtèl      | ordinance   | òdonans     |
| presence    | prezans    | to receive  | resevwa     |
| to repent   | repanti    | to reward   | rekonpanse  |
| reward      | rekonpans  | scripture   | ekriti      |
| sin         | peche      | star        | zetwal      |
| sun         | solèy      | telestial   | telès       |
| terrestrial | terès      | together    | ansanm      |
| work        | travay     |             |             |

# Through Jesus Christ We Can Be Cleansed from Sin

1. **Without help, we cannot** *return to God.*
    - a. return to God
    - b. overcome sin and death
    - c. be cleansed from sin
  2. **Without the Atonement of Jesus Christ we cannot** *be forgiven.*
    - a. be forgiven
    - b. receive exaltation
    - c. return to Heavenly Father
  3. **In order to benefit from the Atonement we must** *repent of our sins.*
    - a. repent of our sins
    - b. get baptized
    - c. receive the gift of the Holy Ghost
  4. **We are accountable for our own sins.**
  5. **God will judge us according to** *our works*
    - a. our works
    - b. our desires
    - c. our faith
  6. **Jesus Christ did not eliminate our personal responsibility.**
1. **San èd, nou pa ka** *retounen avèk Bondye.*
    - a. retounen avèk Bondye
    - b. simonte peche ak lanmò
    - c. vin pwòp anba peche nou yo
  2. **San Ekspyasyon Jezikri a nou pa ka** *jwenn padon.*
    - a. jwenn padon
    - b. resevwa egzaltasyon
    - c. retounen avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la
  3. **Pou Ekspyasyon an ka benefisye nou, nou dwe** *repanti pou peche nou yo.*
    - a. repanti pou peche nou yo
    - b. vin batize
    - c. resevwa don Sentespri a
  4. **Nou responsab pou pwòp peche nou yo.**
  5. **Bondye ap jije nou dapre** *zèv nou yo.*
    - a. zèv nou yo
    - b. dezi nou yo
    - c. lafwa nou
  6. **Jezikri pa t elimine responsabilite pèsònèl nou.**

|              |              |                                   |                  |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| to accept    | aksepte      | act                               | zak              |
| action       | aksyon       | all                               | tout             |
| to apply     | aplike       | Atonement                         | Ekspyasyon       |
| to become    | vin          | beloved                           | byeneme          |
| blessing     | benediksyon  | to bring                          | pote             |
| child        | timoun       | clean                             | pwòp             |
| commandment  | kòmandman    | to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt            |
| consequence  | konsekans    | demands of justice                | demand jistis yo |
| desire       | dezi         | to die                            | mouri            |
| disobedience | dezobeyisans | to dwell                          | demere           |
| to eliminate | elimine      | to endeavor                       | degaje           |
| to enter     | antre        | faith                             | lafwa            |
| forever      | ajamè        | to forgive                        | padone           |
| gospel       | levanjil     | grace                             | gras             |
| healed       | geri         | infinite                          | enfini           |
| judged       | jije         | justice                           | jistis           |
| to keep      | kenbe        | law                               | lwa              |
| to live      | viv          | mercy                             | mizèrikòd        |
| obedience    | obeyisans    | to obey                           | obeyi            |
| ordinance    | òdonans      | penalty                           | penalite         |
| people       | moun         | personal                          | pèsònèl          |

### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                 |               |                |                |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|
| place           | kote          | to plead       | plede          |
| possibility     | posibilite    | presence       | prezans        |
| principle       | prensip       | punishment     | pinisyon       |
| to repent       | repanti       | responsibility | responsabilite |
| resurrection    | rezirèksyon   | to return      | retounen       |
| to satisfy      | satisfè       | Savior         | Sovè           |
| selfless        | dezenterese   | to show        | montre         |
| sin             | peche         | Son            | Pitit Gason    |
| spiritually     | espirityèlman | to stand       | kanpe          |
| to suffer       | soufri        | unchanging     | konstan        |
| unclean (dirty) | sal           | to welcome     | akeyi          |
| to withhold     | pa bay        | work           | travay         |
| world           | mond          | worry          | sousi          |
| worthy          | diy           |                |                |

# Faith in Jesus Christ

**1. When we have faith in Jesus Christ, we believe that He is the Son of God**

- a. the Son of God
- b. the Savior of the world
- c. the Redeemer of mankind

**2. Faith in Jesus Christ is the first principle of the Gospel.**

**3. Faith gives us the desire to follow Christ.**

- a. follow Christ
- b. seek forgiveness
- c. keep the commandments

**4. Faith leads us to action and sincere repentance.**

**5. Faith helps us to meet life's challenges.**

- a. meet life's challenges
- b. change the desires of our hearts
- c. heal spiritually and physically

**6. Our faith increases as we hear the word of God.**

**1. Lè nou gen lafwa nan Jezikri, nou kwè li se Pitit Gason Bondye.**

- a. Pitit Gason Bondye
- b. Sovè mond la
- c. Redanmtè tout lèzòm

**2. Lafwa nan Jezikri se premyè prensip levanjil la.**

**3. Lafwa bay nou dezi a pou swiv Jezi.**

- a. swiv Jezi
- b. chèche padon
- c. kenbe kòmandman yo

**4. Lafwa mennen nou nan aksyon ak repantans sensè.**

**5. Lafwa ede nou pou fè fas avèk pwoblèm lavi yo.**

- a. fè fas avèk pwoblèm lavi yo
- b. chanje dezi kè nou yo
- c. vin geri esprityèlman ak fizikman

**6. Lafwa nou ap ogmante lè nou koute pawòl Bondye.**

|  |                     |             |           |
|--|---------------------|-------------|-----------|
| to accept  | aksepte             | action      | aksyon    |
| Atonement  | Ekspyasyon          | to avoid    | evite     |
| to become  | vin                 | belief      | kwayans   |
| to believe   | kwè                 | to bless    | beni      |
| challenge  | difikilte           | to change   | chanje    |
| Christ   | Kris                | commandment | kòmandman |
| to conquer   | konkeri             | desire      | dezi      |
| to develop   | devlope             | enough      | ase       |
| experience   | eksperyans          | faith       | lafwa     |
| firm   | fèm                 | first       | premyè    |
| to give  | bay                 | gospel      | levanjil  |
| grace  | gras                | to grow     | grandi    |
| to heal  | geri                | to hear     | tande     |
| heart  | kè                  | to include  | gen ladan |
| Jesus Christ   | Jezikri             | to keep     | kenbe     |
| to know  | konnen              | lasting     | dirab     |
| to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen              | to learn    | aprann    |
| to live  | viv                 | love        | lanmou    |
| to meet a challenge  | fè fas avèk pwoblèm | mercy       | mizèrikòd |
| to obey  | obeyi               | physically  | fizikman  |
| power  | pouvwa              | to pray     | priye     |

### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                        |              |                |               |
|------------------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
| principle              | prensip      | promise        | pwomès        |
| to recognize           | rekonèt      | Redeemer       | Redanmtè      |
| to rely on (depend on) | depann sou   | repentance     | repantans     |
| to return              | retounen     | Savior         | Sovè          |
| to show                | montre       | sin            | peche         |
| sincere                | sensè        | Son            | Pitit Gason   |
| specific               | espesifik    | spiritually    | espirityèlman |
| strength               | fòs          | to strive      | degaje        |
| teaching               | ansèyman     | temptation     | tantasyon     |
| tithing                | dim          | to trust       | fè konfyans   |
| truthfulness           | verasite     | to try         | eseye         |
| word of God            | pawòl Bondye | Word of Wisdom | Pawòl Sajès   |
| world                  | mond         |                |               |

# Repentance

**1. Our faith in Christ leads us to *repent*.**

- a. repent
- b. keep the commandments
- c. serve others

**2. As we repent, our desire to follow God grows stronger.**

**3. Repentance is the second principle of the Gospel.**

**4. To sincerely repent, we *need to recognize our sins*.**

- a. need to recognize our sins
- b. confess our sins to God
- c. ask God to forgive us
- d. correct our mistakes

**5. When we sincerely repent, we *turn away from sin*.**

- a. turn away from sin
- b. have a change of heart

**6. As a result of a sincere repentance we feel *God's forgiveness*.**

- a. God's forgiveness
- b. peace in our lives
- c. the spirit in greater abundance
- d. free from guilt and sorrow

**7. Even after repenting of our sins we may sin again.**

**8. We must continually develop Christlike qualities.**

**9. As we repent daily, our lives will change and improve.**

**1. Lafwa nou nan Kris mennen nou pou nou *repanti*.**

- a. repanti
- b. kenbe kòmandman yo
- c. sèvi lòt moun

**2. Lè nou repanti, dezi nou pou swiv Bondye ap vin pi fò.**

**3. Repantans se dezyèm prensip levanjil la.**

**4. Pou repanti sensèman, nou *bezwen rekonèt peche nou yo*.**

- a. bezwen rekonèt peche nou yo
- b. konfese peche nou avèk Bondye
- c. mande Bondye pou padone nou
- d. korije fòt nou yo

**5. Lè nou repanti sensèman, nou *vire do bay peche nou yo*.**

- a. vire do bay peche nou yo
- b. chanje kè nou

**6. Akozde repantans sensè nou santi *padon Bondye*.**

- a. padon Bondye
- b. lapè nan lavi nou yo
- c. Lespri a plis
- d. nou lib anba kilpabilite ak tristès

**7. Menm apre nou repanti pou peche nou yo, se posib ke n ap peche ankò.**

**8. Fò nou kontinye devlope kalite kretyen.**

**9. Lè nou repanti chak jou, lavi nou yo ap chanje e amelyore.**

|                    |             |                              |           |
|--------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| to accept          | aksepte     | action                       | aksyon    |
| to apologize       | mande padon | to ask (for something)       | mande     |
| authorized         | otorize     | behavior                     | konpòtman |
| belief             | kwayans     | to bring                     | pote      |
| to cause (to make) | fè          | central                      | santral   |
| to change          | chanje      | child                        | timoun    |
| Christ             | Kris        | Christ-like                  | Kretyen   |
| church             | legliz      | to commit sin                | fè peche  |
| to confess         | konfese     | to continue                  | kontinye  |
| contrite           | kontri      | to correct                   | korije    |
| daily              | chak jou    | desire                       | dezi      |
| to develop         | devlope     | to expect                    | atann     |
| faith              | lafwa       | to fall short                | manke     |
| to feel            | santi       | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn     |
| to follow          | swiv        | to forgive                   | padone    |
| forgiveness        | padon       | fresh (new)                  | nouvo     |



### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                         |              |  |               |
|-------------------------|--------------|--|---------------|
| godly sorrow            | bon remò     | gospel   | levanjil      |
| to grow                 | grandi       | guilt  | kilpabilite   |
| habit                   | abitid       | to improve   | amelyore      |
| in accordance           | annakò       | to include   | gen ladan     |
| influence               | enfliyans    | joy  | jwa           |
| knowledge               | konesans     | to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen        |
| leader                  | dirijan      | to learn   | aprann        |
| life                    | lavi         | to live  | viv           |
| love                    | lanmou       | mercy  | mizèrikòd     |
| mistake                 | fòt          | ourselves  | tèt nou       |
| peace                   | lapè         | prayer   | priyè         |
| to prepare              | prepare      | principle  | prensip       |
| problem                 | pwoblèm      | purpose  | objektif      |
| quality                 | kalite       | to quit (to stop doing something)                                  | sispann       |
| to receive              | resevwa      | to recognize   | rekonèt       |
| remorse                 | remò         | to repent  | repanti       |
| repentance              | repantans    | to resist  | reziste       |
| restitution             | restitisyon  | result   | rezilta       |
| right (correct)         | bon          | second   | dezyèm        |
| serious                 | serye        | to serve   | sèvi          |
| sin                     | peche        | sincere  | sensè         |
| sincerely               | sensèman     | Son  | Pitit Gason   |
| Spirit                  | Lespri       | stronger   | pi fò         |
| swept away (eliminated) | elimine      | thought  | panse         |
| transgression           | transgresyon | to try   | eseye         |
| to turn away            | vire do      | view (understanding)   | konpreyansyon |
| will                    | volonte      | world  | mond          |
| wrong                   | move         |  |               |

# Baptism, Our First Covenant

1. A covenant is a solemn agreement between God and man.
  2. When we make covenants with God we promise to obey Him.
    - a. we promise to obey Him
    - b. He promises us blessings
  3. God has always required His children to make covenants.
  4. Through baptism we promise to keep His commandments.
    - a. keep His commandments
    - b. always remember Him
    - c. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
  5. Through baptism God promises us a remission of our sins.
    - a. a remission of our sins
    - b. the companionship of the Holy Ghost
  6. Baptism symbolizes the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ.
    - a. the death, burial, and resurrection of Christ
    - b. the beginning of our new life in Christ
    - c. the death of our sinful life
  7. Baptism is ordained of God. It must be performed by His authority.
  8. We renew our baptismal covenants by partaking of the sacrament.
  9. Jesus Christ introduced the ordinance of the sacrament.
  10. Jesus Christ restored the ordinance of the sacrament through Joseph Smith.
1. Yon alyans se yon akò solanèl ant Bondye ak lòm.
  2. Lè nou fè alyans avèk Bondye, nou pwomèt pou obeyi li.
    - a. nou pwomèt pou obeyi li
    - b. li pwomèt nou benediksyon
  3. Bondye toujou mande timoun li yo pou yo fè alyans.
  4. Atravè batèm, nou pwomèt pou respekte kòmandman li yo.
    - a. respekte kòmandman li yo
    - b. toujou sonje li
    - c. pran non Jezikri a sou nou
  5. Atravè batèm, Bondye pwomèt nou yon remisyon peche nou yo.
    - a. yon remisyon peche nou yo
    - b. konpayi Sentespri a
  6. Batèm senbolize lanmò, antèman ak rezireksyon Jezikri.
    - a. lanmò, antèman ak rezireksyon Jezikri
    - b. komansman nouvo lavi nou avèk Jezi
    - c. lanmò lavi peche nou an
  7. Batèm òdone pa Bondye. Fò li fèt avèk òtorite li.
  8. Nou renouvle alyans batèm nou yo lè nou pran Sentsèn nan.
  9. Jezikri te entwodwi òdonans Sentsèn nan.
  10. Jezikri te retabli òdonans Sentsèn nan atravè Jozèf Smit.

|               |             |                                   |                |
|---------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| to accept     | aksepte     | accountability                    | responsabilite |
| to administer | administre  | age                               | laj            |
| agreement     | akò         | apostle                           | apòt           |
| baptism       | batèm       | baptized                          | batize         |
| to become     | vin         | to begin                          | komanse        |
| binding       | relyan      | bishop                            | evèk           |
| to bless      | beni        | blood                             | san            |
| body          | kò          | born again                        | fèt ankò       |
| to bring      | pote        | burial                            | antèman        |
| ceremony      | seremoni    | child                             | timoun         |
| Christ        | Kris        | to command                        | kòmande        |
| commitment    | angajman    | companionship (of the Holy Ghost) | konpayi        |
| confirmation  | konfimasyon | constant                          | konstan        |

### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|                           |                      |                        |                 |
|---------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| covenant                  | alyans               | to covenant            | fè alyans       |
| death                     | lanmò                | to desire              | anvi            |
| disciple                  | disip                | to enter               | antre           |
| essential                 | esansyèl             | exaltation             | egzaltasyon     |
| example                   | egzanp               | to experience          | fè eksperyans   |
| faith                     | lafwa                | to give up (something) | kite            |
| Holy Ghost                | Sentespri            | to honor               | onore           |
| immersion                 | imèsyon              | interest               | enterè          |
| to introduce              | entwodwi             | Jesus Christ           | Jezikri         |
| to keep                   | kenbe                | law                    | lwa             |
| to learn                  | aprann               | life                   | lavi            |
| little                    | ti                   | man                    | gason           |
| member                    | manm                 | mission president      | prezidan misyon |
| name                      | non                  | new                    | nouvo           |
| nobody                    | okenn moun           | to obey                | obeyi           |
| obligation                | obligasyon           | to offer               | ofri            |
| old                       | vye                  | ordinance              | òdonans         |
| others                    | lòt moun             | to partake             | pran nan        |
| to perform (to do)        | fè                   | permission             | apwobasyon      |
| to place under obligation | mete anba obligasyon | power                  | pouvwa          |
| to prepare                | prepare              | presence               | prezans         |
| to prevent                | anpeche              | priesthood authority   | otorite prètiz  |
| priesthood holder         | detantè prètiz       | process                | pwosesis        |
| to promise                | pwomèt               | promise                | pwomès          |
| rebirth                   | renesans             | to receive             | resevwa         |
| recreational pursuits     | aktivite spò         | redeemed               | rachte          |
| regularly                 | regilyèman           | to reject              | rejte           |
| to remain                 | rete                 | to remember            | sonje           |
| to remind                 | raple                | reminder               | rapèl           |
| remission of sins         | remisyon peche       | to renew               | renouvle        |
| repentance                | repantans            | to represent           | reprézante      |
| to require (to ask)       | mande                | to restore             | retabli         |
| restored church           | legliz retabli       | resurrection           | rezirèksyon     |
| to retain (to keep)       | kenbe                | Sabbath                | Saba            |
| sacrament                 | Sentsèn              | sacred                 | sakre           |
| sacrifice                 | sakrifis             | salvation              | sali            |
| Savior                    | Sovè                 | to serve               | sèvi            |
| to set apart              | mete apa             | to shed for            | vèse            |
| to show                   | montre               | solemn                 | solanèl         |
| Son                       | Pitit Gason          | spiritual              | espirityèl      |
| to strive                 | degaje               | Sunday                 | dimanch         |
| symbol                    | senbòl               | to take upon           | pran sou        |
| to teach                  | anseye               | weekly                 | chak semèn      |
| willingness               | dispozisyon          | worthy                 | diy             |

# The Gift of the Holy Ghost

**1. By receiving the gift of the Holy Ghost we become spiritually reborn.**

- a. become spiritually reborn
- b. receive a remission of sins
- c. begin a new spiritual life

**2. The Holy Ghost testifies of Jesus.**

- a. Jesus
- b. Joseph Smith
- c. the Book of Mormon

**3. The Holy Ghost helps us recognize the truth.**

- a. recognize the truth
- b. do what is right

**4. Through the power of the Holy Ghost we can feel God's love for us.**

**5. Through the Holy Ghost, we can receive a testimony of Jesus Christ.**

- a. receive a testimony of Jesus Christ
- b. be comforted in our trials
- c. be spiritually strengthened
- d. be sanctified and cleansed

**1. Lè nou resevwa don Sentespri a nou vin refèt esprityèlman.**

- a. vin refèt esprityèlman
- b. resevwa yon remisyon pou peche nou yo
- c. komanse yon nouvo lavi esprityèl

**2. Sentespri a temwaye konsènan Jezi.**

- a. Jezi
- b. Jozèf Smit
- c. Liv Mòmon an

**3. Sentespri a ede nou rekonèt verite a.**

- a. rekonèt verite a
- b. fè sa ki bon

**4. Atravè pouvwa Sentespri a, nou ka santi lanmou Bondye pou nou.**

**5. Atravè pouvwa Sentespri a, nou ka resevwa yon temwayaj konsènan Jezikri.**

- a. resevwa yon temwayaj konsènan Jezikri
- b. vin konsole nan eprèv nou yo
- c. vin fòtifye esprityèlman
- d. vin sanktifiye e netwaye

|                                   |             |                  |            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------------|
| apostasy                          | apostazi    | authorized       | otorize    |
| baptism                           | batèm       | baptized         | batize     |
| to become                         | vin         | to begin         | komanse    |
| Christ                            | Kris        | to comfort       | rekonfòte  |
| companionship (of the Holy Ghost) | konpayi     | to confer        | konfere    |
| to confirm                        | konfime     | danger           | danjè      |
| different                         | diferan     | direction        | direksyon  |
| disciple                          | disip       | to enjoy         | jwi        |
| eternal life                      | lavi etènèl | to feel          | santi      |
| to follow                         | swiv        | gift (spiritual) | don        |
| to guide                          | gide        | hand             | men        |
| head                              | tèt         | Holy Ghost       | Sentespri  |
| joy                               | jwa         | to lay           | mete       |
| to learn                          | aprann      | life             | lavi       |
| to lift                           | leve        | Lord             | Senyè      |
| lost                              | pèdi        | love             | lanmou     |
| member                            | manm        | membership       | afilyasyon |
| new                               | nouvo       | one              | yon        |
| ordinance                         | òdonans     | physical         | fizik      |

### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|   |                                     |                      |                        |
|---|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|
| power   | pouvwa                              | precious             | presye                 |
| priesthood holder                               | detantè prètiz                      | promise              | pwomès                 |
| prophet   | pwofèt                              | to provide (to give) | bay                    |
| reborn  | fèt ankò                            | to receive           | resevwa                |
| to recognize                                    | rekonèt                             | religion             | relijyon               |
| to remain                                       | rete                                | remission of sins    | remisyon peche         |
| restored  | retabli                             | right (correct)      | bon                    |
| to sanctify                                     | sanktifye                           | sorrow               | tristès/chagren/lapenn |
| Spirit  | Lespri                              | spiritual            | espirityèl             |
| spiritually                                     | espirityèlman                       | strength             | fòs                    |
| to teach  | anseye                              | to testify           | temwaye                |
| The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo | trial                | eprèv                  |
| truth   | verite                              | to warn              | avèti                  |
| water   | dlo                                 | worthy               | diy                    |

# Endure to the End

**1. Enduring to the end includes *doing good works*.**

- a. doing good works
- b. serving others
- c. following the Savior's example

**2. We endure to the end when we *have faith in Christ*.**

- a. have faith in Christ
- b. repent
- c. follow the Spirit

**3. We qualify for eternal life as we *draw closer to God*.**

- a. draw closer to God
- b. conquer temptation and sin
- c. enjoy the gift of the Holy Ghost more abundantly

**4. Bondye promises us eternal life if we *endure to the end*.**

- a. endure to the end
- b. press forward with steadfastness in Christ

**5. Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

**1. Pèsevere jiska lafen gen ladan li *fè bon zèv*.**

- a. fè bon zèv
- b. sèvi lòt moun
- c. swiv egzanp Sovè a

**2. Nou pèsevere jiska lafen lè nou *gen lafwa nan Jezikri*.**

- a. gen lafwa nan Jezikri
- b. repanti
- c. swiv Lespri a

**3. Nou kalifye pou lavi etènèl pandan nou *vin pi pre Bondye*.**

- a. vin pi pre Bondye
- b. simonte tantasyon ak peche
- c. jwi don Sentepri a plis annabondans

**4. Bondye pwomèt nou lavi etènèl si nou *pèsevere jiska lafen*.**

- a. pèsevere jiska lafen
- b. avanse avèk fèmte nan Kris la

**5. Pèsevere jiska lafen se yon responsabiltè pèsonèl.**

| action            | aksyon        | baptism                        | batèm      |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| blessing          | benediksyon   | Christ-like                    | Kreyen     |
| commandment       | kòmandman     | commitment                     | angajman   |
| confirmation      | konfimasyon   | to conquer                     | konkeri    |
| consistently      | avèk konstans | covenant                       | alyans     |
| daily             | chak jou      | effort                         | efò        |
| end               | lafen         | to endure                      | pèsevere   |
| to enjoy          | jwi           | to enter                       | antre      |
| eternal life      | lavi etènèl   | example                        | egzanp     |
| to exercise       | fè egzèsis    | to exert (to put forth, to do) | fè         |
| faith             | lafwa         | faithfully                     | avèk lafwa |
| to fall short     | manke         | to follow                      | swiv       |
| forgiven          | padone        | free                           | lib        |
| gospel            | levanjil      | to grow                        | grandi     |
| joy               | jwa           | to keep                        | kenbe      |
| life              | lavi          | to obey                        | obeyi      |
| ordinance         | òdonans       | patiently                      | pasyanman  |
| pattern of living | modèl lavi    | peace                          | lapè       |
| principle         | prensip       | to promise                     | pwomèt     |
| to qualify        | kalifye       | to remain                      | rete       |

### Lesson 3: The Gospel of Jesus Christ

|            |           |                        |                      |
|------------|-----------|------------------------|----------------------|
| to renew   | renouvle  | to repent              | repanti              |
| repentance | repantans | Savior                 | Sovè                 |
| scripture  | ekriti    | to serve               | sèvi                 |
| sin        | peche     | Spirit                 | Lespri               |
| to stay    | rete      | strait and narrow path | chemen dwat e kwènse |
| temptation | tantasyon | to try                 | eseye                |
| work       | travay    |                        |                      |

# Obedience

**1. God gives us commandments to *protect us*.**

- a. protect us
- b. guide us
- c. help us be happy

**2. Obedience brings us peace in this life.**

**3. Disobedience brings us sorrow.**

**4. God blesses us if we *obey His commandments***

- a. obey His commandments
- b. follow the influence of His Spirit
- c. choose to follow His will

**5. Heavenly Father knows our weaknesses and is patient with us.**

**6. God expects us to obey Him.**

**1. Bondye bay nou kòmandman pou *pwoteje nou*.**

- a. pwoteje nou
- b. gide nou
- c. ede nou vin kontan

**2. Obeyisans pote nou lapè nan lavi sa.**

**3. Dezobeyisans pote nou tristès.**

**4. Bondye beni nou si nou *obeyi kòmandman li yo*.**

- a. obeyi kòmandman li yo
- b. swiv enfliyans Lespri li a
- c. chwazi pou swiv volonte li

**5. Papa nou ki nan syèl la konnen fèbles nou yo e li pasyan avèk nou.**

**6. Bondye atann pou nou obeyi li.**

|                 |                         |                  |                         |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| ability         | abilite                 | agency           | libabit                 |
| benefit         | benefis                 | to bless         | beni                    |
| to bring        | pote                    | to choose        | chwazi                  |
| commandment     | kòmandman               | disobedience     | dezobeyisans            |
| eternal life    | lavi etènèl             | evil             | mal                     |
| to expect       | atann                   | Father in Heaven | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| to follow       | swiv                    | God              | Bondye                  |
| good            | bon                     | happy            | kontan                  |
| Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | influence        | enfliyans               |
| instruction     | enstriksyon             | to know          | konnen                  |
| life            | lavi                    | love             | lanmou                  |
| loving          | eman                    | obedience        | obeyisans               |
| to obey         | obeyi                   | opportunity      | opòtinite               |
| patient         | pasyan                  | peace            | lapè                    |
| to show         | montre                  | sorrow           | tristès/chagren/lapenn  |
| Spirit          | Lespri                  | to strive        | degaje                  |
| weakness        | fèblès                  | will             | volonte                 |



# Pray Often

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. God commands us to pray to Him.</p> <p>2. We can pray at any time and in any setting.</p> <p>3. As we pray daily, God will <i>forgive our sins</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. forgive our sins</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. bless us with comfort and peace</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. help us resist temptation</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">d. warn us of danger</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">e. enlighten our minds</p> <p>4. We start our prayers by addressing our Heavenly Father.</p> <p>5. We end our prayers in the name of Jesus Christ.</p> <p>6. We must learn to recognize God's influence in our lives.</p> | <p>1. Bondye kòmande pou nou priye li.</p> <p>2. Nou ka priye nenpòt lè ak nenpòt kote.</p> <p>3. Lè nou priye chak jou, Bondye ap <i>padone peche nou yo</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. padone peche nou yo</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. beni nou avèk rekonfò ak lapè</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. ede nou reziste tantasyon</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">d. avèti nou konsènan danje</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">e. eklère lespri nou yo</p> <p>4. Nou komanse priyè nou yo lè nou adrese Papa nou ki nan syèl la.</p> <p>5. Nou fini priyè nou yo nan non Jezikri.</p> <p>6. Fò nou aprann pou nou rekonèt enfliyans Bondye nan lavi nou.</p> |
|--|---|

|                               |               |                 |                         |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| to acknowledge (to recognize) | rekonèt       | to act          | aji                     |
| to address                    | adrese        | to answer       | reponn                  |
| any setting                   | nenpòt kote   | any time        | nenpòt lè               |
| to ask (for something)        | mande         | to begin        | komanse                 |
| to bless                      | beni          | blessing        | benediksyon             |
| closer                        | pi pre        | comfort         | rekonfò                 |
| daily                         | chak jou      | danger          | danjè                   |
| decision                      | desizyon      | to describe     | dekri                   |
| direction                     | direksyon     | to end          | fini                    |
| to experience                 | fè eksperyans | to express      | eksprime                |
| faith                         | lafwa         | family          | fanmi                   |
| to feel                       | santi         | feeling         | santiman                |
| to forgive                    | padone        | God             | Bondye                  |
| gratitude                     | rekonesans    | guidance        | gidans                  |
| to guide                      | gide          | to hear         | tande                   |
| heart                         | kè            | Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| help                          | èd            | helpful         | itil                    |
| Holy Ghost                    | Sentespri     | honestly        | onètman                 |
| in the evening                | leswa         | in the morning  | nan matin               |
| individual (noun)             | endividi      | influence       | enfliyans               |
| Jesus Christ                  | Jezikri       | joy             | jwa                     |
| to kneel                      | mete ajenou   | knowledge       | konesans                |
| to learn                      | aprann        | to listen       | koute                   |
| Lord                          | Senyè         | love            | lanmou                  |
| mind                          | lespri        | name            | non                     |
| need                          | bezwen        | openly          | ouvètman                |

## Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|                    |             |               |                 |
|--------------------|-------------|---------------|-----------------|
| others             | lòt moun    | peace         | lapè            |
| to pray            | priye       | prayer        | priyè           |
| protection         | pwoteksyon  | real intent   | entansyon reyèl |
| to receive         | resevwa     | to recognize  | rekonèt         |
| to see             | wè          | sincerely     | sensèman        |
| to speak           | pale        | Spirit        | Lespri          |
| still, small voice | ti vwa dous | to strengthen | fòtifye         |
| to teach           | anseye      | temptation    | tantasyon       |
| truth              | verite      | uplifting     | elvan           |

# Study the Scriptures

**1. The scriptures are written records of God's commandments.**

- a. God's commandments
- b. God's dealings with His children
- c. the prophets' teachings

**2. If we study the scriptures diligently we can understand the truth.**

- a. understand the truth
- b. endure to the end
- c. know God
- d. receive revelation

**3. The standard Works of the Church includes the Bible.**

- a. includes the Bible
- b. includes the Book of Mormon
- c. includes the Doctrine and Covenants
- d. includes the Pearl of Great Price

**4. Through the scriptures we learn about Jesus Christ.**

- a. Jesus Christ
- b. the gospel
- c. the plan of salvation

**1. Ekriti yo se yon rejis kòmandman Bondye yo.**

- a. kòmandman Bondye yo
- b. rapò Bondye avèk timoun li yo
- c. ansèyman pwofèt yo

**2. Si nou etidye ekriti yo avèk dilijans nou ka konprann verite a.**

- a. konprann verite a
- b. pèsevere jiska lafen
- c. konnen Bondye
- d. resevwa revelasyon

**3. Liv kanonik legliz la gen Bib la ladan yo.**

- a. gen Bib la ladan yo
- b. gen Liv Mòmon an ladan yo
- c. gen Doktrin ak Alyans yo ladan yo
- d. gen Pèl Gran Pri a ladan yo

**4. Atravè ekriti yo nou aprann konsènan Jezikri.**

- a. Jezikri
- b. levanjil la
- c. plan sali a

|                        |                   |                      |                |
|------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| to become              | vin               | to believe           | kwè            |
| book                   | liv               | Book of Mormon       | Liv Mòmon      |
| child                  | timoun            | church               | legliz         |
| to come                | vini              | daily                | chak jou       |
| to dig into            | fouye             | diligently           | avèk dilijans  |
| Doctrine and Covenants | Doktrin ak Alyans | faith                | lafwa          |
| gift (spiritual)       | don               | God                  | Bondye         |
| gospel                 | levanjil          | Holy Bible           | Sent Bib       |
| Holy Ghost             | Sentespri         | influence            | enfliyans      |
| Jesus Christ           | Jezikri           | to learn             | aprann         |
| to live                | viv               | to obey              | obeyi          |
| to open                | ouvri             | Pearl of Great Price | Pèl Gran Pri   |
| prophet                | pwofèt            | record               | rejis          |
| to record (to write)   | ekri              | revealed word        | pawòl revele   |
| revelation             | revelasyon        | sacred               | sakre          |
| scripture              | ekriti            | to search            | chèche         |
| to show                | montre            | standard works       | ekriti kanonik |
| to study               | etidye            | truth                | verite         |
| to understand          | konprann          | word of God          | pawòl Bondye   |
| to write               | ekri              |                      |                |

# Keep the Sabbath Day Holy

**1. On the Sabbath day we *don't work***

- a. don't work
- b. attend church services
- c. strengthen each other

**2. When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we show our commitment to God**

**3. On the Sabbath, we should refrain from *shopping*.**

- a. shopping
- b. recreational activities
- c. working

**4. Church members should set this day apart for *worship*.**

- a. worship
- b. family-centered activities
- c. thanksgiving

**5. When we keep the Sabbath day holy, we receive *joy*.**

- a. joy
- b. peace
- c. the Spirit

**1. Lè Jou Saba a, nou *pa fè travay*.**

- a. pa fè travay
- b. asiste sèvis legliz yo
- c. fòtifye youn ak lòt

**2. Lè nou sanktifye Jou Saba a, nou montre angajman nou avèk Bondye.**

**3. Lè Jou Saba a, nou pa sipoze fè *choping*.**

- a. choping
- b. aktivite spò
- c. travay

**4. Manm legliz la ta dwe mete jou sa apa pou *adorasyon*.**

- a. adorasyon
- b. aktivite fanmi
- c. rekonesans

**5. Lè nou sanktifye Jou Saba a, nou resevwa *jwa*.**

- a. jwa
- b. lapè
- c. Lespri a

|                              |                    |                  |              |
|------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|--------------|
| activity                     | aktivite           | appropriate      | apwopriye    |
| to attend                    | asiste             | behavior         | konpòtman    |
| blessing                     | benediksyon        | careless         | neglijan     |
| church members               | manm legliz        | church services  | sèvis legliz |
| commercial activities        | aktivite komèsyal  | commitment       | angajman     |
| commonly (often)             | souvan             | community        | kominote     |
| compatible                   | konpatib           | covenant         | alyans       |
| day                          | jou                | to endeavor      | degaje       |
| to enjoy                     | jwi                | to enter         | antre        |
| faith                        | lafwa              | family           | fanmi        |
| family-centered activities   | aktivite pou fanmi | friend           | zanmi        |
| God                          | Bondye             | holy             | sen          |
| house/home (actual building) | kay                | intent           | entansyon    |
| joy                          | jwa                | to keep          | kenbe        |
| labor                        | travay             | to learn         | aprann       |
| life                         | lavi               | to partake       | pran nan     |
| to participate               | patisipe           | peace            | lapè         |
| reflection                   | reflè              | to refrain (not) | pa           |
| religious                    | relijye            | to remember      | sonje        |
| to renew                     | renouvle           | renewed          | renouvle     |
| to repent                    | repanti            | to rest          | repoze       |

## Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|                        |                  |                     |                  |
|------------------------|------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| Sabbath                | Saba             | Sabbath Day         | Jou Saba         |
| sacrament              | Sentsèn          | sacred              | sakre            |
| scripture              | ekriti           | to set              | mete             |
| shopping               | fè mache         | to show             | montre           |
| sin                    | peche            | spirit of service   | lespri sèvis     |
| spirit of thanksgiving | lespri remèsiman | Spirit of the Lord  | Lespri Senyè a   |
| spirit of worship      | lespri adorasyon | sporting activities | aktivite espòtif |
| to strengthen          | fòtifye          | strengthened        | fòtifye          |
| to study               | etidye           | Sunday              | dimanch          |
| together               | ansanm           | virtuous            | lavèti           |
| willing                | dispoze          | willingness         | dispozisyon      |
| world                  | mond             | to worship          | adore            |

# Baptism and Confirmation

1. **Through baptism and confirmation we show our commitment to God.**
2. **When we are baptized, we promise to** *take upon us the name of Jesus Christ.*
  - a. take upon us the name of Jesus Christ
  - b. always remember Him
  - c. keep His commandments
3. **God promises us** *a remission of our sins.*
  - a. a remission of our sins
  - b. the constant companionship of the Holy Ghost

1. **Atravè batèm ak konfimasyon, nou montre angajman nou avèk Bondye.**
2. **Lè nou vin batize, nou pwomèt pou** *pran non Jezikri a sou nou.*
  - a. pran non Jezikri a sou nou
  - b. toujou sonje li
  - c. kenbe kòmandman li yo
3. **Bondye pwomèt nou** *yon remisyon peche nou yo.*
  - a. yon remisyon peche nou yo
  - b. konpayi konstan Sentespri a

|                                   |           |                                  |                            |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| all                               | tout      | to assist                        | ede                        |
| baptism                           | batèm     | baptized                         | batize                     |
| born                              | fèt       | commandment                      | kòmandman                  |
| companionship (of the Holy Ghost) | konpayi   | confirmation                     | konfimasyon                |
| confirmed                         | konfime   | confirmed a member of the Church | konfime yon mamn legliz la |
| constant                          | konstan   | covenant                         | alyans                     |
| desire                            | dezi      | to enter                         | antre                      |
| to follow                         | swiv      | God                              | Bondye                     |
| Holy Ghost                        | Sentespri | Jesus Christ                     | Jezikri                    |
| to keep                           | kenbe     | laying on of hands               | enpozisyon de men          |
| name                              | non       | need                             | bezwen                     |
| to place hands                    | mete men  | to promise                       | pwomèt                     |
| to remember                       | sonje     | remission of sins                | remisyon peche             |
| to show                           | montre    | Son                              | Pitit Gason                |
| to take upon                      | pran sou  | time (a quantity of hours)       | tan                        |
| time (a specified moment)         | lè        | way (how)                        | jan                        |
| witness                           | temwen    |                                  |                            |

# Follow the Prophet

1. God is the source of all truth.
  2. Truth does not change with conditions or time.
  3. God reveals truth to apostles and prophets.
  4. God commands the prophets to *teach truth*.
    - a. teach truth
    - b. testify of Christ
    - c. lead the Church
  5. Christ's church is built on a foundation *of prophets and apostles*.
    - a. of prophets and apostles
    - b. of revelation
    - c. of priesthood authority
  6. The president of the Church today is a living prophet.
  7. As we follow the prophet we *will learn the truth*.
    - a. will learn the truth
    - b. will not go astray
    - c. will be spiritually safe
  8. The Holy Ghost confirms the truths the prophets teach.
1. Bondye se sous tout verite a.
  2. Verite yo pa chanje ni avèk kondisyon yo ni tan yo.
  3. Bondye revele verite atravè apòt ak pwofèt yo.
  4. Bondye kòmande pwofèt yo pou *anseye verite*.
    - a. anseye verite
    - b. temwaye konsènan Jezi
    - c. dirije legliz la
  5. Legliz Kris la bati sou yon fondasyon *pwofèt ak apòt*.
    - a. pwofèt ak apòt
    - b. revelasyon
    - c. otorite prèttriz
  6. Prezidan legliz la jodya se yon pwofèt vivan.
  7. Lè nou swiv pwofèt la nou *ap aprann verite a*.
    - a. ap aprann verite a
    - b. p ap pèdi
    - c. ap kenbe nou ansekirite espirityèlman
  8. Sentespri a konfime verite a ke pwofèt yo anseye.

|                     |              |                        |              |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------|--------------|
| anchor              | ank          | apostle                | apòt         |
| assurance           | asirans      | astray (lost)          | pèdi         |
| to avoid            | evite        | to believe             | kwè          |
| blessed             | beni         | called                 | aple         |
| to change           | chanje       | changing               | chanjan      |
| chosen              | chwazi       | church                 | legliz       |
| to command          | kòmande      | condition              | kondisyon    |
| to confirm          | konfime      | confusion              | konfizyon    |
| counsel             | konsèy       | to determine           | detèmine     |
| to direct           | dirije       | dispensation           | dispansasyon |
| to enjoy            | jwi          | eternal                | etènèl       |
| every               | chak         | faith                  | lafwa        |
| first               | premyè       | to follow              | swiv         |
| foundation          | fondasyon    | to give                | bay          |
| God                 | Bondye       | head                   | tèt          |
| Holy Ghost          | Sentespri    | in harmony (agreeance) | annakò       |
| Joseph Smith        | Jozèf Smit   | to know                | konnen       |
| knowledge           | konesans     | last                   | dènyè        |
| to lead (to direct) | dirije       | to listen              | koute        |
| living prophet      | pwofèt vivan | Lord                   | Senyè        |

## Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|                            |                        |                           |              |
|----------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| man                        | gason                  | necessary                 | nesesè       |
| to overwhelm               | bay tèt chaje          | people                    | moun         |
| personal                   | pèsonèl                | personally                | pèsonèlman   |
| to prepare                 | prepare                | president                 | prezidan     |
| prophet                    | pwofèt                 | to provide (to give)      | bay          |
| to reveal                  | revele                 | revelation                | revelasyon   |
| righteous                  | jis                    | scripture                 | ekriti       |
| sorrow                     | tristès/chagren/lapenn | source                    | sous         |
| to speak                   | pale                   | successor                 | siksesè      |
| to teach                   | anseye                 | teaching                  | ansèyman     |
| time (a quantity of hours) | tan                    | time (a specified moment) | lè           |
| today                      | jodya                  | truth                     | verite       |
| values                     | moralite               | will                      | volonte      |
| woman                      | fanm                   | word of God               | pawòl Bondye |
| world                      | mond                   |                           |              |



# Keep the Ten Commandments

1. The Ten Commandments are still valid today.

2. God revealed to Moses the Ten Commandments to guide His people.

3. The Ten Commandments include....

1. Dis kòmandman yo toujou valab jodya.

2. Bondye te revele Moyiz dis kòmandman yo pou gide pèp li.

3. Dis kòmandman yo gen ladan yo ...

|                                      |             |                                   |                         |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| adultery                             | adiltè      | to avoid                          | evite                   |
| to bear (to give)                    | bay         | blessing                          | benediksyon             |
| commandment                          | kòmandman   | to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt                   |
| to covet                             | konvwate    | exodus                            | egzòd                   |
| false                                | fo          | to give                           | bay                     |
| God                                  | Bondye      | graven image                      | imaj taye               |
| to guide                             | gide        | Heavenly Father                   | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| holy                                 | sen         | to honor                          | onore                   |
| honor                                | onè         | how (statement)                   | jan                     |
| joy                                  | jwa         | to keep                           | kenbe                   |
| to kill                              | touye       | to know                           | konnen                  |
| lasting happiness                    | bonè dirab  | to lie                            | bay manti               |
| Moses                                | Moyiz       | one another                       | youn ak lòt             |
| peace of conscience (peace in heart) | lapè nan kè | people                            | moun                    |
| to receive                           | resevwa     | to reveal                         | revele                  |
| reverence                            | reverans    | Sabbath                           | Saba                    |
| to show                              | montre      | to steal                          | vole                    |
| to teach                             | anseye      | ten commandments                  | dis kòmandman           |
| today                                | jodya       | valid                             | valab                   |
| witness                              | temwen      | to worship                        | adore                   |

# Live the Law of Chastity

**1. God delights in the chastity of His people.**

**2. The Law of Chastity means** *abstaining from sexual relations before marriage.*

- a. abstaining from sexual relations before marriage
- b. being faithful to one's spouse after marriage

**3. We must be faithful in our thoughts and actions in order to live the law of chastity.**

**4. Living the Law of Chastity includes** *being modest.*

- a. being modest
- b. keeping our thoughts clean

**5. The Law of Chastity prohibits** *abortions.*

- a. abortions
- b. homosexual or lesbian relations
- c. pornography in any form

**1. Bondye pran plezi nan chastete pèp li.**

**2. Lwa chastete a vle di** *pa gen relasyon seksyèl avan maryaj.*

- a. pa gen relasyon seksyèl avan maryaj
- b. rete fidèl ak epous ou apre maryaj

**3. Fò nou fidèl nan panse ak aksyon nou yo pou viv lwa chastete a.**

**4. Pou viv lwa chastete a fò nou** *modès.*

- a. modès
- b. kenbe panse nou yo pwòp

**5. Lwa chastete a entèdi** *avòtman.*

- a. avòtman
- b. relasyon masisi
- c. pònografi nan nenpòt ki fòm

|                               |                    |                                   |                   |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| abortion                      | avòtman            | abstinence                        | abstinans         |
| action                        | aksyon             | any                               | nenpòt            |
| to avoid                      | evite              | baptismal candidates              | kandida pou batèm |
| body                          | kò                 | to break                          | kraze             |
| to burden                     | mete chay sou      | chastity                          | chastete          |
| clean                         | pwòp               | to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt             |
| complete                      | total              | confidence                        | konfyans          |
| to delight                    | pran plezi         | dress (attire)                    | abiman            |
| to enjoy                      | jwi                | faithfulness                      | fidelite          |
| family                        | fanmi              | fidelity                          | fidelite          |
| forgiven                      | padone             | God                               | Bondye            |
| God-given (that God gives us) | ke Bondye bay nou  | guilt                             | kilpabilite       |
| Holy Ghost                    | Sentespri          | homosexual                        | omoseksyèl        |
| husband                       | mari               | to include                        | gen ladan         |
| influence                     | enfliyans          | to keep                           | kenbe             |
| lasting                       | dirab              | law                               | lwa               |
| law of chastity               | lwa chastete       | legal                             | legal             |
| lesbian                       | madivin            | life                              | lavi              |
| to live                       | viv                | loyalty                           | lwayote           |
| man                           | gason              | marriage                          | mariyaj           |
| modest                        | modès              | more fully                        | pi plis           |
| to participate                | patisipe           | pornography                       | pònografi         |
| procreative power             | pouvwa pwokreyatif | to prohibit                       | entèdi            |

#### Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|           |          |                     |               |
|-----------|----------|---------------------|---------------|
| pure      | pi       | purity              | pite          |
| relations | relasyon | relationship        | relasyon      |
| to repent | repanti  | to require (to ask) | mande         |
| sacred    | sakre    | self-control        | metriz de swa |
| sexual    | seksyèl  | shame               | lawont        |
| speech    | pawòl    | spouse              | epous         |
| strength  | fòs      | strict              | estrik        |
| thought   | panse    | to treat            | trete         |
| trust     | konfyans | wife                | madanm        |
| woman     | fanm     |                     |               |

# Obey the Word of Wisdom

**1. Our bodies are sacred.**

**2. We should treat our bodies with *respect*.**

- a. respect
- b. reverence

**3. The Word of Wisdom teaches us to avoid *harmful substances*.**

- a. harmful substances
- b. tea and coffee
- c. tobacco
- d. alcohol

**4. The Word of Wisdom encourages us to eat *healthy foods*.**

- a. healthy foods
- b. grains
- c. fruits and vegetables

**5. As we keep the Word of Wisdom, God gives us *health*.**

- a. health
- b. strength
- c. spiritual knowledge

**6. To be baptized and confirmed we must live this law.**

**1. Kò nou yo sakre.**

**2. Nou ta dwe trete kò nou yo ak *respè*.**

- a. respè
- b. reverans

**3. Pawòl Sajès la anseye nou pou evite *sibstans nwizib*.**

- a. sibstans nwizib
- b. te ak kafe
- c. tabak
- d. alkòl

**4. Pawòl Sajès la ankouraje nou manje *bon manje*.**

- a. bon manje
- b. grenn
- c. fwi ak legim

**5. Lè nou obeyi Pawòl Sajès la, Bondye bay nou *bon sante*.**

- a. bon sante
- b. fòs
- c. konesans espirityèl

**6. Pou nou vin batize, fòk nou viv lwa sa.**

|                        |             |                                   |                  |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| Abraham                | Abraram     | abuse                             | abi              |
| alcohol                | alkòl       | to avoid                          | evite            |
| baptized               | batize      | beer                              | biyè             |
| blessing               | benediksyon | body                              | kò               |
| coffee                 | kafe        | confirmed                         | konfime          |
| drug                   | dwòg        | to eat                            | manje            |
| evil                   | mal         | food                              | manje            |
| form                   | fòm         | free (far from)                   | lwen             |
| to give up (something) | kite        | harmful                           | nwizib           |
| health                 | sante       | healthy (which gives good health) | ki bay bon sante |
| influence              | enfliyans   | Joseph Smith                      | Jozèf Smit       |
| to keep                | kenbe       | law                               | lwa              |
| to maintain (to keep)  | kenbe       | to obey                           | obeyi            |
| to promise             | pwomèt      | prophet                           | pwofèt           |
| protection             | pwoteksyon  | to remember                       | sonje            |
| respect                | respè       | to reveal                         | revele           |
| reverence              | reverans    | sacred                            | sakre            |
| spiritual              | espirityèl  | strength                          | fòs              |
| substance              | sibstans    | tea                               | te               |
| to teach               | anseye      | tobacco                           | tabak            |
| to treat               | trete       | truth                             | verite           |
| to use                 | itilize     | Word of Wisdom                    | Pawòl Sajès      |

# Keep the Law of Tithing

1. Tithing is an ancient, divine law.

2. The Law of Tithing gives us the opportunity to *honor* God.

- a. honor God
- b. help build God's kingdom
- c. show our faith

3. Tithing funds are used to *build and maintain Church buildings*.

- a. build and maintain Church buildings
- b. teach the gospel in every country
- c. conduct temple and family history work

4. God blesses those who pay an honest tithe.

1. Dim se yon ansyen lwa diven.

2. Lwa Dim nan bay nou yon opòtinite pou nou *onore* Bondye.

- a. onore Bondye
- b. ede bati wayòm Bondye
- c. montre lafwa nou

3. Nou itilize lajan dim nan pou *bati ak ranje chapel yo*.

- a. bati ak ranje chapel yo
- b. anseye verite nan chak peyi
- c. fè travay tanp ak travay istwa famiyal

4. Bondye beni moun ki peye dim onètman.

|                               |                   |                           |                  |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| Abraham                       | Abraram           | abundantly (in abundance) | annabondans      |
| all                           | tout              | ancient                   | ansyen           |
| any kind                      | okenn kalite      | belief                    | kwayans          |
| to belong                     | fè pati           | to bless                  | beni             |
| blessed                       | beni              | blessing                  | benediksyon      |
| to build                      | bati              | to carry                  | pote             |
| church                        | legliz            | Church headquarters       | sant legliz la   |
| church leaders                | dirijan legliz    | to command                | kòmande          |
| to conduct (to do)            | fè                | to contribute             | kontribye        |
| council                       | konsèy            | to determine              | detèmine         |
| divine                        | diven             | faith                     | lafwa            |
| first                         | premyè            | First Presidency          | Premyè Prezidans |
| to give                       | bay               | gospel                    | levanjil         |
| great (grand)                 | gran              | growth                    | devlopman        |
| holy                          | sen               | honest                    | onèt             |
| to honor                      | onore             | important                 | enpòtan          |
| income                        | revni             | increase (what we make)   | sa nou touche    |
| to keep                       | kenbe             | kingdom                   | wayòm            |
| Kingdom of God                | wayòm Bondye      | law                       | lwa              |
| local                         | lokal             | Lord                      | Senyè            |
| to maintain (to take care of) | pran swen         | meetinghouse              | chapel           |
| membership                    | afilyasyon        | to obey                   | obeyi            |
| Old Testament                 | Ansyen Testaman   | opportunity               | opòtinite        |
| outward                       | eksteryè          | to pay                    | peye             |
| payment                       | peman             | to possess (to have)      | gen              |
| Presiding Bishopric           | Episkopa Prezidan | privilege                 | privilèj         |
| to promise                    | pwomèt            | prophet                   | pwofèt           |
| Quorum of the Twelve Apostles | Kowòm Douz Apòt   | to receive                | resevwa          |
| rightfully                    | jistman           | to rob                    | vole             |
| sacred                        | sakre             | to seek                   | chèche           |

## Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|               |            |                      |             |
|---------------|------------|----------------------|-------------|
| sign          | siy        | specific             | espesifik   |
| spiritual     | espirityèl | to support (to help) | ede         |
| temple        | tanp       | temple work          | travay tanp |
| temporal      | tanporèl   | tenth                | dizyèm      |
| tithe         | dim        | tithing              | dim         |
| tithing funds | fon dim    | to use               | itilize     |
| work          | travay     | worldwide            | mondyal     |

# Observe the Law of the Fast

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. Fasting means going without food and drink for a period of time.</p> <p>2. Fasting and prayer go together.</p> <p>3. When we fast, we should pray for <i>specific purposes</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. specific purposes</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. other people</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. strength</p> <p>4. When we fast, we are more receptive <i>to the Spirit</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. to the Spirit</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. to answers to our prayers</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. to the Lord's guidance</p> <p>5. We also pay fast offerings.</p> <p>6. We donate money to the Church to help <i>the needy</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. the needy</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. the poor</p> <p>7. We give at least what we would have spent on food.</p> <p>8. This is called a fast offering.</p> | <p>1. Jèn vle di pa manje ou bwe pou yon pèyod de tan.</p> <p>2. Jèn ak priyè mache ansanm.</p> <p>3. Lè nou fè jèn, nou ta dwe priye pou <i>bagay espesifik</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. bagay espesifik</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. lòt moun</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. fòs</p> <p>4. Lè nou jene, nou ka plis akeyi <i>Lespri a</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Lespri a</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. repons priyè nou yo</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. gidans Senyè a</p> <p>5. Osi, nou peye ofrann jèn.</p> <p>6. Nou bay legliz la lajan pou ede <i>moun ki nan bezwen</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. moun ki nan bezwen</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. pòv yo</p> <p>7. Nou bay omwen sa ke nou t ap depanse pou manje.</p> <p>8. Sa rele yon ofrann jèn.</p> |
|--|---|

|                                   |                    |                     |               |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| to allow                          | pèmèt              | amount              | kantite       |
| answer                            | repons             | available           | disponib      |
| baptismal covenants               | alyans batèm       | to bear testimony   | rann temwayaj |
| blessing                          | benediksyon        | to call             | rele          |
| to care for                       | pran swen          | church              | legliz        |
| commandment                       | kòmandman          | consecutive         | swivi         |
| contribution                      | kontribisyon       | cost                | pri           |
| day                               | jou                | to donate (to give) | bay           |
| to draw attention                 | atire atansyon     | drink               | bwason        |
| faith                             | lafwa              | to fast             | jene          |
| fast offering                     | ofrann jèn         | fasting             | jèn           |
| first                             | premyè             | food                | manje         |
| to fulfill (to meet requirements) | ranpli             | generous            | jenere        |
| to give                           | bay                | great (grand)       | gran          |
| to guide                          | gide               | to include          | gen ladan     |
| to limit                          | limite             | meal                | repa          |
| to meet needs                     | reponn ak bezwen   | money               | lajan         |
| month                             | mwa                | need                | bezwen        |
| needy                             | moun ki nan bezwen | to obey             | obeyi         |
| physical                          | fizik              | poor                | pòv           |
| to pray                           | priye              | prayer              | priyè         |

## Lesson 4: The Commandments: Preparing for Baptism and Confirmation

|                     |               |                   |                |
|---------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------|
| private             | privè         | to promise        | pwomèt         |
| pure                | pi            | purpose           | objektif       |
| to receive          | resevwa       | remission of sins | remisyon peche |
| to retain (to keep) | kenbe         | to save           | ekonomize      |
| to set aside        | mete sou kote | special           | espesyal       |
| specific            | espesifik     | spiritual         | espirityèl     |
| Sunday              | dimanch       | testimony         | temwayaj       |



# How to Donate Tithes and Offerings

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. Members make donations by</b> <i>completing a donation slip.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. completing a donation slip</li> <li>b. placing the donation in an envelope</li> <li>c. giving the donation to a member of the bishopric</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Tithes and offerings are paid voluntarily and privately.</b></p> <p><b>3. We believe this money is sacred and belongs to the Lord.</b></p> <p><b>4. At the end of the year, members</b> <i>meet with the bishop.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. meet with the bishop</li> <li>b. attend tithing settlement</li> <li>c. declare tithing faithfulness</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Pou bay donasyon yo, manm yo</b> <i>ranpli yon fich donasyon.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. ranpli yon fich donasyon</li> <li>b. mete donasyon an nan yon anvlòp</li> <li>c. bay yon manm nan episkopa donasyon an</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Yo peye dim ak ofrann yo volontèman e an privè.</b></p> <p><b>3. Nou kwè lajan sa sakre e li se pou Bondye.</b></p> <p><b>4. Nan fen ane a, manm yo</b> <i>reyini avèk evèk la.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. reyini avèk evèk la</li> <li>b. asiste yon règleman dim</li> <li>c. deklare fidelite yo nan peye dim</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

|                           |              |                              |                              |
|---------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| any time                  | nenpòt lè    | to attend tithing settlement | asiste reyinyon règleman dim |
| to belong                 | fè pati      | bishop                       | evèk                         |
| bishopric                 | episkopa     | clerk                        | grefye                       |
| to complete (to fill out) | ranpli       | confidential                 | konfidansyèl                 |
| day                       | jou          | to declare                   | deklare                      |
| donation                  | donasyon     | donation slip                | fich donasyon                |
| to earn                   | touche       | end                          | lafen                        |
| envelope                  | anvlòp       | faithfulness                 | fidelite                     |
| fast                      | jèn          | fast offering                | ofrann jèn                   |
| financial                 | finans       | income                       | revni                        |
| to keep                   | kenbe        | Lord                         | Senyè                        |
| meeting                   | reyinyon     | member                       | manm                         |
| offering                  | ofrann       | to pay                       | peye                         |
| private                   | privè        | privately                    | an prive                     |
| sacred                    | sakre        | strictly                     | striktèman                   |
| tithe                     | dim          | tithing                      | dim                          |
| tithing settlement        | règleman dim | voluntarily                  | volontèman                   |
| year-end report           | rapò ennan   |                              |                              |

# Obey and Honor the Law

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. We believe in being good citizens.</p> <p>2. We should obey secular laws.</p> <p>3. Members of the Church are counseled to <i>be good citizens</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. be good citizens</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. obey the law</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. render community service</p> <p>4. We should participate <i>in civil government</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. in civil government</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. in political processes</p> | <p>1. Nou kwè ke nou bezwen vin bon sitwayen.</p> <p>2. Nou ta dwe obeyi lwa peyi a.</p> <p>3. Manm legliz la konseye pou yo <i>vin bon sitwayen</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. vin bon sitwayen</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. obeyi lwa a</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. rann sèvis nan kominote a</p> <p>4. Nou ta dwe patisipe <i>nan gouvènman sivil</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. nan gouvènman sivil</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. nan pwosesis politik</p> |
|--|--|

|                   |                  |                   |            |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| to be counseled   | resevwa konsèy   | to believe        | kwè        |
| church            | legliz           | citizen           | sitwayen   |
| civil             | sivil            | community         | kominote   |
| country           | peyi             | everywhere        | toupatou   |
| good              | bon              | government        | gouvènman  |
| Latter-day Saint  | Sen de Dènyè Jou | law               | lwa        |
| to live           | viv              | member            | manm       |
| to obey           | obeyi            | to participate    | patisipe   |
| political process | pwosesis politik | to render service | rann sèvis |
| representative    | reprizantan      | service           | sèvis      |

# Priesthood and Auxiliaries

---

- Priesthood is the power and the authority to act in God's name.**
- Jesus Christ, through apostles and prophets, leads the Church.**
- John the Baptist restored the Aaronic Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
- Peter, James and John restored the Melchizedek Priesthood to Joseph Smith and Oliver Cowdery.**
- A worthy man receives the Priesthood *by the laying on of hands*.**
  - by the laying on of hands
  - by ordination by the proper persons
  - from an authorized priesthood holder
- Worthy priesthood holders desire to *obey God's commandments*.**
  - obey God's commandments
  - serve God
  - strengthen others
  - strengthen their testimonies
- Holders of the Aaronic Priesthood have the authority to *baptize*.**
  - baptize
  - bless and pass the sacrament
  - watch over the church
- The Melchizedek Priesthood is the authority to *give blessings*.**
  - give blessings
  - confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
  - administer to the sick
- The auxiliary organizations assist the Priesthood in *strengthening church members*.**
  - strengthening church members
  - fellowshipping new members
  - serving the community
- The church auxiliaries include *the Relief Society for women*.**
  - the Relief Society for women
  - the Primary organization for children
  - the Young Men and Women organizations
- Auxiliary organizations operate under the direction of priesthood leaders.**
- Prètriz la se pouvwa ak otorite pou aji nan non Bondye.**
- Se atravè apòt ak pwofèt yo ke Jezikri dirije legliz la.**
- Jan Batis te retabli Prètriz Arawon an bay Jozèf Smit e Olivè Kawoudri.**
- Pyè, Jak, e Jan te retabli Prètriz Mèlkizedèk la bay Jozèf Smit e Olivè Kawoudri.**
- Yon gason diy resevwa prètriz la *pa enpozisyon de men*.**
  - pa enpozisyon de men
  - pa òdonasyon nan men moun ki gen otorite
  - nan men yon detantè prètriz otorize
- Detantè prètriz la ki diy vle *obeyi kòmandman Bondye yo*.**
  - obeyi kòmandman Bondye yo
  - sèvi Bondye
  - fòtifye lòt moun
  - fòtifye temwayaj yo
- Detantè Prètriz Arawon yo gen otorite pou *batize*.**
  - batize
  - beni e distribye Sentsèn nan
  - siveye legliz la
- Prètriz Mèlkizedèk la se otorite pou *bay benediksyon*.**
  - bay benediksyon
  - bay don Sentepri a
  - beni moun malad yo
- Òganizasyon oksilyè yo asiste prètriz la pou *fòtifye manm legliz la*.**
  - fòtifye manm legliz la
  - fè zanmi ak nouvo manm yo
  - sèvi nan kominote a
- Oksilyè legliz la gen ladan yo *Sosyete Sekou pou fanm yo*.**
  - Sosyete Sekou pou fanm yo
  - òganizasyon Primè pou timoun yo
  - òganizasyon Jèn Jan e Jèn Fi yo
- Òganizasyon oksilyè mache anba direksyon dirijan prètriz la.**

## Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation

|                          |                    |                                   |                   |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| Aaronic Priesthood       | Prètriz Arawon     | to act                            | aji               |
| to administer            | administre         | to administer (to pass)           | pase              |
| age                      | laj                | to anoint                         | wen               |
| apostle                  | apòt               | to appear                         | parèt             |
| to assist                | ede                | authority                         | otorite           |
| auxiliary                | oksilyè            | bishop                            | evèk              |
| blessing                 | benediksyon        | boy                               | gason             |
| to build                 | bati               | called                            | aple              |
| to care for              | pran swen          | class                             | klas              |
| comfort                  | rekonfò            | community                         | kominote          |
| to confer                | konfere            | confirmation                      | konfimasyon       |
| consecrated              | konsakre           | convert                           | konvèti           |
| counsel                  | konsèy             | covenant                          | alyans            |
| desire                   | dezi               | duty                              | devwa             |
| to ensure                | asire              | family                            | fanmi             |
| father                   | papa               | to fulfill (to meet requirements) | ranpli            |
| to give                  | bay                | God                               | Bondye            |
| hand                     | men                | head                              | tèt               |
| healing                  | gerizon            | higher                            | pi wo             |
| to hold (to have)        | gen                | holder                            | detantè           |
| Holy Ghost               | Sentespri          | home teacher                      | enstriktè o fwaye |
| house/home (environment) | lakay              | husband                           | mari              |
| to interview             | entèvyouwe         | investigator                      | envestigatè       |
| James                    | Jak                | Jesus Christ                      | Jezikri           |
| John                     | Jan                | John the Baptist                  | Jan Batis         |
| Joseph Smith             | Jozèf Smit         | judge                             | jij               |
| laying on of hands       | enpozisyon de men  | love                              | lanmou            |
| male                     | gason              | man                               | gason             |
| Melchizedek Priesthood   | Prètriz Mèlkizedèk | member                            | manm              |
| membership               | afilyasyon         | missionary                        | misyonè           |
| name                     | non                | oil                               | lwil              |
| Oliver Cowdery           | Olivè Kawoudri     | opportunity                       | opòtinite         |
| to ordain                | òdone              | ordinance                         | òdonans           |
| ordination               | òdonasyon          | organization                      | òganizasyon       |
| other                    | lòt                | to participate                    | patisipe          |
| to perform (to do)       | fè                 | Peter                             | Pyè               |
| power                    | pouvwa             | priesthood                        | prètriz           |
| Primary                  | Primè              | program                           | pwogram           |
| proper (good)            | bon                | prophet                           | pwofèt            |
| quorum                   | kowòm              | to receive                        | resevwa           |
| Relief Society           | Sosyete Sekou      | restored                          | retabli           |
| righteous                | jis                | righteousness                     | jistis            |
| sacrament                | Sentsèn            | saint                             | sen               |

## Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation

|               |          |                 |                  |
|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------|
| salvation     | sali     | to serve        | sèvi             |
| service       | sèvis    | sick            | malad            |
| special       | espesyal | spiritual       | espirityèl       |
| spouse        | epous    | stake president | prezidan pye     |
| to strengthen | fòtifye  | Sunday School   | lekòl di dimanch |
| to teach      | anseye   | temple          | tanp             |
| temporal      | tanporèl | twelve          | douze            |
| to visit      | vizite   | woman           | fanm             |
| work          | travay   | worthiness      | diyite           |
| worthy        | diy      | Young Men       | Jèn Jan          |
| Young Women   | Jèn Fi   |                 |                  |

# Missionary Work

**1. When we share the Gospel, God blesses us with *joy*.**

- a. joy
- b. the Spirit
- c. greater love

**2. God commands us to share the gospel with others.**

**3. After baptism, we covenant to *share the Gospel*.**

- a. share the Gospel
- b. stand as witnesses
- c. be an example

**4. As members, we can *pray for missionary opportunities*.**

- a. pray for missionary opportunities
- b. serve those not of our faith
- c. share what we believe

**1. Lè nou pataje levanjil la, Bondye beni nou avèk *jwa*.**

- a. jwa
- b. Lespri a
- c. plis lanmou

**2. Bondye kòmande nou pou pataje levanjil la avèk lòt moun.**

**3. Apre batèm, nou fè yon alyans pou *pataje levanjil la*.**

- a. pataje levanjil la
- b. kanpe kòm temwen
- c. fè yon egzanp

**4. Kòm yon manm, nou ka *priye pou opòtinite misyonè*.**

- a. priye pou opòtinite misyonè
- b. sèvi moun ki pa manm legliz nou
- c. pataje sa nou kwè

|                    |                |               |               |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| to accept          | aksepte        | to answer     | reponn        |
| to appreciate      | apresye        | baptized      | batize        |
| to believe         | kwè            | blessing      | benediksyon   |
| to command         | kòmande        | covenant      | alyans        |
| example            | egzanp         | to experience | fè eksperyans |
| faithfully         | avèk lafwa     | family        | fanmi         |
| to feel            | santi          | friend        | zanmi         |
| to give            | bay            | God           | Bondye        |
| gospel             | levanjil       | to invite     | envite        |
| joy                | jwa            | to learn      | aprann        |
| list               | lis            | to live       | viv           |
| Lord               | Senyè          | love          | lanmou        |
| meaningful         | siyifikan      | member        | manm          |
| message            | mesaj          | missionary    | misyonè       |
| opportunity        | opòtinite      | people        | moun          |
| to pray            | priye          | to preach     | preche        |
| precious           | presye         | to promise    | pwomèt        |
| question           | kesyon         | to receive    | resevwa       |
| to reject          | rejte          | restored      | retabli       |
| scripture          | ekriti         | to serve      | sèvi          |
| to share           | pataje         | to show       | montre        |
| Spirit of the Lord | Lespri Senyè a | witness       | temwen        |
| world              | mond           |               |               |

# Eternal Marriage

**1. Eternal marriage between a man and a woman is ordained of God.**

- a. is ordained of God
- b. enables family to endure beyond death
- c. is central to God's plan

**2. Happy families are founded upon the teachings of Christ.**

**3. Mothers are responsible for nurturing their children.**

- a. nurturing their children
- b. caring for their children
- c. teaching their children

**4. Fathers are responsible to preside over the family.**

- a. preside over the family
- b. provide for the family
- c. protect the family

**5. Families are spiritually strengthened if they have daily family prayer.**

- a. have daily family prayer
- b. have family Home Evening
- c. have scripture study
- d. do fun activities together

**1. Mariyaj etènèl ant yon gason e yon fi òdone pa Bondye.**

- a. òdone pa Bondye
- b. rann li posib pou fanmi yo rete ansanm apre lanmò
- c. santral nan plan Bondye

**2. Fanmi kontan yo fonde sou ansèyman Kris yo.**

**3. Manman yo responsab pou leve timoun yo.**

- a. leve timoun yo
- b. pran swen timoun yo
- c. anseye timoun yo

**4. Papa yo responsab pou prezide nan fanmi an.**

- a. prezide nan fanmi an
- b. bay fanmi an sa yo bezwen
- c. pwoteje fanmi an

**5. Fanmi yo fòtifye esprityèlman si yo fè priyè fanmilyal chak jou.**

- a. fè priyè fanmilyal chak jou
- b. fè sware fanmilyal
- c. fè etid ekriti
- d. fè aktivite amizan ansanm

|                          |           |                      |                 |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----------------|
| to attack                | atake     | authorized           | otorize         |
| central                  | santral   | child                | timoun          |
| church                   | legliz    | commandment          | kòmandman       |
| complete                 | total     | continuation         | kontinyasyon    |
| covenant                 | alyans    | to create            | kreye           |
| to enable                | pèmèt     | to endure            | pèsevere        |
| equal                    | egal      | eternal              | etènèl          |
| eternally                | etènèlman | to experience        | fè eksperyans   |
| family                   | fanmi     | family home evening  | sware fanmilyal |
| father                   | papa      | fidelity             | fidelite        |
| gospel                   | levanjil  | grave                | tonm            |
| happiness                | bonè      | to have fun          | fè amizman      |
| heaven                   | syèl      | to honor             | onore           |
| house/home (environment) | lakay     | husband              | mari            |
| ideal                    | ideyal    | Jesus Christ         | Jezikri         |
| joy                      | jwa       | to keep (to respect) | respekte        |
| life                     | lavi      | to live              | viv             |
| living                   | vivan     | to love              | renmen          |
| man                      | gason     | marital              | mariyaj         |

## Lesson 5: Laws and Ordinances: After Baptism and Confirmation

|                   |           |                            |                |
|-------------------|-----------|----------------------------|----------------|
| marriage          | mariyaj   | mother                     | manman         |
| necessities       | bezwen    | to nurture                 | nouri          |
| ordained          | òdone     | ordinance                  | òdonans        |
| parent            | paran     | partner                    | patnè          |
| people            | moun      | plan                       | plan           |
| plan of happiness | plan bonè | prayer                     | priyè          |
| to preside        | prezide   | priesthood                 | prètriz        |
| priority          | priyorite | protection                 | pwoteksyon     |
| relationship      | relasyon  | responsibility             | responsabilite |
| responsible       | responsab | righteous                  | jis            |
| sacred            | sakre     | salvation                  | sali           |
| sealed            | sele      | sealing                    | sèlman         |
| to strengthen     | fòtifye   | to teach                   | anseye         |
| temple            | tanp      | time (a quantity of hours) | tan            |
| to unite          | ini       | to use                     | itilize        |
| vow (oath)        | sèman     | wife                       | madanm         |
| woman             | fanm      | worship                    | adorasyon      |



# Temples and Family History

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. We make sacred covenants in the temple.</p> <p>2. In the temple we can be married for time and eternity.</p> <p>3. To enter the temple, one must <i>be a worthy member of the Church.</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. be a worthy member of the Church</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. be a member for at least one year</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. receive a recommend from the bishop and stake president</p> <p>4. In the temple, members perform ordinances for those who have died.</p> <p>5. Members do family history work to find out about their family.</p> | <p>1. Nou fè alyans sakre nan tanp la.</p> <p>2. Nan tanp la nou ka vin mariye pou tan ak etènite.</p> <p>3. Pou antre tanp la, fò ou <i>se yon manm legliz diy.</i></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. se yon manm legliz diy</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. se yon manm omwen ennan</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. resevwa yon rekòmandasyon nan men evèk la e prezidan pye a</p> <p>4. Nan tanp la, manm yo fè òdonans pou moun ki deja mouri.</p> <p>5. Manm yo fè travay istwa fanmilyal pou chèche konnen konsènan fanmi yo.</p> |
|---|--|

|                    |               |                       |                 |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
| ability            | abilite       | ancestor              | zansèt          |
| aware              | konsyan       | baptism               | batèm           |
| bishop             | evèk          | blessing              | benediksyon     |
| calling            | apèl          | chart                 | graf            |
| church             | legliz        | couple (relationship) | koup            |
| covenant           | alyans        | dead                  | mò              |
| deceased           | moun ki mouri | endowed               | dote            |
| endowment          | dotasyon      | eternity              | etènite         |
| everyone           | tout moun     | example               | egzanp          |
| faith              | lafwa         | family history        | istwa fanmilyal |
| forever            | ajamè         | genealogy             | jeneyaloji      |
| gospel             | levanjil      | group                 | gwoup           |
| Jesus Christ       | Jezikri       | kingdom               | wayòm           |
| knowledge          | konesans      | leader                | dirijan         |
| life               | lavi          | married               | mariye          |
| meeting            | reyinyon      | member                | manm            |
| membership         | afilyasyon    | mercy                 | mizèrikòd       |
| message            | mesaj         | mortal                | mòtèl           |
| name               | non           | need                  | bezwen          |
| opportunity        | opòtinite     | ordinance             | òdonans         |
| pedigree           | asandans      | people                | moun            |
| to perform (to do) | fè            | physical              | fizik           |
| possible           | posib         | power                 | pouvwa          |
| priesthood         | prèttriz      | publicly              | piblikman       |
| recommend          | rekòmandasyon | record                | rejis           |
| relative           | pwòch         | responsibility        | responsabilite  |
| restored           | retabli       | sacred                | sakre           |
| salvation          | sali          | saving                | pou sove        |
| Savior             | Sovè          | sealed                | sele            |

# Service

1. When we give service to others, we are serving God.

2. We help others when we give of *our time*.

- a. our time
- b. our talents
- c. our means

3. A service position in the Church is often called a calling.

4. In the Church there are no paid leaders.

5. As we serve, we *grow in faith*.

- a. grow in faith
- b. develop new talents
- c. receive blessings

1. Lè nou rann lòt moun sèvis, se Bondye n ap sèvi.

2. Nou ede lòt moun lè nou bay *tan nou*.

- a. tan nou
- b. talan nou yo
- c. zafè nou

3. Dabitid, yon pozisyon sèvis nan legliz la rele yon apèl.

4. Nan legliz la pa gen dirijan ki touche kòb.

5. Lè nou sèvi, nou *grandi nan lafwa*.

- a. grandi nan lafwa
- b. devlope nouvo talan
- c. resevwa benediksyon

|                           |            |                                   |             |
|---------------------------|------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| to accept                 | aksepte    | to acknowledge (to recognize)     | rekonèt     |
| to build                  | bati       | to covenant                       | fè alyans   |
| to desire                 | anvi       | to develop                        | devlope     |
| to die                    | mouri      | to enable                         | pèmèt       |
| to follow                 | swiv       | to fulfill (to meet requirements) | ranpli      |
| to give                   | bay        | to grow                           | grandi      |
| to learn                  | aprann     | to love                           | renmen      |
| to meet (face to face)    | rankontre  | to obey                           | obeyi       |
| to perform (to do)        | fè         | to provide (to give)              | bay         |
| to receive                | resevwa    | to search                         | chèche      |
| to serve                  | sèvi       | service                           | sèvis       |
| set apart                 | mete apa   | spirit world                      | mond lespri |
| spiritual                 | espirityèl | to submit                         | soumèt      |
| support                   | sipò       | sustained                         | soutni      |
| talent                    | talan      | temple                            | tanp        |
| time (a specified moment) | lè         | together                          | ansanm      |
| to understand             | konprann   | voluntary                         | volontè     |
| work                      | travay     | world                             | mond        |
| worthy                    | diy        |                                   |             |

# Teaching and Learning in the Church

**1. The Church is organized to *perfect its members.***

- a. perfect its members
- b. bless the lives of the members
- c. strengthen us spiritually

**2. The Church helps members to *teach one another the Gospel.***

- a. teach one another the Gospel
- b. fellowship and serve one another
- c. support one another

**1. Legliz la òganize pou *fè manm yo pafè.***

- a. fè manm yo pafè
- b. beni lavi manm yo
- c. fòtifye nou esprityèlman

**2. Legliz la ede manm yo pou *anseye youn ak lòt levanjil la.***

- a. anseye youn ak lòt levanjil la
- b. fè zanmitay e sèvi youn ak lòt
- c. sipòte youn ak lòt

|                        |           |                      |         |
|------------------------|-----------|----------------------|---------|
| assignment             | tach      | to bless             | beni    |
| called                 | aple      | church               | legliz  |
| doctrine               | doktrin   | family               | fanmi   |
| to fellowship          | fratènze  | to give              | bay     |
| gospel                 | levanjil  | life                 | lavi    |
| material               | materyèl  | member               | manm    |
| opportunity            | opòtinite | to organize          | òganize |
| to perfect             | rann pafè | to provide (to give) | bay     |
| quest                  | rechèch   | salvation            | sali    |
| to serve               | sèvi      | to succeed           | reyisi  |
| to support (be behind) | sipòte    | to teach             | anseye  |
| teaching               | ansèyman  |                      |         |

# Enduring to the End

**1. As we live the Gospel, we become *more like Christ*.**

- a. more like Christ
- b. more appreciative of the Atonement
- c. more grateful for our blessings

**2. If we endure to the end, we will receive eternal life.**

**3. Enduring to the end is a personal responsibility.**

**1. Lè nou viv levanjil la, nou vin *plis tankou Kris*.**

- a. plis tankou Kris
- b. apresye Ekspyasyon an plis
- c. pi rekonesan pou benediksyon nou yo

**2. Si nou pèsevere jiska lafen, n ap resevwa lavi etènèl.**

**3. Pèsevere jiska lafen se yon responsabilite pèsonèl.**

|                              |            |                |                |
|------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------|
| active                       | aktif      | to appreciate  | apresye        |
| Atonement                    | Ekspyasyon | to continue    | kontinye       |
| covenant                     | alyans     | to endure      | pèsevere       |
| to enjoy                     | jwi        | eternal        | etènèl         |
| to exercise                  | fè egzèsis | to experience  | fè eksperyans  |
| faith                        | lafwa      | family         | fanmi          |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn      | gospel         | levanjil       |
| to grow closer               | vin pi pre | guidance       | gidans         |
| heart                        | kè         | Holy Ghost     | Sentespri      |
| joy                          | jwa        | life           | lavi           |
| to live                      | viv        | to love        | renmen         |
| love                         | lanmou     | peace          | lapè           |
| personal                     | pèsonèl    | to receive     | resevwa        |
| to remain                    | rete       | to renew       | renouvle       |
| to repent                    | repanti    | responsibility | responsabilite |
| salvation                    | sali       | security       | sekirite       |
| to serve                     | sèvi       |                |                |

# Ask Questions and Listen

## Ask Appropriate Questions

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. What are your thoughts about <i>God</i>?</b><br/> a. God<br/> b. prophets<br/> c. families</p> <p><b>2. How do you feel about ...?</b></p> <p><b>3. Do you believe in God and Jesus Christ?</b></p> <p><b>4. From this passage, what can we learn about <i>faith</i>?</b><br/> a. faith<br/> b. love<br/> c. forgiveness</p> <p><b>5. How did repentance affect <i>Alma's ability to serve</i>?</b><br/> a. Alma's ability to serve<br/> b. Enos' love for the people<br/> c. Paul's missionary service</p> <p><b>6. What was the difference between the responses of <i>Nephi and Laman</i>?</b><br/> a. of Nephi and Laman<br/> b. of Mary and Martha<br/> c. of the Levite and the Samaritan</p> | <p><b>1. Ki panse ou genyen konsènan <i>Bondye</i>?</b><br/> a. Bondye<br/> b. pwofèt yo<br/> c. fanmi yo</p> <p><b>2. Kijan ou santi ou konsènan...?</b></p> <p><b>3. Èske ou kwè nan Bondye ak Jezikri?</b></p> <p><b>4. Nan pasaj sa, kisa nou ka aprann konsènan <i>lafwa</i>?</b><br/> a. lafwa<br/> b. lanmou<br/> c. padon</p> <p><b>5. Kijan repantans te afekte <i>abilite Alma pou li sèvi</i>?</b><br/> a. abilite Alma pou li sèvi<br/> b. lanmou Enos pou pèp la<br/> c. sèvis misyonè Pòl</p> <p><b>6. Ki diferans te genyen ant repons <i>Nefi ak Laman</i>?</b><br/> a. Nefi ak Laman<br/> b. Mari ak Marta<br/> c. Levit la ak Samaritan an</p> |
|--|--|

|                       |               |                        |          |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|
| about                 | konsènan      | to ask (for something) | mande    |
| belief                | kwayans       | to believe             | kwè      |
| to feel               | santi         | feeling                | santiman |
| to find out           | chèche konnen | how (question)         | kijan    |
| how long (since when) | depi kilè     | how much               | konbyen  |
| how often             | chak kilè     | important              | enpòtan  |
| principle             | prensip       | question               | kesyon   |
| to think              | panse         | thought                | panse    |
| to understand         | konprann      | what                   | kisa     |
| when                  | kilè          | where                  | kikote   |
| why                   | poukisa       |                        |          |

## Ensure Understanding

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. So, you feel that ... Is that right?</b></p> <p><b>2. Did I understand you correctly?</b></p> <p><b>3. If I understand correctly, you feel that ....</b></p> | <p><b>1. Alò, ou santi ke ... Se sa?</b></p> <p><b>2. Èske m te byen konprann ou?</b></p> <p><b>3. Si m byen konprann, ou santi ke ...</b></p> |
|---|--|

## Missionary Tasks

|                        |          |                              |               |
|------------------------|----------|------------------------------|---------------|
| to ask (for something) | mande    | to believe                   | kwè           |
| comment                | kòmantè  | confused (to have confusion) | gen konfizyon |
| to feel                | santi    | to find out                  | chèche konnen |
| question               | kesyon   | to think                     | panse         |
| to understand          | konprann |                              |               |

## Show Support, Interest, and Appreciation

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. I've had the same kinds of questions.      | 1. M te gen menm sòt de kesyon.                      |
| 2. Many people have felt the way you do.      | 2. Gen anpil moun ki konn santi yo menm jan avèk ou. |
| 3. We understand how that could be difficult. | 3. Nou konprann sa ka difisil.                       |
| 4. I have felt that way before myself.        | 4. M konn santi m konsa.                             |

|               |               |                        |              |
|---------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|
| to appreciate | apresye       | to ask (for something) | mande        |
| to believe    | kwè           | congratulations        | felisitasyon |
| to feel       | santi         | feeling                | santiman     |
| to find out   | chèche konnen | happy                  | kontan       |
| interested    | enterese      | to know                | konnen       |
| question      | kesyon        |                        |              |

## Ask Additional Questions as Needed

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. What has led you to believe that?               | 1. Se kisa ki fè ou kwè sa?                                |
| 2. Why do you feel that way?                       | 2. Pou ki rezon ou santi ou konsa?                         |
| 3. How can you find out for yourself?              | 3. Kijan ou ka chèche konnen pou tèt pa w?                 |
| 4. Are you still confused about what we discussed? | 4. Èske ou toujou gen konfizyon konsènan sa nou te pale a? |

|                        |               |                              |               |
|------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| about                  | konsènan      | afraid                       | pè            |
| alone                  | sèl           | anger                        | kòlè          |
| to ask (for something) | mande         | awful                        | terib         |
| bad (evil)             | move          | bad (not good)               | pa bon        |
| to believe             | kwè           | blessing                     | benediksyon   |
| calm                   | kalm          | clear                        | klè           |
| complex                | komplèks      | confused (to have confusion) | gen konfizyon |
| fear                   | krent         | to feel                      | santi         |
| to find out            | chèche konnen | happy                        | kontan        |
| important              | enpòtan       | question                     | kesyon        |
| simple                 | senp          | to think                     | panse         |
| to understand          | konprann      |                              |               |

# Conduct a Meeting

## Welcome

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. We welcome any visitors to our meeting.</li> <li>2. Welcome.</li> <li>3. We welcome you to Sunday School.                         <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. to Sunday School</li> <li>b. to Sacrament meeting</li> <li>c. to priesthood meeting</li> </ol> </li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nou di tout vizitè yo byenveni nan reyinyon nou an.</li> <li>2. Byenveni.</li> <li>3. Nou swete nou yon byenveni nan lekòl di dimanch.                         <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. nan lekòl di dimanch</li> <li>b. nan reyinyon Sentsèn nan</li> <li>c. nan reyinyon prèttriz la</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|--|--|

|            |          |          |                        |
|------------|----------|----------|------------------------|
| meeting    | reyinyon | prelude  | mizik avan reyinyon an |
| pulpit     | chè      | visitors | vizitè/zanmi legliz la |
| to welcome | akeyi    |          |                        |

## Make Announcements

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. We have the following announcements.</li> <li>2. Our next meeting will be on ....</li> <li>3. Next week, we will discuss the Atonement.                         <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the Atonement</li> <li>b. fasting</li> <li>c. eternal families</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. We will be having a ward activity on ....</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Nou gen anons swivan yo.</li> <li>2. Pwochèn reyinyon nou se ....</li> <li>3. Semèn pwochèn, n ap pale sou Ekspyasyon an.                         <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Ekspyasyon an</li> <li>b. jèn</li> <li>c. fanmi etènèl</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. N ap fè yon aktivite pawas ....</li> </ol> |
|---|---|

|               |              |             |          |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| activity      | aktivite     | to announce | anonse   |
| announcements | anons        | choir       | koral    |
| congregation  | kongregasyon | meeting     | reyinyon |
| week          | semèn        |             |          |

## Announce the Opening Hymn

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The opening hymn will be number ....</li> <li>2. To begin our meeting, we'll sing hymn number ....</li> </ol> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Kantik ouvèti a se nimewo ....</li> <li>2. Pou komanse reyinyon nou, n ap chante kantik nimewo...</li> </ol> |
|---|--|

|          |          |                     |               |
|----------|----------|---------------------|---------------|
| to begin | komanse  | chorister           | dirijan koral |
| hymn     | kantik   | to lead (to direct) | dirije        |
| meeting  | reyinyon | music               | mizik         |
| organist | òganis   | pianist             | pyanis        |
| to sing  | chante   |                     |               |

## Announce the Opening Prayer

- |  |                                   |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Sister ... will offer the opening prayer. | 1. Sè ... ap ofri priyè ouvèti a. |
| 2. Brother...will offer the opening prayer.  | 2. Frè ...ap ofri priyè ouvèti a. |

|          |       |         |        |
|----------|-------|---------|--------|
| Brother  | Frè   | Elder   | Eldè   |
| to offer | ofri  | opening | ouvèti |
| prayer   | priyè | Sister  | Sè     |

## Announce the Speakers

- |   |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| 1. Our concluding speaker will be Sister .... | 1. Dènyè oratè nou se Sè ....  |
| 2. Brother ... will be our first speaker.     | 2. Frè ...se premyè oratè nou. |
| 3. Our next speaker will be Sister ....       | 3. Pwochèn oratè nou se Sè...  |

|                           |                |                   |         |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------|---------|
| bishop                    | evèk           | Brother           | Frè     |
| Elder                     | Eldè           | following (after) | apre    |
| last (concluding)         | dènyè          | next              | pwochèn |
| president                 | prezidan       | Sister            | Sè      |
| to speak (to give a talk) | bay yon diskou | speaker           | oratè   |

## Thank Participants

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. We would like to thank the speakers.                     | 1. Nou ta renmen di oratè yo mèsi.                         |
| 2. We would like to thank all those who participated today. | 2. Nou ta renmen di mèsi a tout moun ki te patisipe jodya. |

|                |          |                           |                 |
|----------------|----------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Brother        | Frè      | Elder                     | Eldè            |
| to participate | patisipe | president                 | prezidan        |
| Sister         | Sè       | to speak (to give a talk) | bay yon diskou  |
| speaker        | oratè    | to thank                  | remèsye/di mèsi |

## Announce the Closing Hymn

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. The closing hymn will be number ....              | 1. Kantik kloti a se nimewo ....                       |
| 2. To close our meeting, we'll sing hymn number .... | 2. Pou fini reyinyon nou, n ap chante kantik nimewo... |

|           |               |                      |        |
|-----------|---------------|----------------------|--------|
| chorister | dirijan koral | to close (to finish) | fini   |
| hymn      | kantik        | to lead (to direct)  | dirije |
| meeting   | reyinyon      | music                | mizik  |
| organist  | òganis        | pianist              | pyanis |
| to sing   | chante        |                      |        |



## Announce the Closing Prayer

---

**1. Brother ... will offer the closing prayer.**

**1. Frè ... ap ofri priyè kloti a.**

**2. Sister...will offer the closing prayer**

**2. Sè...ap ofri priyè kloti a.**

|          |      |        |      |
|----------|------|--------|------|
| Brother  | Frè  | Elder  | Eldè |
| to offer | ofri | Sister | Sè   |

# Explain Priesthood Ordinances

## Tell What the Ordinance Is and State Its Purpose

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. An ordinance is a holy act.</b></p> <p><b>2. Ordinances must be performed under proper authority.</b></p> <p><b>3. Baptism by immersion is a symbol of the <i>Savior's resurrection</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Savior's resurrection</li> <li>b. Savior's death, burial and resurrection</li> <li>c. end of our old life</li> <li>d. beginning of our new life</li> </ul> <p><b>4. When we participate in this ordinance, we promise to <i>keep the commandments</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. keep the commandments</li> <li>b. always remember Christ</li> <li>c. take upon us Christ's name</li> </ul> <p><b>5. God in turn promises he'll <i>bless us</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. bless us</li> <li>b. send His Spirit</li> <li>c. protect us</li> </ul> <p><b>6. This ordinance allows us to <i>be spiritually reborn</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. be spiritually reborn</li> <li>b. become a member of God's church</li> <li>c. be cleansed of our sins</li> </ul> <p><b>7. Through the gift of the Holy Ghost we can receive <i>comfort</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. comfort</li> <li>b. guidance</li> <li>c. strength</li> <li>d. a testimony</li> <li>e. knowledge</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Baptism and confirmation are necessary for our salvation.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Yon òdonans se yon ak sen.</b></p> <p><b>2. Òdonans yo dwe fèt anba bon otorite a.</b></p> <p><b>3. Batèm pa imèsyon se yon senbòl <i>rezireksyon Sovè a</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. rezireksyon Sovè a</li> <li>b. lanmò, antèman ak rezireksyon Sovè a</li> <li>c. fen ansyen lavi nou an</li> <li>d. komansman nouvo lavi nou an</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Lè nou fè òdonans sa, nou pwomèt pou nou <i>kenbe kòmandman yo</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. kenbe kòmandman yo</li> <li>b. toujou sonje Kris la</li> <li>c. pran non Kris la sou nou</li> </ul> <p><b>5. Akozde sa, Bondye pwomèt nou ke l ap <i>beni nou</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. beni nou</li> <li>b. voye Lespri li</li> <li>c. pwoteje nou</li> </ul> <p><b>6. Òdonans sa pèmèt pou nou <i>vin fèt ankò</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vin fèt ankò</li> <li>b. vin yon manm legliz Bondye</li> <li>c. vin pwòp anba peche nou yo</li> </ul> <p><b>7. Atravè don Sentespri a nou ka resevwa <i>rekonfò</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. rekonfò</li> <li>b. gidans</li> <li>c. fòs</li> <li>d. yon temwayaj</li> <li>e. konesans</li> </ul> <p><b>8. Batèm ak konfimasyon nesèsè pou sali nou.</b></p> |
|--|--|

|                        |                 |          |         |
|------------------------|-----------------|----------|---------|
| anointing              | onksyon         | baptism  | batèm   |
| blessing               | benediksyon     | comfort  | rekonfò |
| confirmation           | konfimasyon     | counsel  | konsèy  |
| gift of the Holy Ghost | don Sentespri a | guidance | gidans  |

## Explain What Happens During Baptism

1. **In the water, the priesthood holder will** *pronounce your full name.*
  - a. pronounce your full name
  - b. hold your right wrist with his left hand
  - c. immerse you in the water
2. **In the water, you will** *plug your nose with your right hand.*
  - a. plug your nose with your right hand
  - b. hold his left wrist with your left hand
  - c. put your right wrist in his left hand
3. **During the ordinance, you will** *bend your knees.*
  - a. bend your knees
  - b. plug your nose with your right hand
  - c. lay back into the water
4. **When you are baptized, you will** *wear white clothing.*
  - a. wear white clothing
  - b. go completely under the water
  - c. be with a priesthood holder
1. **Nan dlo a, detantè prèttriz la pral** *di tout non ou.*
  - a. di tout non ou
  - b. kenbe ponyèt dwat ou avèk men gòch li
  - c. plonje ou nan dlo a
2. **Nan dlo a, ou ap** *peze nen ou avèk men dwat ou.*
  - a. peze nen ou avèk men dwat ou
  - b. kenbe ponyèt gòch li avèk men gòch ou
  - c. mete ponyèt dwat ou nan men gòch li
3. **Pandan òdonans la, ou ap** *pliye jenou ou yo.*
  - a. pliye jenou ou yo
  - b. bouche nen ou avèk men dwat ou
  - c. kouche nan dlo a
4. **Lè ou batize, ou ap** *abiye nan rad blan.*
  - a. abiye nan rad blan
  - b. plonje nan dlo a nèt
  - c. kanpe avèk yon detantè prèttriz la

|                         |        |                   |                  |
|-------------------------|--------|-------------------|------------------|
| arm                     | bra    | to bend           | pliye            |
| first name              | prenon | full name         | tout non         |
| to hold (physical hold) | kenbe  | to immerse        | plonje           |
| knee                    | jenou  | last name         | siyati/non fanmi |
| nose                    | nen    | to plug           | bouche           |
| prayer                  | priyè  | priesthood holder | detantè prèttriz |
| to stand                | kanpe  | water             | dlo              |
| wrist                   | ponyèt |                   |                  |

## Explain What Happens During Confirmation

1. **Worthy priesthood holders will** *lay their hands on your head.*
  - a. lay their hands on your head
  - b. confirm you a member of the Church
  - c. confer the gift of the Holy Ghost
  - d. give you a blessing
1. **Detantè prèttriz diy ap** *mete men yo sou tèt ou.*
  - a. mete men yo sou tèt ou
  - b. konfime ou yon manm legliz la
  - c. bay ou don Sentespri a
  - d. bay ou yon benediksyon

|                        |                  |            |          |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|----------|
| blessing               | benediksyon      | to confirm | konfime  |
| first name             | prenon           | full name  | tout non |
| gift of the Holy Ghost | don Sentespri a  | to give    | bay      |
| hand                   | men              | head       | tèt      |
| last name              | siyati/non fanmi | to place   | mete     |
| priesthood holder      | detantè prèttriz | to receive | resevwa  |

## Explain What Happens During the Blessing of the Sick

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. There are two parts of the blessing of the sick.</b></p> <p><b>2. During the anointing, a priesthood holder will</b> <i>put consecrated oil on your head.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. put consecrated oil on your head</li> <li>b. lay his hands on your head</li> <li>c. offer a brief prayer</li> </ul> <p><b>3. After the anointing, one or more priesthood holders will</b> <i>lay their hands on your head.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. lay their hands on your head</li> <li>b. state your name</li> <li>c. state their authority</li> <li>d. seal and confirm the anointing</li> <li>e. pronounce a blessing</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Gen de pati nan benediksyon moun malad yo.</b></p> <p><b>2. Pandan onksyon an, yon detantè prèttriz la pral</b> <i>mete lwil konsakre sou tèt ou.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. mete lwil konsakre sou tèt ou</li> <li>b. mete men li yo sou tèt ou</li> <li>c. fè yon priyè byen kout</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Apre onksyon an, youn oubyen plis detantè prèttriz la pral</b> <i>mete men yo sou tèt ou.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. mete men yo sou tèt ou</li> <li>b. di non ou</li> <li>c. anonse otorite yo</li> <li>d. sele ak konfime onksyon an</li> <li>e. bay yon benediksyon</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

|                   |                  |           |          |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------|----------|
| to anoint         | wen              | anointing | onksyon  |
| blessing          | benediksyon      | comfort   | rekonfò  |
| to confirm        | konfime          | counsel   | konsèy   |
| first name        | prenon           | full name | tout non |
| to give           | bay              | hand      | men      |
| head              | tèt              | health    | sante    |
| last name         | siyati/non fanmi | oil       | lwil     |
| to place          | mete             | prayer    | priyè    |
| priesthood holder | detantè prèttriz | to seal   | sele     |

## Ask How Someone Feels about the Ordinance or if They Have Any Questions

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Do you have questions about this ordinance?</b></p> <p><b>2. How do you feel about the procedure of baptism and confirmation?</b></p> | <p><b>1. Èske ou gen kesyon konsènan òdonans sa?</b></p> <p><b>2. Kijan ou santi ou konsènan jan òdonans batèm ak konfimasyon yo mache?</b></p> |
|--|---|

|          |          |            |             |
|----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| about    | konsènan | blessing   | benediksyon |
| to feel  | santi    | importance | enpòtans    |
| question | kesyon   | to receive | resevwa     |
| to think | panse    |            |             |

# Extend Commitment Invitations

## Explain the Importance of Keeping Commitments

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. God gives us commandments to <i>protect us</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. protect us</li> <li>b. guide us</li> <li>c. help us be happy</li> </ul> <p><b>2. God blesses us when we keep His commandments.</b></p> <p><b>3. When we obey God's commandments, we <i>show our love for Him</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. show our love for Him</li> <li>b. become worthy of the Spirit</li> <li>c. come closer to Him</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Bondye bay nou kòmandman pou <i>pwoteje nou</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. pwoteje nou</li> <li>b. gide nou</li> <li>c. ede nou vin kontan</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Bondye beni nou lè nou kenbe kòmandman li yo.</b></p> <p><b>3. Lè nou obeye kòmandman Bondye yo, nou <i>montre lanmou nou pou li</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. montre lanmou nou pou li</li> <li>b. vin diy pou Lespri a</li> <li>c. vin pi pre li</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

|                      |           |              |             |
|----------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| to bless             | beni      | blessing     | benediksyon |
| commandment          | kòmandman | commitment   | angajman    |
| covenant             | alyans    | important    | enpòtan     |
| to keep (to respect) | respekte  | love         | lanmou      |
| principle            | prensip   | to promise   | pwomèt      |
| to receive           | resevwa   | to sacrifice | sakrifye    |
| willing              | dispoze   |              |             |

## Extend an Invitation

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Will you <i>be baptized</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. be baptized</li> <li>b. keep the Word of Wisdom</li> <li>c. live the law of tithing</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Will you be baptized and confirmed on ...?</b></p> <p><b>3. Will you prepare yourself for baptism and confirmation?</b></p> <p><b>4. Will you pray to God about the truthfulness of <i>the Book of Mormon</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the Book of Mormon</li> <li>b. of Joseph Smith</li> <li>c. of our message</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Èske ou ap <i>vin batize</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vin batize</li> <li>b. kenbe Pawòl Sajès la</li> <li>c. viv lwa dim nan</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Èske ou ap vin batize e konfime ...?</b></p> <p><b>3. Èske ou ap prepare tèt ou pou batèm ak konfimasyon?</b></p> <p><b>4. Èske w ap priye Bondye konsènan verasite <i>Liv Mòmon an</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>b. Jozèf Smit</li> <li>c. mesaj nou</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

|                        |          |                                 |        |
|------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| to ask (for something) | mande    | to attend                       | asiste |
| to baptize             | batize   | to commit (extend a commitment) | angaje |
| daily                  | chak jou | evening                         | swa    |
| to extend (to give)    | bay      | to invite                       | envite |

## Missionary Tasks

|          |         |         |          |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|
| to keep  | kenbe   | now     | kounyeya |
| to pray  | priye   | to read | li       |
| to start | komanse | to stop | rete     |
| today    | jodya   |         |          |

## If Necessary, Summarize What Someone Is to Do and When

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Before our next visit will you</b> <i>read the assigned passages?</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. read the assigned passages</li> <li>b. pray about the Book of Mormon</li> <li>c. have family prayer</li> </ul> <p><b>2. In order to be baptized you need to</b> <i>stop smoking.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. stop smoking</li> <li>b. attend church regularly</li> <li>c. continue living the law of chastity</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Avan pwochèn vizit nou an, èske ou ap</b> <i>li pasaj yo nou te bay ou?</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. li pasaj yo nou te bay ou</li> <li>b. priye konsènan Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>c. gen priyè fanmilyal</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Pou vin batize, fò ou</b> <i>sispann finen.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. sispann finen</li> <li>b. asiste legliz regilyèman</li> <li>c. kontinye viv lwa chastete a</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

|                                 |        |               |          |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------|----------|
| to ask (for something)          | mande  | to attend     | asiste   |
| to commit (extend a commitment) | angaje | to continue   | kontinye |
| to make sure                    | fè si  | to pray       | priye    |
| question                        | kesyon | to read       | li       |
| to stop                         | rete   | to understand | konprann |

## Promise Blessings for Keeping Commitments

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Your family will be strengthened as you</b> <i>accept the gospel.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. accept the gospel</li> <li>b. study the scriptures with them</li> <li>c. have family home evening</li> </ul> <p><b>2. By living this law your faith will increase.</b></p> <p><b>3. I know that God will bless you for</b> <i>your efforts.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. your efforts</li> <li>b. your faith to repent</li> <li>c. your courage</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Keeping these commitments will bring you</b> <i>confidence.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. confidence</li> <li>b. blessings</li> <li>c. strength</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Fanmi ou pral vin pi fò lè ou</b> <i>aksepte levanjil la.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. aksepte levanjil la</li> <li>b. etidye ekriti yo avèk yo</li> <li>c. fè sware fanmilyal</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Lè ou viv lwa sa, lafwa ou ap grandi.</b></p> <p><b>3. M konnen ke Bondye ap beni ou pou</b> <i>efò ou yo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. efò ou yo</li> <li>b. lafwa ou pou repanti</li> <li>c. kouraj ou</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Si ou kenbe angajman sa yo, I ap bay ou</b> <i>konfyans.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. konfyans</li> <li>b. benediksyon</li> <li>c. fòs</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

|            |          |             |             |
|------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| to bless   | beni     | blessing    | benediksyon |
| confidence | konfyans | faith       | lafwa       |
| family     | fanmi    | guidance    | gidans      |
| health     | sante    | inspiration | enspirasyon |

## Missionary Tasks

|             |          |               |         |
|-------------|----------|---------------|---------|
| to overcome | simonte  | peace         | lapè    |
| to promise  | pwomèt   | to receive    | resevwa |
| strength    | fòs      | to strengthen | fòtifye |
| testimony   | temwayaj |               |         |

## Provide Encouragement and Support, if Appropriate

### 1. How can we help you to *prepare for baptism*?

- prepare for baptism
- read the Book of Mormon
- come to church

### 2. What can we do to help you?

### 1. Kòman nou ka ede ou *prepare pou batèm*?

- prepare pou batèm
- li Liv Mòmon an
- vini legliz

### 2. Kisa nou ka fè pou ede ou?

|          |             |            |       |
|----------|-------------|------------|-------|
| to call  | rele        | to come by | pase  |
| to feel  | santi       | help       | èd    |
| to know  | konnen      | to obey    | obeyi |
| to pray  | priye       | to see     | wè    |
| to trust | fè konfyans |            |       |

## Make Plans to Follow up

### 1. We would like to come by to *see how you are doing*.

- see how you are doing
- answer any questions
- follow up with you

### 2. When would be a good time to come by?

### 3. We will come by tomorrow to see how you did.

### 1. Nou ta renmen pase pou *wè kijan ou ye*.

- wè kijan ou ye
- reponn nenpòt kesyon
- fè swivi avèk ou

### 2. Kilè ta bon pou nou pase?

### 3. Nou ap pase demen pou wè kijan ou te fè.

|                           |       |             |               |
|---------------------------|-------|-------------|---------------|
| to ask (for something)    | mande | to call     | rele          |
| to come by                | pase  | commitment  | angajman      |
| to discuss (to talk)      | pale  | to find out | chèche konnen |
| time (a specified moment) | lè    | what        | kisa          |
| when                      | kilè  |             |               |

# Follow up on Commitments

## Find out to What Extent Someone Fulfilled the Commitment

**1. Did you pray about the prophet Joseph Smith?**

- a. the prophet Joseph Smith
- b. the Book of Mormon
- c. our message

**2. Did you begin reading the Book of Mormon?**

**3. What did you read in the Book of Mormon?**

**1. Èske ou te priye konsènan pwofèt Jozèf Smit la?**

- a. pwofèt Jozèf Smit la
- b. Liv Mòmon an
- c. mesaj nou

**2. Èske ou te komanse li Liv Mòmon an?**

**3. Kisa ou te li nan Liv Mòmon an?**

|                     |          |          |         |
|---------------------|----------|----------|---------|
| to ask (a question) | poze     | to begin | komanse |
| commitment          | angajman | to keep  | kenbe   |
| to live             | viv      | to pray  | priye   |
| to read             | li       |          |         |

## Compliment Someone's Effort or Success

**1. Congratulations!**

**2. It's great that you were able to do that much.**

**3. That's wonderful!**

**1. Felisitasyon!**

**2. Sa bon ke ou te kapab fè tout sa.**

**3. Se mèveye!**

|                 |              |           |         |
|-----------------|--------------|-----------|---------|
| congratulations | felisitasyon | excellent | ekselan |
| great (large)   | gwo          | wonderful | mèveye  |

## Ask How the Experience Went

**1. How did you feel as you prayed?**

- a. prayed
- b. studied the Book of Mormon
- c. attended church

**2. Tell me about your experience with prayer.**

- a. prayer
- b. fasting
- c. paying tithing
- d. the Word of Wisdom

**1. Kòman ou te santi ou pandan ou te priye?**

- a. te priye
- b. te etidye Liv Mòmon an
- c. te asiste legliz

**2. Pale m konsènan eksperyans ou avèk priyè.**

- a. priyè
- b. jèn
- c. peye dim
- d. Pawòl Sajès la

|               |           |               |               |
|---------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| commandment   | kòmandman | commitment    | angajman      |
| disappointed  | desi      | to experience | fè eksperyans |
| to feel       | santi     | to hope       | espere        |
| to keep       | kenbe     | to miss       | sonje         |
| opportunity   | opòtinite | sad           | trist         |
| to understand | konprann  |               |               |



## If Commitment Was Not Kept, Express Concern and Disappointment

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. We're sorry to hear that you had a difficult time.</b></p> <p><b>2. It's too bad that you couldn't</b> <i>read the Book of Mormon.</i></p> <p>a. read the Book of Mormon</p> <p>b. pray to Heavenly Father</p> <p>c. attend church</p> <p><b>3. We want you to do this so you can</b> <i>receive the blessings of the Gospel.</i></p> <p>a. receive the blessings of the Gospel</p> <p>b. find out how much the Lord loves you</p> <p>c. receive answers to your questions</p> | <p><b>1. Sa fè nou chagren tande ke bagay yo te difisil pou ou.</b></p> <p><b>2. Se malere ke ou pa t kapab</b> <i>li Liv Mòmon an.</i></p> <p>a. li Liv Mòmon an</p> <p>b. priye Papa nou ki nan syèl la</p> <p>c. asiste legliz</p> <p><b>3. Nou vle pou ou fè sa afenke ou kapab</b> <i>resevwa benediksyon levanjil la.</i></p> <p>a. resevwa benediksyon levanjil la</p> <p>b. chèche konnen lanmou Senyè a gen pou ou</p> <p>c. resevwa repons pou kesyon ou yo</p> |
|---|---|

## If Commitment Was Not Kept, Find out Why

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. What kept you from</b> <i>praying?</i></p> <p>a. praying</p> <p>b. going to church</p> <p>c. reading the Book of Mormon</p> <p><b>2. What was difficult about it for you?</b></p> <p><b>3. Why weren't you able to</b> <i>pray?</i></p> <p>a. pray</p> <p>b. read those passages</p> <p>c. come to church</p> | <p><b>1. Kisa te anpeche ou</b> <i>priye?</i></p> <p>a. priye</p> <p>b. ale legliz</p> <p>c. li Liv Mòmon an</p> <p><b>2. Kisa te difisil pou ou?</b></p> <p><b>3. Poukisa ou pa t kapab</b> <i>priye?</i></p> <p>a. priye</p> <p>b. li pasaj sa yo</p> <p>c. vini legliz</p> |
|--|---|

|           |         |            |          |
|-----------|---------|------------|----------|
| to begin  | komanse | commitment | angajman |
| difficult | difisil | doubt      | dout     |
| to feel   | santi   | to keep    | kenbe    |
| problem   | pwoblèm | question   | kesyon   |
| to stop   | rete    |            |          |

## If Necessary, Adjust the Commitment or Give the Original Invitation Again

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Maybe you could start</b> <i>by praying before you read.</i></p> <p>a. by praying before you read</p> <p>b. with a chapter every day</p> <p>c. by praying for strength to quit smoking</p> <p><b>2. Will you recommit to</b> <i>pray for an answer?</i></p> <p>a. pray for an answer</p> <p>b. read the Book of Mormon</p> <p>c. live the Word of Wisdom</p> | <p><b>1. Petèt ou ka komanse</b> <i>avèk priyè avan ou li.</i></p> <p>a. avèk priyè avan ou li</p> <p>b. avèk yon chapit chak jou</p> <p>c. avèk yon priyè pou fòs pou sispann fimen</p> <p><b>2. Èske w ap reangaje tèt ou pou</b> <i>priye pou yon repons?</i></p> <p>a. priye pou yon repons</p> <p>b. li Liv Mòmon an</p> <p>c. viv Pawòl Sajès la</p> |
|---|--|

## Missionary Tasks

### 3. Will you try again to *pray and ask God*?

- a. pray and ask God
- b. get an answer
- c. stop smoking

### 3. Èske w ap eseye ankò pou *priye e mande Bondye*?

- a. priye e mande Bondye
- b. jwenn yon repons
- c. sispann fimen

|           |        |             |           |
|-----------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| to change | chanje | commitment  | angajman  |
| faith     | lafwa  | to recommit | reyangaje |
| strength  | fòs    | suggestion  | sijasyon  |

## Provide Encouragement and Support

### 1. How can we help you?

### 2. The Lord promises to help us if we *ask Him*.

- a. ask Him
- b. do our part
- c. work hard

### 3. We know that the Lord will *strengthen you*.

- a. strengthen you
- b. give you peace
- c. help you

### 4. We know you can do it.

### 1. Kòman nou kapab ede ou?

### 2. Senyè a pwomèt nou ke l ap ede nou si nou *mande li*.

- a. mande li
- b. fè pati pa nou
- c. travay di

### 3. Nou konnen ke Senyè a ap *bay ou fòs*.

- a. bay ou fòs
- b. bay ou lapè
- c. ede ou

### 4. Nou konnen ou ka fè l.

|               |             |            |          |
|---------------|-------------|------------|----------|
| to bless      | beni        | to call    | rele     |
| to come by    | pase        | faith      | lafwa    |
| to feel       | santi       | help       | èd       |
| to know       | konnen      | to obey    | obeyi    |
| peace         | lapè        | to pray    | priye    |
| to promise    | pwomèt      | to receive | resevwa  |
| Spirit        | Lespri      | strength   | fòs      |
| to strengthen | fòtifye     | testimony  | temwayaj |
| to trust      | fè konfyans |            |          |

# Get to Know Someone

## Ask about Someone's Hometown

- |                                   |                                |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. How long have you lived here?  | 1. Konbyen tan ou gen isi?     |
| 2. Where are you from?            | 2. Kikote ou sòti?             |
| 3. Where are you from originally? | 3. Kikote ou sòti orijinèlman? |
| 4. Where did you grow up?         | 4. Kikote ou te leve?          |

|             |        |          |           |
|-------------|--------|----------|-----------|
| big         | gwo    | city     | vil       |
| countryside | andeyò | from     | sòti      |
| here        | la     | hometown | vil natal |
| to live     | viv    | small    | piti      |
| there       | la     | town     | vil       |

## Tell about Your Hometown

- |                            |                        |
|----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. I am from ....          | 1. Mwen sòti ...       |
| 2. I grew up in ....       | 2. Mwen te leve ...    |
| 3. I was born in ....      | 3. M te fèt ...        |
| 4. My family lives in .... | 4. Fanmi mwen rete ... |

|          |           |             |        |
|----------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| big      | gwo       | born        | fèt    |
| city     | vil       | countryside | andeyò |
| from     | sòti      | to grow up  | grandi |
| hometown | vil natal | to live     | viv    |
| raised   | leve      | small       | piti   |
| town     | vil       |             |        |

## Ask about Someone's Family

- |  |                                  |
|--|----------------------------------|
| 1. How many <i>brothers</i> do you have?     | 1. Konbyen <i>frè</i> ou genyen? |
| a. brothers                                  | a. frè                           |
| b. children                                  | b. pitit                         |
| c. grandchildren                             | c. pitit pitit                   |
| 2. How many people are there in your family? | 2. Konbyen moun fanmi ou genyen? |

|         |             |          |          |
|---------|-------------|----------|----------|
| brother | frè         | daughter | pitit fi |
| family  | fanmi       | father   | papa     |
| husband | mari        | married  | mariye   |
| mother  | manman      | sister   | sè       |
| son     | pitit gason | spouse   | epous    |
| wife    | madanm      |          |          |

## Tell about Your Family

- |   |                                 |
|---|---------------------------------|
| 1. I come from a big family.            | 1. Mwen sòti nan yon gwo fanmi. |
| 2. I come from a family of ....         | 2. Mwen sòti nan yon fanmi ...  |
| 3. I have ... brothers and ... sisters. | 3. Mwen gen ... frè e ... sè.   |

|                |             |           |        |
|----------------|-------------|-----------|--------|
| big            | gwo         | brother   | frè    |
| brother-in-law | bòfrè       | child     | timoun |
| daughter       | pitit fi    | family    | fanmi  |
| father         | papa        | mother    | manman |
| nephew         | neve        | niece     | nyès   |
| older          | pi gran     | sister    | sè     |
| sister-in-law  | bèlsè       | small     | piti   |
| son            | pitit gason | there are | gen    |
| there is       | gen         | younger   | ti     |

## Ask about Someone's Work and School

- |                                    |                            |
|------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. How long have you worked there? | 1. Depi kilè ou travay la? |
| 2. What are you studying?          | 2. Kisa w ap etidye?       |
| 3. Where are you going to school?  | 3. Kikote ou ale lekòl?    |
| 4. Where do you work?              | 4. Kikote ou travay?       |

|                    |            |           |            |
|--------------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| company (business) | konpayi    | full-time | a plen tan |
| to like            | renmen     | major     | dominan    |
| part-time          | a demi tan | school    | lekòl      |
| student            | elèv       | to study  | etidye     |
| university         | inivèsite  | to work   | travay     |

## Tell about Your Work and School

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. After my mission I would like to <i>get a job</i> .<br>a. get a job<br>b. go back to school<br>c. serve in the military               | 1. Apre misyon mwen, mwen ta renmen <i>jwenn yon djòb</i> .<br>a. jwenn yon djòb<br>b. retounen lekòl<br>c. sèvi nan militè a                         |
| 2. Before coming on my mission, I <i>lived with my parents</i> .<br>a. lived with my parents<br>b. went to school<br>c. worked full time | 2. Avan m te antre nan misyon m, m <i>te rete avèk paran mwen yo</i> .<br>a. te rete avèk paran mwen yo<br>b. te ale lekòl<br>c. te travay a plen tan |
| 3. Before my mission, I studied ....   | 3. Avan misyon mwen, mwen te etidye ...   |

## Missionary Tasks

|                    |            |            |            |
|--------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| to attend          | asiste     | to become  | vin        |
| before             | avan       | to come    | vini       |
| company (business) | konpayi    | full-time  | a plen tan |
| mission            | mison      | missionary | misonè     |
| part-time          | a demi tan | student    | elèv       |
| to study           | etidye     | university | inivèsite  |
| to work            | travay     |            |            |

## Ask about Someone's Interests

1. What are your hobbies?

2. What do you do in your free time?

3. What do you like to do?

1. Kisa ou renmen fè kòm pastan?

2. Kisa ou fè lè ou gen tan lib?

3. Kisa ou renmen fè?

|                      |           |                     |          |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------|
| to enjoy             | jwi       | favorite (a fan of) | fanatik  |
| favorite (like most) | pi renmen | free time           | tan lib  |
| hobby                | pastan    | interested          | enterese |
| to like              | renmen    | to play             | jwe      |

## Tell about Your Interests

1. I also like *camping*.

- a. camping
- b. running
- c. traveling

2. I like to play *basketball*.

- a. basketball
- b. computer games
- c. football

3. In my free time I like to *listen to music*.

- a. listen to music
- b. play sports
- c. read

1. Mwen renmen *ale kanping* tou.

- a. ale kanping
- b. kouri
- c. fè vwayaj

2. Mwen renmen *jwe baskètbòl*.

- a. baskètbòl
- b. jwèt òdinatè
- c. foutbòl ameriken

3. Nan tan lib mwen, mwen renmen *tande mizik*.

- a. tande mizik
- b. jwe spò
- c. li

|                |                  |           |         |
|----------------|------------------|-----------|---------|
| ballet         | balè             | baseball  | bèsbòl  |
| basketball     | baskètbòl        | camping   | kanping |
| computer games | jwèt òdinatè     | to enjoy  | jwi     |
| football       | foutbòl ameriken | free time | tan lib |
| to like        | renmen           | to play   | jwe     |
| to travel      | vwayaje          |           |         |

# Give Directions

## Explain Where a Place Is Located

1. It's right next to the ....

2. It's across the street from the ....

1. Li touprè ...

2. Li anfas ...

| across from        | anfas            | address           | adrès   |
|--------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------|
| at                 | a                | avenue            | avni    |
| behind             | dèyè             | between           | ant     |
| block              | blòk             | bottom            | anba    |
| building           | bilding          | close             | pre     |
| downstairs (below) | anba             | east              | lès     |
| far                | lwen             | from              | sòti    |
| in front of        | devan            | inside            | andedan |
| kilometer          | kilomèt          | left              | gòch    |
| mile               | mil              | next to           | bòkote  |
| north              | nò               | right (direction) | dwat    |
| side               | bò               | south             | sid     |
| stoplight          | limyè sikilasyon | store             | boutik  |
| street             | lari             | top (on top of)   | anwo    |
| west               | lwès             |                   |         |

## Explain How to Get Somewhere

1. Go straight.

2. After the next stoplight, *turn left*.

- a. turn left
- b. turn right
- c. go straight

3. Keep going until you reach *the intersection*.

- a. the intersection
- b. the station
- c. the corner

4. Follow the road until you arrive at the *square*.

- a. square
- b. freeway

5. Get off at the station.

6. Get on *the bus*.

- a. the bus
- b. the train

1. Ale dwat/Fè tout dwat.

2. Apre pwochè limyè sikilasyon an, *vire a gòch*.

- a. vire a gòch
- b. vire a dwat
- c. fè tout dwat

3. Kontinye jiskaske ou rive nan *kafou a*.

- a. kafou a
- b. stasyon an
- c. kwen an

4. Swiv wout la jistan ou rive nan *plas la*.

- a. plas
- b. otowout

5. Desann lè ou rive nan stasyon an.

6. Monte *bis la*.

- a. bis la
- b. tren an

## Missionary Tasks

|               |                  |                         |             |
|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| after         | apre             | back (behind something) | dèyè        |
| block         | blòk             | downstairs (below)      | anba        |
| to drive      | kondwi           | left                    | gòch        |
| next          | pwochè           | over                    | sou         |
| to pass       | pase             | right (direction)       | dwat        |
| stoplight     | limyè sikilasyon | straight ahead          | tout dwat   |
| street        | lari             | to take                 | pran        |
| to turn       | vire             | to turn left            | vire a goch |
| to turn right | vire a dwat      | under                   | anba        |
| upstairs      | anlè             | to walk                 | make        |

## Tell How Far Away a Place Is

### 1. It's *not far* from here.

- a. not far
- b. about ten minutes

### 1. Se *pa lwen* isi.

- a. pa lwen
- b. anviwon di minit

|           |         |       |      |
|-----------|---------|-------|------|
| block     | blòk    | close | pre  |
| distance  | distans | far   | lwen |
| kilometer | kilomèt | meter | mèt  |
| mile      | mil     |       |      |

## Tell How Long It Takes to Get to a Place

### 1. To get there, it takes about *an hour*.

- a. an hour
- b. five minutes
- c. a half-hour

### 1. Pou rive la, li pran anviwon *inè de tan*.

- a. inè de tan
- b. senk minit
- c. yon demiyè/ trant minit

### 2. Driving, it will take *just a few minutes*.

- a. just a few minutes
- b. twenty minutes
- c. an hour

### 2. Nan machin, l ap pran *sèlman kèk minit*.

- a. sèlman kèk minit
- b. ven minit
- c. inè de tan

### 3. Walking, it will take ....

### 3. A pye, l ap pran ...

|          |        |                    |       |
|----------|--------|--------------------|-------|
| to drive | kondwi | to get (to get to) | rive  |
| hour     | è      | minute             | minit |
| to take  | pran   | to walk            | make  |

# Help People Resolve Their Concerns

## Ask Appropriate Questions (to Discover Source of Concern)

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Would you like to share your concern with us? | 1. Èske ou ta renmen pataje sousi ou avèk nou? |
| 2. What specifically bothers you?                | 2. Kisa ki nwi ou espesifikman?                |
| 3. What is the source of your concern?           | 3. Ki sous sousi ou?                           |

|                     |               |                        |           |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------------|-----------|
| to ask (a question) | poze          | to ask (for something) | mande     |
| concern             | sousi         | confusion              | konfizyon |
| experience          | eksperyans    | to feel                | santi     |
| to find out         | chèche konnen | question               | kesyon    |
| reason              | rezon         | to resolve             | rezoud    |
| to share            | pataje        | to understand          | konprann  |

## Ensure Your Understanding

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Did I understand you correctly?               | 1. Èske m te byen konprann ou?         |
| 2. If I understand correctly, you feel that .... | 2. Si m byen konprann, ou santi ke ... |
| 3. So, you feel that ... Is that right?          | 3. Alò, ou santi ke ... Se sa?         |

|               |          |           |       |
|---------------|----------|-----------|-------|
| feeling       | santiman | joy       | jwa   |
| to know       | konnen   | to listen | koute |
| peace         | lapè     | to pray   | priye |
| to understand | konprann |           |       |

## Demonstrate Your Interest, Appreciation, and Support

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. I have felt that way before myself.  | 1. M konn santi m konsa.                |
| 2. Thank you for sharing your thoughts. | 2. Mèsi deske ou te pataje panse ou yo. |
| 3. We appreciate your sincerity.        | 3. Nou apresye senserite ou.            |
| 4. We believe much the same way.        | 4. Nou gen prèske menm kwayans.         |
| 5. We completely understand.            | 5. Nou konprann konplètman.             |

|               |            |                        |             |
|---------------|------------|------------------------|-------------|
| to appreciate | apresye    | blessing               | benediksyon |
| to call       | rele       | to come by             | pase        |
| to encourage  | ankouraje  | encouragement          | ankourajman |
| experience    | eksperyans | happiness              | bonè        |
| help          | èd         | to listen              | koute       |
| to offer      | ofri       | to rely on (depend on) | depann sou  |
| strength      | fòs        | to support (be behind) | sipòte      |



## Use Scriptures, Examples, Testimony, Experiences, or Explanations

### 1. May I share *a scripture* that helped me?

- a. a scripture
- b. an experience
- c. an example
- d. a story

### 1. Èske m mèt pataje *yon ekriti* ki te ede mwen?

- a. yon ekriti
- b. yon eksperyans
- c. yon egzanmp
- d. yon istwa

|                                   |               |                              |              |
|-----------------------------------|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| aloud                             | otvwa         | to apply                     | aplike       |
| to baptize                        | batize        | to become                    | vin          |
| to believe                        | kwè           | blessing                     | benediksyon  |
| book                              | liv           | to challenge                 | bay yon defi |
| challenge                         | difikilte     | to change                    | chanje       |
| chapter                           | chapit        | to command                   | kòmande      |
| commandment                       | kòmandman     | commitment                   | angajman     |
| confused (to have confusion)      | gen konfizyon | consequence                  | konsekans    |
| to decide                         | deside        | to describe                  | dekri        |
| desire                            | dezi          | dream                        | rèv          |
| to encourage                      | ankouraje     | example                      | egzanp       |
| to experience                     | fè eksperyans | to explain                   | eksplike     |
| faith                             | lafwa         | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn        |
| to follow                         | swiv          | to forgive                   | padone       |
| to give                           | bay           | God                          | Bondye       |
| gospel                            | levanjil      | guidance                     | gidans       |
| to guide                          | gide          | happiness                    | bonè         |
| happy                             | kontan        | helpful                      | itil         |
| Holy Ghost                        | Sentespri     | important                    | enpòtan      |
| interesting                       | enteresan     | invitation                   | envitasyon   |
| to invite                         | envite        | Jesus Christ                 | Jezikri      |
| to keep                           | kenbe         | to know                      | konnen       |
| life                              | lavi          | to look at                   | gade         |
| to mean                           | vle di        | meaning                      | siyifikasyon |
| page                              | paj           | passage                      | pasaj        |
| people                            | moun          | plan                         | plan         |
| to pray                           | priye         | principle                    | prensip      |
| progress                          | pwogrè        | to promise                   | pwomèt       |
| promise                           | pwomès        | prophet                      | pwofèt       |
| to quit (to stop doing something) | sispann       | to recognize                 | rekonèt      |
| to repent                         | repanti       | to return                    | retounen     |
| revelation                        | revelasyon    | righteous                    | jis          |
| role                              | wòl           | scripture                    | ekriti       |
| section                           | seksyon       | to see                       | wè           |
| to share                          | pataje        | to show                      | montre       |
| strength                          | fòs           | success                      | siksè        |
| to support (be behind)            | sipòte        | to teach                     | anseye       |

## Missionary Tasks

|          |        |               |          |
|----------|--------|---------------|----------|
| to think | panse  | thought       | panse    |
| to try   | eseye  | to understand | konprann |
| unhappy  | malere | verse         | vèse     |
| visit    | vizit  | willing       | dispoze  |
| word     | mo     |               |          |

## Invite or Re-invite Someone to Make a Commitment

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. Will you pray to God about the truthfulness of <i>the Book of Mormon</i>?</b></p> <p>a. the Book of Mormon<br/>b. of Joseph Smith<br/>c. of our message</p> <p><b>2. Will you recommit to <i>pray for an answer</i>?</b></p> <p>a. pray for an answer<br/>b. read the Book of Mormon<br/>c. live the Word of Wisdom</p> | <p><b>1. Èske w ap priye Bondye konsènan verasite <i>Liv Mòmon an</i>?</b></p> <p>a. Liv Mòmon an<br/>b. Jozèf Smit<br/>c. mesaj nou</p> <p><b>2. Èske w ap reangaje tèt ou pou <i>priye pou yon repons</i>?</b></p> <p>a. priye pou yon repons<br/>b. li Liv Mòmon an<br/>c. viv Pawòl Sajès la</p> |
|--|--|

|              |              |                                   |           |
|--------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|
| to challenge | bay yon defi | to commit (extend a commitment)   | angaje    |
| commitment   | angajman     | to encourage                      | ankouraje |
| invitation   | envitasyon   | to invite                         | envite    |
| to keep      | kenbe        | to quit (to stop doing something) | sispann   |
| to start     | komanse      | to support (be behind)            | sipòte    |
| visit        | vizit        | willing                           | dispoze   |

## Express Confidence in the Person

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. I know you can make the right decision.</b></p> <p><b>2. We are sure you will make the right decision.</b></p> <p><b>3. We know you can <i>find answers to your prayers</i>.</b></p> <p>a. find answers to your prayers<br/>b. receive strength to do this<br/>c. make correct decisions</p> | <p><b>1. M konnen ou ka fè bon desizyon an.</b></p> <p><b>2. Nou si ke w ap fè bon desizyon an.</b></p> <p><b>3. Nou konnen ou ka <i>jwenn repons pou priyè ou yo</i>.</b></p> <p>a. jwenn repons pou priyè ou yo<br/>b. resevwa fòs pou fè sa<br/>c. fè bon desizyon</p> |
|---|---|

# Make a Telephone Call

## Greet Someone on the Other End

- |                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| 1. Good afternoon. | 1. Bonswa. |
| 2. Good morning.   | 2. Bonjou. |
| 3. Hello.          | 3. Alo.    |

## Identify Yourself

- |                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1. This is Elder ....  | 1. Sa se Eldè ... |
| 2. This is Sister .... | 2. Sa se Sè ...   |

|       |      |        |    |
|-------|------|--------|----|
| Elder | Eldè | Sister | Sè |
|-------|------|--------|----|

## Ask to Speak with Someone

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Could I please speak with Sister Smith? | 1. Èske m ka pale avèk Sè Smit sivouple?  |
| 2. Is Sister Brown available?              | 2. Èske Sè Brown disponib?                |
| 3. May I please speak with Brother Jones?  | 3. Èske m mèt pale ak Frè Jones sivouple? |

|                          |          |        |           |
|--------------------------|----------|--------|-----------|
| available                | disponib | bishop | evèk      |
| Brother                  | Frè      | Elder  | Eldè      |
| house/home (environment) | lakay    | Mr.    | mesye     |
| Mrs.                     | madanm   | Ms.    | madmwazel |
| president                | prezidan | Sister | Sè        |
| to speak                 | pale     |        |           |

## Ask When Someone Will Be Available

- |   |                                       |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| 1. When does he usually come home?        | 1. Dabitid, a kilè li antre lakay li? |
| 2. When can I reach her?                  | 2. Kilè m ka pale avè l'?             |
| 3. When's the best time to call him back? | 3. Kilè ap pi bon pou m rele l ankò?  |

|                          |          |                              |        |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------------------|--------|
| available                | disponib | best                         | pi bon |
| to call                  | rele     | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn  |
| house/home (environment) | lakay    | time (a specified moment)    | lè     |
| what                     | kisa     | when                         | kilè   |

## Ask to Leave a Message

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. May I leave a message for him?          | 1. Èske m mèt kite yon mesaj pou li?           |
| 2. Would you please take a message for me? | 2. Èske w ap pran yon mesaj pou mwen sivouple? |

|                    |                |         |       |
|--------------------|----------------|---------|-------|
| to leave a message | kite yon mesaj | message | mesaj |
|--------------------|----------------|---------|-------|

## Leave a Message

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. Would you ask him to call the missionaries?               | 1. Èske w ap mande li pou rele misyonè yo?           |
| 2. Could you tell him that <i>the meeting was canceled</i> ? | 2. Èske ou ka di li ke <i>reyinyon an te anile</i> ? |
| a. the meeting was canceled                                  | a. reyinyon an te anile                              |
| b. we are meeting tomorrow                                   | b. nou ap reyini demen                               |
| c. we called   | c. nou te rele                                       |

|                        |          |             |               |
|------------------------|----------|-------------|---------------|
| afternoon              | apremidi | appointment | randevou      |
| to call                | rele     | to cancel   | anile         |
| church                 | legliz   | late        | anreta        |
| to meet (in a meeting) | reyini   | meeting     | reyinyon      |
| message                | mesaj    | missionary  | misyonè       |
| morning                | maten    | next week   | semèn pwochèn |
| today                  | jodya    | tomorrow    | demen         |
| tonight                | asweya   |             |               |

## End a Phone Call

- |                     |                         |
|---------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Good-bye.        | 1. Orewva.              |
| 2. Thank you.       | 2. Mèsi.                |
| 3. Have a good day. | 3. Pase yon bon jounen. |

## Say You Dialed the Wrong Number

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. I am sorry, I dialed the wrong number. | 1. Padon, mwen te konpoze yon move nimewo. |
|---|--|

## Ask for Repetition

- |                                  |                                   |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| 1. Could you repeat that please? | 1. Èske ou ka repete sa sivouple? |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|

# Make Appointments

## Ask to Meet with Someone

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>1. <b>May we share a message with your family?</b></p> <p>2. <b>Would it be alright for us to <i>come by again</i>?</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. come by again</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. call you</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. come to your home</p> | <p>1. <b>Èske nou ka pataje yon mesaj ak fanmi ou?</b></p> <p>2. <b>Pa gen pwoblèm si nou <i>vini ankò</i>?</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. vini ankò</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. rele ou</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. vini lakay ou</p> |
|--|--|

|             |           |           |        |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|--------|
| family      | fanmi     | to invite | envite |
| opportunity | opòtinite | truth     | verite |
| to visit    | vizite    |           |        |

## Explain Preferences and Expectations

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>1. <b>We would like to meet with you <i>twice a week</i>.</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. twice a week</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. every other day</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. on a regular basis</p> | <p>1. <b>Nou ta renmen reyini avèk ou <i>de fwa pa semèn</i>.</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. de fwa pa semèn</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. chak de jou</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. regilyèman</p> |
|---|---|

|                 |                 |                           |                  |
|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------|------------------|
| to accept       | aksepte         | afternoon                 | apremidi         |
| day             | jou             | evening                   | swa              |
| every other day | chak de jou     | to expect                 | atann            |
| family          | fanmi           | to meet (in a meeting)    | reyini           |
| morning         | maten           | once a week               | yon fwa pa semèn |
| someday         | yon jou         | time (a specified moment) | lè               |
| twice a week    | de fwa pa semèn | week                      | semèn            |

## Work out a Day, Time, and Place

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>1. <b><i>Evenings</i> work best for us.</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Evenings</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Weekends</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Afternoons</p> <p>2. <b><i>Tomorrow</i> would be better.</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Tomorrow</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Wednesday</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Saturday</p> <p>3. <b>Could we come <i>an hour later</i>?</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. an hour later</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. earlier</p> <p>4. <b>We already have an appointment at that time.</b></p> | <p>1. <b><i>Swa yo pi bon pou nou.</i></b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Swa yo</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Fen semèn yo</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Apremidi yo</p> <p>2. <b><i>Demen ta pi bon.</i></b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Demen</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Mèkredi</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. Samdi</p> <p>3. <b>Èske nou ka vini <i>inè pita</i>?</b></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. inè pita</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. pi bonè</p> <p>4. <b>Nou gen yon randevou a lè sa deja.</b></p> |
|--|---|

## Missionary Tasks

|                                  |               |                           |        |
|----------------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|
| afternoon                        | apremidi      | best                      | pi bon |
| busy                             | okipe         | church                    | legliz |
| to conflict with (not work with) | pa mache avèk | date                      | dat    |
| day                              | jou           | evening                   | swa    |
| hour                             | è             | house/home (environment)  | lakay  |
| morning                          | maten         | noon                      | midi   |
| office                           | biwo          | time (a specified moment) | lè     |
| what                             | kisa          | when                      | kilè   |

## If Necessary, Ask for Address and/or Telephone Number

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 1. Could you give us your address and phone number? | 1. Èske ou kapab bay nou adrès ou ak nimewo telefòn ou? |
| 2. What's your address?                             | 2. Ki adrès ou?   |
| 3. Would you write down your address for us?        | 3. Èske w ap ekri adrès ou pou nou?                     |

|                        |       |                     |                |
|------------------------|-------|---------------------|----------------|
| address                | adrès | to ask (a question) | poze           |
| to ask (for something) | mande | direction           | direksyon      |
| to give                | bay   | telephone number    | nimewo telefòn |
| to write               | ekri  |                     |                |

## Confirm the Appointment

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 1. We'll call you the day before to confirm the appointment. | 1. N ap rele ou yon jou avan pou konfime randevou a. |
| 2. So, we'll see you on ... at ....                          | 2. Alò, n ap wè ... a ...                            |

|                           |          |                        |          |
|---------------------------|----------|------------------------|----------|
| to adjust                 | chanje   | appointment            | randevou |
| to ask (a question)       | poze     | to ask (for something) | mande    |
| to call                   | rele     | to come by             | pase     |
| to confirm                | konfime  | day                    | jou      |
| hour                      | è        | lesson                 | leson    |
| to postpone               | ranvwaye | to teach               | anseye   |
| time (a specified moment) | lè       | what                   | kisa     |
| when                      | kilè     |                        |          |

# Make Purchases

## Say What You Are Looking for

**1. I'm looking for shoes.**

- a. shoes
- b. pants
- c. socks

**1. M ap chèche soulye.**

- a. soulye
- b. pantalon
- c. chosèt

|                        |        |             |           |
|------------------------|--------|-------------|-----------|
| to buy (purchase/shop) | achte  | to exchange | twoke     |
| to look for            | chèche | on sale     | bon mache |
| purchase               | acha   |             |           |

## Ask Where to Find Something

**1. Excuse me, where can I find shoes?**

- a. shoes
- b. socks
- c. shirts

**1. Ekskize m, kikote m ka jwenn soulye?**

- a. soulye
- b. chosèt
- c. mayo

**2. Where can I get a tie?**

- a. a tie
- b. a belt
- c. a wallet

**2. Kikote m ka jwenn yon kravati?**

- a. yon kravati
- b. yon sentiwon
- c. yon bous

|                              |        |            |          |
|------------------------------|--------|------------|----------|
| aisle                        | koulwa | department | depatman |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn  | store      | boutik   |
| what                         | kisa   | where      | kikote   |

## Describe an Item

**1. Do you have that in blue?**

- a. in blue
- b. in grey
- c. in a larger size

**1. Èske ou gen sa nan ble?**

- a. nan ble
- b. nan gri
- c. nan yon gwosè pi laj

**2. Could I have a half-kilogram of ham, please?**

- a. ham
- b. beef
- c. cheese

**2. Èske m ka gen yon demi-kilogram janbon, sivouple?**

- a. janbon
- b. bèf
- c. fwomaj

**3. I'd like a leather belt, please.**

- a. a leather belt
- b. a winter coat
- c. a medium-size skirt

**3. M ta renmen gen yon sentiwon an kwi, sivouple.**

- a. yon sentiwon an kwi
- b. yon manto pou ivè
- c. yon jip gwosè medyòm

## Missionary Tasks

### 4. I'd like these socks in *black*, please.

- a. black
- b. white
- c. blue

### 4. M ta renmen gen chosèt sa yo an *nwa*, sivouple.

- a. nwa
- b. blan
- c. ble

|           |        |                                 |            |
|-----------|--------|---------------------------------|------------|
| big       | gwo    | cheap                           | bon mache  |
| expensive | chè    | extra large                     | ekstra laj |
| large     | laj    | long                            | long       |
| medium    | medyòm | short                           | kout       |
| small     | piti   | thin (in thickness of material) | fen        |
| tight     | sere   |                                 |            |

## Ask the Price

### 1. How much does that come to?

### 2. How much does a liter of *milk* cost?

- a. milk
- b. water
- c. juice

### 3. What's the price of *milk*?

- a. milk
- b. bread
- c. eggs

### 1. Konbyen sa koute?

### 2. Konbyen yon lit *lèt* koute?

- a. lèt
- b. dlo
- c. ji

### 3. Ki pri *lèt*?

- a. lèt
- b. pen
- c. ze

|         |       |        |       |
|---------|-------|--------|-------|
| to cost | koute | gallon | galon |
| gram    | gram  | kilo   | kilo  |
| liter   | lit   | pound  | liv   |
| price   | pri   | total  | sòm   |

## Pay for Something

### 1. Can I pay for that with a *check*?

- a. check
- b. credit card

### 1. Èske m ka peye pou sa avèk yon *chèk*?

- a. chèk
- b. kat kredi

|          |         |        |       |
|----------|---------|--------|-------|
| card     | kat     | cash   | lajan |
| check    | chèk    | dollar | dola  |
| to spend | depanse |        |       |



# Meet Someone

## Greet Someone

- |                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Good afternoon.    | 1. Bonswa.      |
| 2. Good morning.      | 2. Bonjou.      |
| 3. Hello.             | 3. Alo.         |
| 4. How are you doing? | 4. Kòman ou ye? |

|                |         |              |           |
|----------------|---------|--------------|-----------|
| Brother        | Frè     | Elder        | Eldè      |
| good afternoon | bon swa | good evening | bon swa   |
| good morning   | bon jou | hello        | bon jou   |
| hi             | alo     | Miss         | madmwazel |
| Mr.            | mesye   | Mrs.         | madanm    |
| Sister         | Sè      |              |           |

## Introduce Yourself and Someone Else

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. I'm Elder ..., and this is my companion, Elder .... | 1. M se Eldè ..., e sa se konpayon mwen, Eldè ... |
| 2. Let me introduce you to .... (This is ....)         | 2. Sa se ...                                      |
| 3. My name is ....                                     | 3. Mwen rele ...                                  |
| 4. This is my companion, Elder ....                    | 4. Sa se konpayon mwen, Eldè ...                  |

|         |       |           |           |
|---------|-------|-----------|-----------|
| Brother | Frè   | companion | konpayon  |
| Elder   | Eldè  | Miss      | madmwazel |
| Mr.     | mesye | Mrs.      | madanm    |
| Sister  | Sè    |           |           |

## If Appropriate, Tell Whom You Represent

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>1. We are <i>missionaries</i> of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints.</b><br>a. missionaries<br>b. members<br>c. representatives | <b>1. Nou se <i>misyonè</i> pou Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo.</b><br>a. misyonè<br>b. manm<br>c. reprezantan |
| <b>2. We are <i>representatives</i> of the Lord Jesus Christ.</b><br>a. representatives<br>b. missionaries<br>c. servants                       | <b>2. Nou se <i>reprezantan</i> pou Senyè Jezikri a.</b><br>a. reprezantan<br>b. misyonè<br>c. sèvant               |

## Missionary Tasks

|                |             |   |                                     |
|----------------|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|
| Elder          | Eldè        | Jesus Christ                                    | Jezikri                             |
| Lord           | Senyè       | to represent                                    | reprézante                          |
| representative | reprézantan | servant   | sèvan                               |
| Sister         | Sè          | The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo |

## Ask Someone's Name

1. May I ask what your name is?

1. Èske m ka mande kòman ou rele?

2. What is your name?

2. Kòman ou rele?

|                 |                 |        |           |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|-----------|
| Brother         | Frè             | Elder  | Eldè      |
| her             | pa li           | his    | pa li     |
| to know someone | konnen yon moun | Miss   | madmwazel |
| Mr.             | mesye           | Mrs.   | madanm    |
| name            | non             | Sister | Sè        |
| what            | kisa            | your   | pa ou     |

## Express Pleasure in Meeting Someone

1. It's nice to meet you.

1. Sete yon plezi.

2. Pleased to meet you.

2. M kontan rekonèt ou.

|                        |             |                 |                 |
|------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| to get to know         | fè konesans | honor           | onè             |
| how (statement)        | jan         | to know someone | konnen yon moun |
| to meet (face to face) | rankontre   | nice            | janti           |
| pleasure               | plezi       |                 |                 |

# Obtain Referrals

## Ask about People Who Might Be Interested

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Do you have <i>friends</i> who would be interested in our message?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. friends</li> <li>b. neighbors</li> <li>c. family members</li> </ul>  | <p><b>1. Èske ou gen <i>zanmi</i> ki ta enterese avèk mesaj nou?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. zanmi</li> <li>b. vwazen</li> <li>c. moun nan fanmi ou</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>2. Do you know anyone who would like to <i>listen to our message</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. listen to our message</li> <li>b. receive a copy of the Book of Mormon</li> <li>c. receive a church video</li> </ul> | <p><b>2. Èske ou konnen yon moun ki ta renmen <i>koute mesaj nou</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. koute mesaj nou</li> <li>b. resevwa yon kopi Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>c. resevwa yon film legliz la</li> </ul> |
| <p><b>3. May we talk to <i>your friends</i> about our message?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. your friends</li> <li>b. your family</li> <li>c. your husband</li> </ul>  | <p><b>3. Èske nou mèt pale ak <i>zanmi ou yo</i> konsènan mesaj nou?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. zanmi ou yo</li> <li>b. fanmi ou</li> <li>c. mari ou</li> </ul>  |
| <p><b>4. Who else can we invite to <i>come to church</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. come to church</li> <li>b. hear our message</li> <li>c. participate in our discussion</li> </ul>                                       | <p><b>4. Kiyès ankò nou ka envite <i>vini legliz</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vini legliz</li> <li>b. tande mesaj nou</li> <li>c. patisipe nan leson nou</li> </ul>                                       |

| to ask (a question)    | poze            | to ask (for something) | mande    |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------|
| circle of friends      | sèk zanmi       | family                 | fanmi    |
| friend                 | zanmi           | interested             | enterese |
| to know someone        | konnen yon moun | to learn               | aprann   |
| to meet (face to face) | rankontre       | member                 | manm     |
| message                | mesaj           | neighbor               | vwazen   |
| relative               | pwòch           |                        |          |

## Ask How Interested Someone Might Be in Learning More about the Church

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. Is your family interested in <i>learning about the Gospel</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. learning about the Gospel</li> <li>b. reading the Book of Mormon</li> <li>c. meeting with the missionaries</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Èske fanmi ou enterese nan <i>aprann levanjil la</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. aprann levanjil la</li> <li>b. li Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>c. rankontre avèk misyonè yo</li> </ul>             |
| <p><b>2. How would Bob react to an invitation to <i>come to church</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. come to church</li> <li>b. receive the gospel lessons</li> <li>c. learn about the Book of Mormon</li> </ul>           | <p><b>2. Kijan Bob ta reyaji si nou ta envite li <i>vini legliz</i>?</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. vini legliz</li> <li>b. resevwa leson levanjil la</li> <li>c. aprann konsènan Liv Mòmon an</li> </ul> |

## Missionary Tasks

|   |                                     |                        |               |
|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------|
| to ask (a question)                             | poze                                | to ask (for something) | mande         |
| family  | fanmi                               | to find out            | chèche konnen |
| friend  | zanmi                               | to learn               | aprann        |
| neighbor  | vwazen                              | relative               | pwòch         |
| The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo |                        |               |

## Ask Someone to Provide a Referral

### 1. Will you invite your friends to *hear our message*?

- hear our message
- meet with the missionaries
- learn about the gospel

### 1. Èske w ap envite zanmi ou yo pou *tande mesaj nou*?

- tande mesaj nou
- rankontre avèk misyonè yo
- aprann konsènan levanjil la

|                        |                 |                     |          |
|------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|----------|
| anyone                 | nenpòt moun     | to ask (a question) | poze     |
| to ask (for something) | mande           | to hear             | tande    |
| to know someone        | konnen yon moun | to learn            | aprann   |
| message                | mesaj           | referral            | referans |

## Invite Someone to Pray for Specific Individuals to Be Prepared to Hear the Gospel

### 1. Will you pray to know how to help ... accept the gospel?

### 1. Èske w ap priye pou konnen kòman pou ede ... aksepte levanjil la?

|                        |          |          |          |
|------------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| to ask (for something) | mande    | family   | fanmi    |
| friend                 | zanmi    | to hear  | tande    |
| interested             | enterese | to learn | aprann   |
| neighbor               | vwazen   | prayer   | priye    |
| to prepare             | prepare  | referral | referans |
| sincere                | sensè    | willing  | dispoze  |

## Discuss Ways Someone Can Help Their Friends Feel the Spirit

### 1. How can you help them feel the Spirit?

### 2. To help them feel the Spirit you can *share your testimony*.

- share your testimony
- share a spiritual experience
- invite them into your home
- have them over for Family Home Evening
- do something kind for them
- invite them to church

### 1. Kòman ou kapab ede yo santi Lespri a?

### 2. Pou ede yo santi Lespri a, ou kapab *pataje temwayaj ou*.

- pataje temwayaj ou
- pataje yon eksperyans espirityèl
- envite yo lakay ou
- envite yo nan yon sware fanmilyal
- fè yon bagay janti pou yo
- envite yo legliz

## Missionary Tasks

**3. They can feel the Spirit when** *they hear your testimony.*

- a. they hear your testimony
- b. you share a spiritual experience
- c. they read the scriptures
- d. they watch a church video

**3. Yo ka santi Lespri a lè** *yo tande temwayaj ou.*

- a. yo tande temwayaj ou
- b. ou pataje yon eksperyans espirityèl
- c. yo li ekriti yo
- d. yo gade yon film legliz la

|           |             |            |           |
|-----------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| blessing  | benediksyon | example    | egzantp   |
| to feel   | santi       | feeling    | santiman  |
| gospel    | levanjil    | Holy Ghost | Sentespri |
| to live   | viv         | media      | medya     |
| music     | mizik       | to pray    | priye     |
| to serve  | sèvi        | service    | sèvis     |
| testimony | temwayaj    | through    | atravè    |

## Give Encouragement and Support

**1. How can we help you to** *talk with your family?*

- a. talk with your family
- b. prepare your friends
- c. share the gospel
- d. invite your friends

**1. Kòman nou ka ede ou** *pale avèk fanmi ou?*

- a. pale avèk fanmi ou
- b. prepare zanmi ou yo
- c. pataje levanjil la
- d. envite zanmi ou yo

**2. We have confidence that you will know** *what to say.*

- a. what to say
- b. how to approach them
- c. how to invite them

**2. Nou gen konfyans ke w ap konnen** *sa pou di.*

- a. sa pou di
- b. jan pou apwoche yo
- c. jan pou envite yo

**3. We know it must be difficult for you.**

**3. Nou konnen se difisil pou ou.**

**4. We know that the Lord will** *guide you.*

- a. guide you
- b. bless your efforts
- c. inspire you
- d. help you

**4. Nou konnen ke Senyè a ap** *gide ou.*

- a. gide ou
- b. beni efò ou yo
- c. enspire ou
- d. ede ou

**5. How can we help you?**

**5. Kòman nou kapab ede ou?**

|                        |          |         |      |
|------------------------|----------|---------|------|
| to bless               | beni     | to call | rele |
| confidence             | konfyans | help    | èd   |
| strength               | fòs      | support | sipò |
| to support (be behind) | sipòte   |         |      |

## Make Follow Up Plans

**1. May we stop by *tomorrow* to see how it went?**

- a. tomorrow
- b. this week
- c. on Thursday

**2. We'll call you to see how it went.**

**3. We'll stop by tomorrow to see *how you did*.**

- a. how you did
- b. how it went
- c. what happened

**4. When do you have time *this week*?**

- a. this week
- b. next week
- c. tomorrow

**1. Èske nou mèt pase *demen* pou wè kòman li te mache?**

- a. demen
- b. semèn sa
- c. jedi

**2. Nou ap rele ou pou wè kòman li te mache.**

**3. N ap pase demen pou wè *kòman ou te fè*.**

- a. kòman ou te fè
- b. kòman li te mache
- c. sa k te pase

**4. Kilè ou gen tan *semèn sa*?**

- a. semèn sa
- b. semèn pwochèn
- c. demen

|           |          |                           |               |
|-----------|----------|---------------------------|---------------|
| afternoon | apremidi | to ask (for something)    | mande         |
| to call   | rele     | to come                   | vini          |
| day       | jou      | to discuss (to talk)      | pale          |
| evening   | swa      | to find out               | chèche konnen |
| morning   | maten    | night                     | swa           |
| progress  | pwogrè   | to return                 | retounen      |
| to see    | wè       | time (a specified moment) | lè            |
| today     | jodya    | tomorrow                  | demen         |

# Offer a Prayer

## Address Heavenly Father

1. Dear Heavenly Father,
2. Heavenly Father,

1. Chè Papa nou ki nan syèl la,
2. Papa nou ki nan syèl la,

## Express Gratitude

1. I am grateful for *my family*.
  - a. my family
  - b. my companion
  - c. my missionary calling
2. We thank thee for *thy Son, Jesus Christ*.
  - a. thy Son, Jesus Christ
  - b. thy love
  - c. thy patience

1. Mwen rekonesan pou *fanmi mwen*.
  - a. fanmi mwen
  - b. konpayon mwen
  - c. apèl misyonè mwen
2. Nou remèsye ou pou *Pitit ou, Jezikri*.
  - a. Pitit ou, Jezikri
  - b. lanmou ou
  - c. pasyans ou

|          |      |          |                |
|----------|------|----------|----------------|
| to give  | bay  | grateful | rekonesan      |
| to offer | ofri | to thank | remèsye/di mès |
| thanks   | mès  |          |                |

## Ask for Help and Blessings

1. I ask thee to bless *my companion*.
  - a. my companion
  - b. my teachers
  - c. my family
2. Please help me to *work diligently*.
  - a. work diligently
  - b. learn Creole
  - c. be obedient
3. Please help us to *be obedient*.
  - a. be obedient
  - b. learn Creole
  - c. work diligently
4. We ask thee to bless *the prophet*.
  - a. the prophet
  - b. our companions
  - c. the people of this area
5. We ask thee to bless us with *thy Spirit*.
  - a. thy Spirit
  - b. thy patience
  - c. thy love

1. Mwen mande ou pou beni *konpayon mwen*.
  - a. konpayon mwen
  - b. enstriktè mwen yo
  - c. fanmi mwen
2. Sivouple ede mwen *travay avèk dilijans*.
  - a. travay avèk dilijans
  - b. aprann Kreyòl
  - c. vin obeyisan
3. Sivouple ede nou *vin obeyisan*.
  - a. vin obeyisan
  - b. aprann Kreyòl
  - c. travay avèk dilijans
4. Nou mande ou pou beni *pwofèt la*.
  - a. pwofèt la
  - b. konpayon nou yo
  - c. moun ki nan zòn sa a
5. Nou mande ou pou beni nou avèk *Lespri ou*.
  - a. Lespri ou
  - b. pasyans ou
  - c. lanmou ou

## Missionary Tasks

|                        |             |            |           |
|------------------------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| to ask (for something) | mande       | to bless   | beni      |
| guidance               | gidans      | health     | sante     |
| help                   | èd          | Holy Ghost | Sentespri |
| inspiration            | enspirasyon | patience   | pasyans   |
| peace                  | lapè        | strength   | fòs       |

## Close the Prayer in the Name of Jesus Christ

---

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| 1. In the name of Jesus Christ, amen.                     | 1. Nan non Jezikri, amèn.                    |
| 2. We say these things in the name of Jesus Christ, amen. | 2. Nou di bagay sa yo nan non Jezikri, amèn. |



# Perform Priesthood Ordinances

## Priesthood Mechanics

|                    |        |                   |          |
|--------------------|--------|-------------------|----------|
| to bend            | pliye  | full name         | tout non |
| hand               | men    | head              | tèt      |
| to immerse         | plonje | knee              | jenou    |
| nose               | nen    | oil               | lwil     |
| to perform (to do) | fè     | to place          | mete     |
| to plug            | bouche | to state (to say) | di       |
| wrist              | ponyèt |                   |          |

## Call Someone by Name and State the Authority by which the Ordinance Is Performed

1. ..., by the authority of the Melchizedek Priesthood,      1. ... , pa otorite Prèttriz Melkizedèk la,

|                        |                     |                    |                  |
|------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| authority              | otorite             | to be commissioned | resevewa otorite |
| hand                   | men                 | head               | tèt              |
| Melchizedek Priesthood | Prèttriz Mèlkizedèk | power              | pouvwa           |
| priesthood             | prèttriz            |                    |                  |

## State What Ordinance You Are Performing

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. I anoint you with this consecrated oil.                                     | 1. Mwen wen ou avèk lwil konsakre sa a.                             |
| 2. We confirm you a member of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints. | 2. Nou konfime ou yon manm nan Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo. |
| 3. We say unto you, receive the Holy Ghost.                                    | 3. Nou di ou, resevwa Sentespri a.                                  |
| 4. We seal and confirm this anointing.   | 4. Nou sele e konfime onksyon sa a.                                 |

|            |         |              |             |
|------------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| to anoint  | wen     | anointing    | onksyon     |
| to baptize | batize  | blessing     | benediksyon |
| comfort    | rekonfò | to confirm   | konfime     |
| to give    | bay     | to receive   | resevwa     |
| to seal    | sele    | to set apart | mete apa    |
| sick       | malad   |              |             |

## Add Such Words of Blessing as the Spirit Dictates

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. As you pray, the Lord will <i>strengthen your testimony</i> . | 1. Pandan w ap priye, Senyè a ap <i>ranfòse temwayaj ou</i> . |
| a. strengthen your testimony                                     | a. ranfòse temwayaj ou  |
| b. give you answers  | b. bay ou repons  |
| c. increase your faith   | c. ogmante lafwa ou   |

## Missionary Tasks

### 2. The Lord wants you to know that *He loves you.*

- He loves you
- you must be patient
- He is aware of your struggles

### 2. Senyè a vle pou ou konnen ke *li renmen ou.*

- li renmen ou
- ou dwe pasyan
- li konnen eprèv ou yo

|                        |                 |            |            |
|------------------------|-----------------|------------|------------|
| comfort                | rekonfò         | faith      | lafwa      |
| gift of the Holy Ghost | don Sentespri a | guidance   | gidans     |
| happiness              | bonè            | health     | sante      |
| inspiration            | enspirasyon     | knowledge  | konesans   |
| love                   | lanmou          | patience   | pasyans    |
| peace                  | lapè            | revelation | revelasyon |
| strength               | fòs             | testimony  | temwayaj   |
| understanding          | konpreyansyon   |            |            |

## Close in the Name of Jesus Christ

### 1. In the name of our Savior, Jesus Christ, amen.

### 2. We give you this blessing in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.

### 3. We seal this blessing upon you in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.

### 1. Nan non Sovè nou, Jezikri, amèn.

### 2. Nou bay ou benediksyon sa a nan non Jezikri, amèn.

### 3. Nou sele benediksyon sa sou tèt ou nan non Jezikri, amèn.

# Plan Daily and Weekly Activities

## Discuss Needs of Investigators, Members, and Recent Converts

1. How can we help Mr. Brown to *come to church regularly*?

- come to church regularly
- give up smoking
- read the Book of Mormon

2. What can we do for ...?

3. What does Sister ... need?

1. Kòman nou ka ede Misyè Brown *vini legliz regilyèman*?

- vini legliz regilyèman
- sispann fimen
- li Liv Mòmon an

2. Kisa nou ka fè pou ...?

3. Kisa Sè ... bezwen?

|                                 |              |                              |             |
|---------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-------------|
| appointment                     | randevou     | to ask (for something)       | mande       |
| to attend                       | asiste       | baptism                      | batèm       |
| to befriend                     | fè zanmi     | blessing                     | benediksyon |
| church                          | legliz       | to come                      | vini        |
| to commit (extend a commitment) | angaje       | commitment                   | angajman    |
| concern                         | sousi        | confirmation                 | konfimasyon |
| convert                         | konvèti      | daily                        | chak jou    |
| to discuss (to talk)            | pale         | to explain                   | eksplike    |
| fast offering                   | ofrann jèn   | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn       |
| to follow-up                    | fè swivi     | goal                         | bi          |
| guidance                        | gidans       | interview                    | entèvyou    |
| investigator                    | envestigatè  | to invite                    | envite      |
| law of chastity                 | lwa chastete | lesson                       | leson       |
| member                          | manm         | missionary                   | misyonè     |
| month                           | mwa          | need                         | bezwen      |
| to participate                  | patisipe     | plan                         | plan        |
| to pray                         | priye        | prayer                       | priye       |
| problem                         | pwoblèm      | to progress                  | pwogrese    |
| question                        | kesyon       | to read                      | li          |
| referral                        | referans     | scripture                    | ekriti      |
| to serve                        | sèvi         | service                      | sèvis       |
| to talk                         | pale         | to teach                     | anseye      |
| tithing                         | dim          | to understand                | konprann    |
| to visit                        | vizite       | week                         | semèn       |
| Word of Wisdom                  | Pawòl Sajès  |                              |             |

## Identify Regularly Scheduled Activities

1. The appointment begins at seven o'clock.

- The appointment
- The meeting
- The conference

1. Randevou a komanse a sètè.

- Randevou a
- Reyinyon an
- Konferans la

## Missionary Tasks

**2. The conference is from four to five o'clock.**

- a. The conference
- b. The meeting
- c. The appointment

**3. On Friday, we have ward council.**

- a. ward council
- b. zone conference
- c. a service project

**4. When does zone conference begin?**

- a. zone conference
- b. ward council meeting
- c. the ward activity

**5. When is our appointment with ...?**

**2. Konferans la se katè pou senkè.**

- a. Konferans la
- b. Reyinyon an
- c. Randevou a

**3. Vandredi, nou gen konsèy pawas la.**

- a. konsèy pawas la
- b. konferans zòn nan
- c. yon pwoje sèvis

**4. Kilè konferans zòn nan komanse?**

- a. konferans zòn nan
- b. reyinyon konsèy pawas la
- c. aktivite pawas la

**5. Kilè randevou nou ak . . . ye?**

|                     |                          |                    |                  |
|---------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| baptismal service   | sèvis batèm              | to change          | chanje           |
| date                | dat                      | district meeting   | reyinyon distri  |
| mission conference  | konferans misyon         | to prepare         | prepare          |
| priesthood          | prètiz                   | to read            | li               |
| Relief Society      | Sosyete Sekou            | sacrament meeting  | reyinyon Sentsèn |
| to serve            | sèvi                     | social (adjective) | sosyal           |
| to study            | etidye                   | Sunday School      | lekòl di dimanch |
| to talk             | pale                     | to teach           | anseye           |
| ward mission leader | dirijan misyonè de pawas | zone conference    | konferans zòn    |

## Schedule the Rest of Your Time

**1. We still need to fill out the area book.**

- a. fill out the area book
- b. do laundry
- c. visit the Jones family

**2. What else do we need to do this week?**

**3. When should we visit the bishop this week?**

- a. visit the bishop
- b. do service
- c. stop by to see our investigators

**1. Nou bezwen ranpli liv zòn nan toujou.**

- a. ranpli liv zòn nan
- b. fè lesiv
- c. vizite Fanmi Jones la

**2. Kisa ankò nou bezwen fè semèn sa a?**

**3. Kilè nou ta dwe vizite evèk la semèn sa a?**

- a. vizite evèk la
- b. fè sèvis
- c. pase wè envestigatè nou yo

|                  |             |                              |            |
|------------------|-------------|------------------------------|------------|
| to adapt         | adapte      | afternoon                    | apremidi   |
| breakfast        | dejene      | to buy (purchase/shop)       | achte      |
| to clean         | pwòpte      | clothes                      | rad        |
| companion        | konpayon    | to contact                   | kontakte   |
| dinner           | dine        | to eat                       | manje      |
| evening          | swa         | to exercise                  | fè egzèsis |
| exercise         | egzèsis     | to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn      |
| to get a haircut | koupe cheve | grocery shopping             | fè mache   |
| laundry          | lesiv       | letter                       | lèt        |

## Missionary Tasks

|              |               |          |          |
|--------------|---------------|----------|----------|
| lunch        | manje midi    | mail     | lapòs    |
| morning      | maten         | night    | swa      |
| to proselyte | fè pwoselitiz | schedule | orè      |
| to share     | pataje        | shopping | fè mache |
| to sleep     | dòmi          | to study | etidye   |
| to talk      | pale          | to teach | anseye   |
| to tract     | fè pòt a pòt  | to visit | vizite   |
| to walk      | mache         | to wash  | lave     |
| to work      | travay        | to write | ekri     |

## Discuss Transportation Time and Mode to Each Appointment

### 1. The Miller family lives *close by*.

- a. close by
- b. downtown
- c. far from here

### 2. We could go *by foot*.

- a. by foot
- b. by bike
- c. by bus

### 3. We need to take *the train*.

- a. the train
- b. the subway
- c. the bus

### 4. What's the best way to get there?

### 5. When does *the bus* leave?

- a. the bus
- b. the subway
- c. the train

### 1. Fanmi Milè rete *touprè*.

- a. touprè
- b. anba lavil
- c. lwen isit

### 2. Nou kapab ale *apye*.

- a. apye
- b. sou bekann
- c. sou bis la

### 3. Nou bezwen pran *tren an*.

- a. tren an
- b. metro a
- c. bis la

### 4. Ki pi bon fason pou nou rive?

### 5. Kilè *bis la* kite?

- a. bis la
- b. metro a
- c. tren an

|                            |        |                           |         |
|----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|---------|
| address                    | adrès  | bike                      | bekann  |
| bus (large bus)            | bis    | bus (small taxi bus)      | taptap  |
| car                        | machin | to drive                  | kondwi  |
| early                      | bonè   | hour                      | è       |
| late                       | anreta | long                      | long    |
| on time                    | alè    | to ride (to get on)       | monte   |
| short                      | kout   | subway                    | metro   |
| to take                    | pran   | taxi                      | taksi   |
| time (a quantity of hours) | tan    | time (a specified moment) | lè      |
| train                      | tren   | to travel                 | vwayaje |
| to wait                    | tann   | to walk                   | mache   |

# Share an Experience

## Give Background for an Experience

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. May I share an experience?</b></p> <p><b>2. A similar experience happened</b> <i>to my family.</i></p> <p>a. to my family<br/>b. to me<br/>c. to my parents</p> <p><b>3. When I lived</b> <i>with my parents, ....</i></p> <p>a. with my parents<br/>b. at home<br/>c. at the university</p> <p><b>4. When I</b> <i>was twelve years old, ....</i></p> <p>a. was twelve years old<br/>b. was in high school<br/>c. was a teenager</p> | <p><b>1. Èske m mèt pataje yon eksperyans?</b></p> <p><b>2. Yon eksperyans parèy te rive</b> <i>fanmi m.</i></p> <p>a. fanmi m<br/>b. mwen<br/>c. paran mwen yo</p> <p><b>3. Lè m te rete</b> <i>avèk paran mwen yo, ...</i></p> <p>a. avèk paran mwen yo<br/>b. lakay mwen<br/>c. nan inivèsite a</p> <p><b>4. Lè m</b> <i>te gen douz an, ...</i></p> <p>a. te gen douz an<br/>b. te nan lekòl klasik<br/>c. te yon jenn jan/fi</p> |
|--|---|

|                 |                 |                |           |
|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------|
| baptism         | batèm           | to baptize     | batize    |
| to believe      | kwè             | Book of Mormon | Liv Mòmon |
| church          | legliz          | death          | lanmò     |
| to die          | mouri           | family         | fanmi     |
| funeral         | antèman         | to know        | konnen    |
| to know someone | konnen yon moun | to ordain      | òdone     |
| priesthood      | prètiz          | school         | lekòl     |
| story           | istwa           | to study       | etidye    |
| temple          | tanp            | testimony      | temwayaj  |
| to think        | panse           | when           | kilè      |

## Share the Experience

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. I decided to</b> <i>try and pray.</i></p> <p>a. try and pray<br/>b. read the Book of Mormon every day<br/>c. leave the party</p> <p><b>2. I had to make a choice to</b> <i>find out for myself.</i></p> <p>a. find out for myself<br/>b. obey that commandment<br/>c. do what I knew was right</p> <p><b>3. I wanted to find out if</b> <i>God was really there.</i></p> <p>a. God was really there<br/>b. the Book of Mormon was true<br/>c. my life had a purpose</p> | <p><b>1. Mwen te deside pou m</b> <i>eseye priye.</i></p> <p>a. eseye priye<br/>b. li Liv Mòmon an chak jou<br/>c. kite fèt la</p> <p><b>2. M te oblije fè yon chwa pou m</b> <i>chèche konnen pou tèt mwen.</i></p> <p>a. chèche konnen pou tèt mwen<br/>b. obeyi kòmandman sa a<br/>c. fè sa m te konnen te bon</p> <p><b>3. M te vle chèche konnen si</b> <i>Bondye te la vrèman.</i></p> <p>a. Bondye te la vrèman<br/>b. Liv Mòmon an te vre<br/>c. lavi mwen te gen yon bi</p> |
|--|--|

## Missionary Tasks

|                 |                |                        |                         |
|-----------------|----------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| after           | apre           | to ask (for something) | mande                   |
| baptism         | batèm          | before                 | avan                    |
| blessing        | benediksyon    | challenge              | difikilte               |
| desire          | dezi           | faith                  | lafwa                   |
| to feel         | santi          | feeling                | santiman                |
| to find out     | chèche konnen  | friend                 | zanmi                   |
| gospel          | levanjil       | guidance               | gidans                  |
| to happen       | pase           | health                 | sante                   |
| heart           | kè             | Heavenly Father        | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| help            | èd             | Holy Ghost             | Sentespri               |
| inspiration     | enspirasyon    | Jesus Christ           | Jezikri                 |
| later (in time) | pita           | love                   | lanmou                  |
| missionary work | travay misyonè | next                   | pwochè                  |
| obedience       | obeyisans      | opportunity            | opòtinite               |
| to overcome     | simonte        | patience               | pasyans                 |
| peace           | lapè           | priesthood             | prètiz                  |
| sacred          | sakre          | sacrifice              | sakrifis                |
| to share        | pataje         | Spirit                 | Lespri                  |
| spiritual       | espirityèl     | strength               | fòs                     |
| to study        | etidye         | to think               | panse                   |
| tithing         | dim            | true                   | vre                     |
| truth           | verite         | Word of Wisdom         | Pawòl Sajès             |

## Explain What Can Be Learned; Relate Experience to the Situation at Hand

- 1. Because of this experience I understood that** *God lives.*
  - a. God lives
  - b. the church is true
  - c. Heavenly Father listens to prayers
- 2. I came to realize that** *obedience brings blessings.*
  - a. obedience brings blessings
  - b. God answers prayers
  - c. Joseph Smith really was a prophet
- 3. I learned that our Heavenly Father** *guides us during trials.*
  - a. guides us during trials
  - b. tests us because He loves us
  - c. sends us His Spirit
- 4. I learned that the Lord blesses us when we** *are obedient.*
  - a. are obedient
  - b. seek Him in prayer
  - c. have faith
- 1. Akozde eksperyans sa a, m te konprann ke** *Bondye viv.*
  - a. Bondye viv
  - b. legliz la vre
  - c. Papa nou ki nan syèl la koute priyè
- 2. M te reyalize ke** *obeyisans pote benediksyon.*
  - a. obeyisans pote benediksyon
  - b. Bondye reponn priyè
  - c. Jozèf Smit te vrèman yon pwofèt
- 3. M te aprann ke Papa nou ki nan syèl la** *gide nou pandan eprè.*
  - a. gide nou pandan eprè
  - b. teste nou paske li renmen nou
  - c. voye nou Lespri li a
- 4. M te aprann ke Senyè a beni nou lè nou** *obeyisan.*
  - a. obeyisan
  - b. chèche li nan priyè
  - c. gen lafwa

## Missionary Tasks

|            |             |                              |               |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------|---------------|
| blessing   | benediksyon | confused (to have confusion) | gen konfizyon |
| frustrated | fristre     | grateful                     | rekonesan     |
| happy      | kontan      | peaceful                     | trankil       |
| to realize | realize     | sad                          | trist         |
| trouble    | pwoblèm     | to understand                | konprann      |



# Talk with Everyone

## Talk about the Message

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Families are very important to God.</p> <p>2. God has a plan for us.</p> <p>3. God has restored the gospel of Jesus Christ.</p> <p>4. We have a message about <i>Jesus Christ</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Jesus Christ</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. eternal families</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. living prophets</p> <p>5. We have a prophet today who <i>leads and guides us</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. leads and guides us</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. speaks to us</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. receives revelation from God</p> <p>6. We would like to talk to you about <i>the plan of salvation</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. the plan of salvation</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Jesus Christ</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. living prophets</p> | <p>1. Fanmi yo vrèman enpòtan pou nou.</p> <p>2. Bondye gen yon plan pou nou.</p> <p>3. Bondye te retabli levanjil Jezikri a.</p> <p>4. Nou gen yon mesaj konsènan <i>Jezikri</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. Jezikri</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. fanmi etènèl</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. pwofèt vivan</p> <p>5. Nou gen yon pwofèt jodya ki <i>dirije ak gide nou</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. dirije ak gide nou</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. pale avèk nou</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. resevwa revelasyon nan men Bondye</p> <p>6. Nou ta renmen pale avèk ou konsènan <i>plan sali a</i>.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">a. plan sali a</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">b. Jezikri</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">c. pwofèt vivan</p> |
|---|--|

|                              |           |            |           |
|------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| Book of Mormon               | Liv Mòmon | to enjoy   | jwi       |
| faith                        | lafwa     | family     | fanmi     |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn     | gospel     | levanjil  |
| happiness                    | bonè      | Holy Ghost | Sentespri |
| Jesus Christ                 | Jezikri   | joy        | jwa       |
| to love                      | renmen    | love       | lanmou    |
| message                      | mesaj     | peace      | lapè      |
| priesthood                   | prèttriz  | prophet    | pwofèt    |
| to read                      | li        | restored   | retabli   |
| salvation                    | sali      | to share   | pataje    |
| Spirit                       | Lespri    | to talk    | pale      |
| truth                        | verite    |            |           |

## Invite to Learn More

1. **We would like to teach you more about** *God's plan*.
  - a. God's plan
  - b. the Atonement
  - c. the Holy Ghost
2. **Would you like to learn more about** *the Book of Mormon?*
  - a. the Book of Mormon
  - b. eternal families
  - c. the restoration of the gospel
3. **May we come back another day?**
1. **Nou ta renmen anseye ou plis konsènan** *plan Bondye*.
  - a. plan Bondye
  - b. Ekspyasyon an
  - c. Sentespri a
2. **Èske ou ta renmen aprann plis konsènan** *Liv Mòmon an?*
  - a. Liv Mòmon an
  - b. fanmi etènèl
  - c. retablisman levanjil la
3. **Èske nou ka vin yon lòt jou?**

|                            |               |                           |          |
|----------------------------|---------------|---------------------------|----------|
| to ask (for something)     | mande         | to come back              | retounen |
| to find out                | chèche konnen | gospel                    | levanjil |
| happiness                  | bonè          | to invite                 | envite   |
| Jesus Christ               | Jezikri       | to learn                  | aprann   |
| to listen                  | koute         | message                   | mesaj    |
| plan                       | plan          | to prepare                | prepare  |
| to return                  | retounen      | to talk                   | pale     |
| time (a quantity of hours) | tan           | time (a specified moment) | lè       |

## Ask about Others Who Might Be Interested

1. **May we talk to** *your family about our message?*
  - a. your family
  - b. your husband
  - c. your friends
2. **Who else can we invite to** *hear our message?*
  - a. hear our message
  - b. participate in our discussion
  - c. come to church
3. **Do you have** *friends who would be interested in our message?*
  - a. friends
  - b. neighbors
  - c. family members
1. **Èske nou ka pale ak** *fanmi ou konsènan mesaj nou?*
  - a. fanmi ou
  - b. mari ou
  - c. zanmi ou yo
2. **Kimoun ankò nou ka envite** *tande mesaj nou?*
  - a. tande mesaj nou
  - b. patisipe nan leson nou
  - c. asiste legliz
3. **Èske ou gen** *zanmi ki ta enterese avèk mesaj nou?*
  - a. zanmi
  - b. vwazen
  - c. moun nan fanmi ou

|                        |              |                   |                 |
|------------------------|--------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| to ask (for something) | mande        | circle of friends | sèk zanmi       |
| co-worker              | zanmi travay | family            | fanmi           |
| friend                 | zanmi        | interested        | enterese        |
| to invite              | envite       | to know someone   | konnen yon moun |
| to learn               | aprann       | to listen         | koute           |
| message                | mesaj        | name              | non             |

# Teach Others How to Pray

## Explain What Prayer Is

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. Prayer allows us to</b> <i>speak with our Heavenly Father.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. speak with our Heavenly Father</li> <li>b. gain a testimony of the gospel</li> <li>c. repent of our sins</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Prayer is a way to communicate with our Heavenly Father.</b></p> <p><b>3. Through prayer, we can</b> <i>receive answers to our questions.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. receive answers to our questions</li> <li>b. receive direction in our lives</li> <li>c. be forgiven of our sins</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Priyè pèmèt nou</b> <i>pale avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. pale avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la</li> <li>b. jwenn yon temwayaj konsenan levanjil la</li> <li>c. repanti pou peche nou yo</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Priyè se yon fason pou kominike avèk Papa nou ki nan syèl la.</b></p> <p><b>3. Atravè priyè, nou ka</b> <i>resevwa repons pou kesyon nou yo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. resevwa repons pou kesyon nou yo</li> <li>b. resevwa direksyon nan lavi nou yo</li> <li>c. resevwa padon pou peche nou yo</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

|                 |                         |                        |                 |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|
| answer          | repons                  | to ask (for something) | mande           |
| to bless        | beni                    | blessing               | benediksyon     |
| to communicate  | kominike                | to confirm             | konfime         |
| to express      | eksprime                | to feel                | santi           |
| to forgive      | padone                  | gratitude              | rekonesans      |
| Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | to know someone        | konnen yon moun |
| opportunity     | opòtinite               | personal               | pèsonèl         |
| power           | pouvwa                  | private                | privè           |
| to receive      | resevwa                 | to thank               | remèsye/di mèsi |
| truth           | verite                  |                        |                 |

## Explain the Steps of Prayer

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. First, we address our Father in Heaven.</b></p> <p><b>2. Next, we thank Him for</b> <i>our blessings.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. our blessings</li> <li>b. His help</li> <li>c. His guidance</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Then, we ask Him</b> <i>for blessings.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. for blessings</li> <li>b. for help</li> <li>c. for things we need</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Finally, we close in the name of Jesus Christ, amen.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Premyèman, nou adrese Papa nou ki nan syèl la.</b></p> <p><b>2. Apre sa, nou di mèsi pou</b> <i>benediksyon nou yo.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. benediksyon nou yo</li> <li>b. èd li</li> <li>c. gidans li</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Apre sa, nou mande li</b> <i>pou benediksyon.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. pou benediksyon</li> <li>b. pou èd</li> <li>c. pou bagay nou bezwen</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Finalman, nou fini nan non Jezikri, amèn.</b></p> |
|--|---|

## Missionary Tasks

|                        |                         |              |            |
|------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|------------|
| to address             | adrese                  | amen         | amèn       |
| to ask (for something) | mande                   | to begin     | komanse    |
| blessing               | benediksyon             | to close     | fèmen      |
| to express             | eksprime                | gratitude    | rekonesans |
| Heavenly Father        | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | Jesus Christ | Jezikri    |
| to kneel               | mete ajenou             | name         | non        |
| step                   | etap                    |              |            |

## Ask about Someone's Feelings Regarding Prayer

### 1. How do you think prayer can *help* you?

- help you
- strengthen you
- bless you

### 2. How has prayer *strengthened* you?

- strengthened you
- helped you
- blessed you

### 3. What do you think you should pray for?

### 4. Why do you think you should pray?

### 5. Why is prayer important?

### 1. Kijan ou panse priyè ka *ede* ou?

- ede ou
- fòtifye ou
- beni ou

### 2. Kijan priyè te *fòtifye* ou?

- fòtifye ou
- ede ou
- beni ou

### 3. Pou ki bagay ou panse ou ta dwe priye?

### 4. Poukisa ou panse ou ta dwe priye?

### 5. Poukisa priyè enpòtan?

|         |       |          |          |
|---------|-------|----------|----------|
| to feel | santi | feeling  | santiman |
| prayer  | priyè | question | kesyon   |

## Share Your Feelings Regarding Prayer

### 1. I am very thankful for prayer.

### 2. Prayer helps me to *find* answers.

- find answers
- receive comfort
- feel peace

### 1. M vrèman rekonesan pou priyè.

### 2. Priyè ede mwen *jwenn* repons.

- jwenn repons
- resevwa rekonfò
- santi lapè

|                 |                         |            |             |
|-----------------|-------------------------|------------|-------------|
| answer          | repons                  | blessing   | benediksyon |
| faith           | lafwa                   | to feel    | santi       |
| Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la | hope       | espwa       |
| Jesus Christ    | Jezikri                 | to know    | konnen      |
| to love         | renmen                  | to pray    | priye       |
| prayer          | priyè                   | to receive | resevwa     |
| thankful        | rekonesan               |            |             |

## Invite Someone to Pray

**1. Will you pray to Heavenly Father *daily*?**

- a. daily
- b. every night
- c. regularly

**2. Will you say the prayer?**

**1. Èske ou ap priye Papa nou ki nan syèl la *chak jou*?**

- a. chak jou
- b. chak swa
- c. regilyèman

**2. Èske ou ap di priyè a?**

|                        |               |                 |                         |
|------------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| to ask (for something) | mande         | Book of Mormon  | Liv Mòmon               |
| to find out            | chèche konnen | Heavenly Father | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| to invite              | envite        | Jesus Christ    | Jezikri                 |
| Joseph Smith           | Jozèf Smit    | message         | mesaj                   |
| to pray                | priye         | to thank        | remèsye/di mès          |
| today                  | jodya         | true            | vre                     |
| willing                | dispoze       |                 |                         |

# Testify

## State That You Know Something Is True

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. I know that....</b></p> <p><b>2. We can know through the Holy Ghost that</b> <i>the Book of Mormon is true.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the Book of Mormon is true</li> <li>b. the gospel is true</li> <li>c. Thomas S. Monson is a prophet</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. M konnen ke...</b></p> <p><b>2. Nou ka konnen atravè Sentepri a ke</b> <i>Liv Mòmon an vre.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Liv Mòmon an vre</li> <li>b. levanjil la vre</li> <li>c. Toma S. Monsòn se yon pwofèt</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

|            |           |         |        |
|------------|-----------|---------|--------|
| to believe | kwè       | to feel | santi  |
| grateful   | rekonesan | to know | konnen |
| to testify | temwaye   | true    | vre    |
| truth      | verite    |         |        |

## State a Truth

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p><b>1. God restored</b> <i>His gospel through Joseph Smith.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. His gospel</li> <li>b. the Priesthood</li> <li>c. the ordinances of the Gospel</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Jesus Christ is</b> <i>our Redeemer.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. our Redeemer</li> <li>b. our Savior</li> <li>c. the Son of God</li> </ul> <p><b>3. The Book of Mormon contains</b> <i>the fullness of the Gospel.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the fullness of the Gospel</li> <li>b. the witness of prophets</li> <li>c. the word of God</li> </ul> <p><b>4. The Gospel of Jesus Christ is true.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. The Gospel of Jesus Christ</li> <li>b. The Book of Mormon</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Bondye te retabli</b> <i>levanjil li atravè Jozèf Smit.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. levanjil li</li> <li>b. prèttriz la</li> <li>c. òdonans levanjil la</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Jezikri se</b> <i>Redamptè nou.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Redamptè nou</li> <li>b. Sovè nou</li> <li>c. Pitit Gason Bondye</li> </ul> <p><b>3. Liv Mòmon an gen</b> <i>plentitid levanjil la.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. plentitid levanjil la</li> <li>b. temwayaj pwofèt yo</li> <li>c. pawòl Bondye</li> </ul> <p><b>4. Levanjil Jezikri a vre.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Levanjil Jezikri a</li> <li>b. Liv Mòmon an</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

## State How You Know Something Is True

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. I know this is true through</b> <i>the Holy Ghost.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. the Holy Ghost</li> <li>b. blessings I have received</li> <li>c. obedience to this law</li> </ul> <p><b>2. I prayed, and God answered my prayer.</b></p> | <p><b>1. M konnen sa vre atravè</b> <i>Sentespri a.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Sentespri a</li> <li>b. benediksyon m gentan resevwa</li> <li>c. obeyisans lwa sa</li> </ul> <p><b>2. M te priye, e Bondye te reponn priyè mwen.</b></p> |
|--|--|

## Missionary Tasks

|            |           |            |         |
|------------|-----------|------------|---------|
| to confirm | konfime   | to feel    | santi   |
| feeling    | santiman  | good       | bon     |
| Holy Ghost | Sentespri | joy        | jwa     |
| to know    | konnen    | love       | lanmou  |
| mind       | lespri    | peace      | lapè    |
| to ponder  | reflechi  | to receive | resevwa |
| Spirit     | Lespri    | to testify | temwaye |
| to witness | temwaye   |            |         |

## State Implications of Your Testimony

- 1. Because of this testimony, I know that** *God answers our prayers.*
  - a. God answers our prayers
  - b. the Book of Mormon is the word of God
  - c. we have a prophet in our day
- 2. Thanks to this testimony, I can** *live happily.*
  - a. live happily
  - b. trust God
  - c. overcome challenges
- 3. This knowledge helps me when** *I need comfort.*
  - a. I need comfort
  - b. I have an important decision to make
  - c. I am sad
- 1. Akozde temwayaj sa, m konnen ke** *Bondye reponn priyè nou yo.*
  - a. Bondye reponn priyè nou yo
  - b. Liv Mòmon an se pawòl Bondye
  - c. nou gen yon pwofèt nan jou pa nou
- 2. Gras a temwayaj sa, m ka** *viv avèk bonè.*
  - a. viv avèk bonè
  - b. gen konfyans nan Bondye
  - c. simonte difikilte
- 3. Konesans sa ede mwen lè** *m bezwen rekonnfò.*
  - a. m bezwen rekonnfò
  - b. m dwè fè yon desizyon enpòtan
  - c. m trist

|             |        |            |         |
|-------------|--------|------------|---------|
| to change   | chanje | closer     | pi pre  |
| to desire   | anvi   | to feel    | santi   |
| forgiveness | padon  | God        | Bondye  |
| heart       | kè     | joy        | jwa     |
| love        | lanmou | to receive | resevwa |
| to serve    | sèvi   | strength   | fòs     |
| truth       | verite |            |         |

## Express Gratitude or Love

- 1. I am thankful** *for the gospel.*
  - a. for the gospel
  - b. for the love of our Heavenly Father
  - c. for the scriptures
- 2. I am thankful to my Heavenly Father** *for this knowledge.*
  - a. for this knowledge
  - b. for His blessings
  - c. for the plan of salvation
- 1. M rekonesan** *pou levanjil la.*
  - a. pou levanjil la
  - b. pou lanmou Papa nou ki nan syèl la
  - c. pou ekriti yo
- 2. M rekonesan pou Papa mwen ki nan syèl la** *pou konesans sa.*
  - a. pou konesans sa
  - b. pou benediksyon li yo
  - c. pou plan sali a

## Missionary Tasks

### 3. I love *Jesus Christ*.

- a. Jesus Christ
- b. the members of this ward
- c. my Heavenly Father

### 3. M renmen *Jezikri*.

- a. Jezikri
- b. manm nan pawas sa
- c. Papa mwen ki nan syèl la

|             |           |          |           |
|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| blessed     | beni      | grateful | rekonesan |
| opportunity | opòtinite |          |           |



# Use the Scriptures

## Indicate that You Would Like to Share a Scripture

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p><b>1. Let's read a scripture about <i>repentance</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. repentance</li> <li>b. baptism</li> <li>c. faith</li> </ul> <p><b>2. May we read a scripture <i>in the Book of Mormon together?</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in the Book of Mormon</li> <li>b. in the Doctrine and Covenants</li> <li>c. in the New Testament</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Annou li yon ekriti konsènan <i>repantans</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. repantans</li> <li>b. batèm</li> <li>c. lafwa</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Èske nou mèt li yon ekriti <i>nan Liv Mòmon an ansanm?</i></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. nan Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>b. nan Doktrin ak Alyans yo</li> <li>c. nan Nouvo Testaman an</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

|          |          |            |          |
|----------|----------|------------|----------|
| about    | konsènan | to explain | eksplike |
| to like  | renmen   | principle  | prensip  |
| to read  | li       | to share   | pataje   |
| there is | gen      | thought    | panse    |

## Say Where the Scripture Is Found

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <p><b>1. It's on page....</b></p> <p><b>2. This passage is found <i>in the Book of Mormon</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. in the Book of Mormon</li> <li>b. in John, fourteen, verse six (John 14:6)</li> <li>c. on page ....</li> </ul> | <p><b>1. Se sou paj ....</b></p> <p><b>2. Nou jwenn pasaj sa <i>nan Liv Mòmon an</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. nan Liv Mòmon an</li> <li>b. nan Jan, katòz, vèsè sis (Jan 14:6)</li> <li>c. sou paj...</li> </ul> |
|---|--|

|                              |                 |                        |                   |
|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------------|
| Bible                        | Bib             | Book of Mormon         | Liv Mòmon         |
| chapter                      | chapit          | Doctrine and Covenants | Doktrin ak Alyans |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn           | New Testament          | Nouvo Testaman    |
| Old Testament                | Ansyen Testaman | on                     | sou               |
| page                         | paj             | Pearl of Great Price   | Pèl Gran Pri      |
| to read                      | li              | scripture              | ekriti            |
| section                      | seksyon         | verse                  | vèsè              |

## Provide Background and Context for the Scripture

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p><b>1. From these verses, we learn the importance of <i>agency</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. agency</li> <li>b. baptism</li> <li>c. repentance</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Here the prophet ... is teaching the people.</b></p> | <p><b>1. Nan vèsè sa yo, nou aprann enpòtans <i>libabit</i>.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. libabit</li> <li>b. batèm</li> <li>c. repantans</li> </ul> <p><b>2. Isi pwofèt la ... ap anseye pèp la.</b></p> |
|--|--|

## Missionary Tasks

**3. In these verses we learn about *repentance*.**

- a. repentance
- b. the Atonement
- c. tithing

**4. This scripture explains *what will happen in the resurrection*.**

- a. what will happen in the resurrection
- b. where we were before this life
- c. why Christ had to suffer so much

**5. This event in the scriptures takes place *after Christ's resurrection*.**

- a. after Christ's resurrection
- b. six hundred years before the Savior's birth
- c. in the wilderness

**3. Nan vèsè sa yo, nou aprann konsènan *repantans*.**

- a. repantans
- b. Ekspyasyon an
- c. ladim

**4. Ekriti sa eksplike *sa k ap pase nan rezireksyon an*.**

- a. sa k ap pase nan rezireksyon an
- b. kibò nou te ye avan lavi sa
- c. poukisa Kris la te oblije tèlman souffri

**5. Evènman sa nan ekriti a te pase *apre rezireksyon Kris la*.**

- a. apre rezireksyon Kris la
- b. sisan zan avan nesans Sovè a
- c. nan dezè a

|            |          |          |         |
|------------|----------|----------|---------|
| about      | konsènan | charity  | charite |
| to explain | eksplike | people   | moun    |
| righteous  | jis      | section  | seksyon |
| to talk    | pale     | to teach | anseye  |
| verse      | vèsè     | war      | lagè    |
| wicked     | mechan   |          |         |

## Invite Someone to Look for Important Points While Reading

**1. As we read, please pay attention to *the Lord's response*.**

- a. the Lord's response
- b. your feelings
- c. the word “;repentance”;

**2. In these verses, see if you can find *the meaning of faith*.**

- a. the meaning of faith
- b. the purpose of the commandments
- c. what Nephi did to receive an answer

**1. Pandan nou li, sivouple fè atansyon *repons Senyè a*.**

- a. repons Senyè a
- b. santiman ou yo
- c. mo repantans la

**2. Nan vèsè sa yo, gade pou wè si ou ka jwenn *kisa lafwa vle di*.**

- a. kisa lafwa vle di
- b. objektif kòmandman yo
- c. kisa Nefi te fè pou resevwa yon repons

|           |         |             |         |
|-----------|---------|-------------|---------|
| to apply  | aplike  | during      | pandan  |
| important | enpòtan | to look for | chèche  |
| to notice | remake  | principle   | prensip |
| promise   | pwomès  | to read     | li      |
| to think  | panse   | while       | pandan  |

## Ask Someone to Read the Scripture

1. In this passage, it says....

2. Would you please read *this passage* aloud?

- a. this passage
- b. this scripture
- c. this verse

1. Nan pasaj sa, li di...

2. Èske ou ap li *pasaj sa* otvwa sivouple?

- a. pasaj sa
- b. ekriti sa
- c. vèse sa

|         |       |           |        |
|---------|-------|-----------|--------|
| aloud   | otvwa | please    | souple |
| to read | li    | scripture | ekriti |
| verse   | vèse  |           |        |

## Apply the Scripture

1. According to this verse, why is *baptism* so important?

- a. baptism
- b. faith
- c. repentance

2. What do you think *enduring to the end* means?

- a. enduring to the end
- b. planting the seed
- c. upbraiding

3. How can we *feast upon the word*?

- a. feast upon the word
- b. endure to the end
- c. be perfected in Christ

4. Why is it so important to *love our enemies*?

- a. love our enemies
- b. have charity
- c. submit to God's will

1. Dapre vèse sa, poukisa *batèm tèlman enpòtan*?

- a. batèm
- b. lafwa
- c. repantans

2. Kisa ou panse *pèsevere jiska lafen vle di*?

- a. pèsevere jiska lafen
- b. plante semans la
- c. repwòch

3. Kòman nou ka *fè yon festen avèk pawòl la*?

- a. fè yon festen avèk pawòl la
- b. pèsevere jiska lafen
- c. vin pafè atravè Jezikri

4. Poukisa li tèlman enpòtan pou nou *renmen ennmi nou yo*?

- a. renmen ennmi nou yo
- b. gen charite
- c. soumèt tèt nou anba volonte Bondye

|                 |            |           |             |
|-----------------|------------|-----------|-------------|
| to apply        | aplike     | to become | vin         |
| to bless        | beni       | blessing  | benediksyon |
| to change       | chanje     | example   | egzanp      |
| experience      | eksperyans | faith     | lafwa       |
| how (statement) | jan        | to mean   | vle di      |
| scripture       | ekriti     | testimony | temwayaj    |

# Entertainment, Free Time, and Holidays

## Interests and Hobbies

|           |          |            |            |
|-----------|----------|------------|------------|
| camping   | kanping  | collecting | koleksyone |
| computer  | òdinatè  | cooking    | kwizine    |
| dancing   | danse    | hiking     | larandone  |
| reading   | fè lekti | sport      | spò        |
| traveling | vwayaje  |            |            |

## Arts

|         |       |         |         |
|---------|-------|---------|---------|
| actor   | aktè  | ballet  | balè    |
| concert | konsè | movie   | film    |
| museum  | mize  | music   | mizik   |
| play    | teyat | program | pwogram |
| theater | teyat | ticket  | tikè    |
| tour    | tou   |         |         |

## Sports

|                  |                  |            |                |
|------------------|------------------|------------|----------------|
| ball             | balon            | baseball   | bèsbòl         |
| basketball       | baskètbòl        | to bike    | monte bisiklèt |
| biking           | monte bisiklèt   | climbing   | monte mòn      |
| football         | foutbòl ameriken | game       | jwèt           |
| golfing          | golf             | to hit     | frape          |
| to kick (a ball) | choute           | match      | match          |
| to move          | bouje            | to play    | jwe            |
| race             | kous             | to run     | kouri          |
| running          | kouri            | skiing     | ski            |
| soccer           | foutbòl          | softball   | sòfbòl         |
| to swim          | naje             | swimming   | naje           |
| team             | ekip             | tennis     | tenis          |
| to throw         | jete             | volleyball | volebòl        |

## Musical Terms

|             |             |         |         |
|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|
| band        | gwoup mizik | choir   | koral   |
| drums       | tanbou      | flute   | flit    |
| guitar      | gita        | horn    | twompèt |
| instrument  | enstriman   | lesson  | leson   |
| music       | mizik       | note    | nòt     |
| orchestra   | òkes        | organ   | òg      |
| piano       | pyano       | to play | jwe     |
| to practice | pratike     | to sing | chante  |
| trumpet     | twompèt     | violin  | vyolin  |

## Holidays

|             |            |                |          |
|-------------|------------|----------------|----------|
| birthday    | anivèsè    | to celebrate   | selebre  |
| Christmas   | Nwel       | Christmas tree | arb Nwel |
| decorations | dekorasyon | Easter         | Pak      |

## Other

|              |            |                      |                 |
|--------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|
| Father's Day | Fèt de Pè  | gift (physical gift) | kado            |
| Halloween    | Fèt de Mò  | Happy New Year       | Bon Ane         |
| holiday      | fèt        | Independence Day     | Jou Endepandans |
| Memorial Day | Jou Souvni | Merry Christmas      | Jwaye Nwel      |
| Mother's Day | Fèt de Mè  | New Years            | Nouvo Ane       |
| party        | fèt        | Santa Claus          | Tonton Nwel     |
| Thanksgiving | Fèt Kodenn |                      |                 |

# Medical and Health

## Illnesses

|             |           |                 |       |
|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------|
| allergies   | alerji    | burn            | boule |
| chicken pox | saranpyon | cold (sickness) | grip  |
| flu         | grip      | ill             | malad |
| measles     | lawoujòl  | parasites       | vè    |
| pneumonia   | nemoni    |                 |       |

## Illness Treatments

|            |             |             |             |
|------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| antibiotic | antibiyotik | aspirin     | komprime    |
| bandage    | pansman     | cough drop  | sirèt tous  |
| cream      | krèm        | dosage      | kantite     |
| drop       | gout        | medicine    | medikaman   |
| ointment   | pomad       | pill        | grenn       |
| shot       | piki        | vaccination | vaksinasyon |
| vitamins   | vitamin     |             |             |

## Illness Symptoms

|             |              |                 |              |
|-------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|
| achy        | kò fè mal    | to bleed        | senyen       |
| chills      | frison       | cold (sickness) | grip         |
| to cough    | touse        | cough           | tous         |
| to cry      | kriye        | depressed       | kè pa kontan |
| dizzy       | gen tèt vire | energy          | enèji        |
| to feel     | santi        | fever           | fyèv         |
| headache    | tèt fè mal   | to hurt         | fè mal       |
| nauseated   | kè plen      | pain            | doulè        |
| runny nose  | gripe        | sick            | malad        |
| to sneeze   | estènen      | sore            | doulè        |
| sore throat | gòj fè mal   | stuffy nose     | nen bouche   |
| symptom     | sentòm       | temperature     | tanperati    |
| tired       | fatige       | to vomit        | vomi         |
| weak        | fèb          | wound           | blesi        |

## The Human Body

|          |        |       |         |
|----------|--------|-------|---------|
| ankle    | chevi  | arm   | bra     |
| back     | do     | blood | san     |
| body     | kò     | brain | sèvo    |
| cheek    | figi   | chest | estomak |
| chin     | manton | ear   | zorèy   |
| elbow    | koud   | eye   | je      |
| finger   | dwèt   | foot  | pye     |
| forehead | fwon   | gums  | jansiv  |
| hair     | cheve  | hand  | men     |
| head     | tèt    | heart | kè      |
| heel     | talon  | joint | jwenti  |
| knee     | jenou  | leg   | janm    |
| lips     | lèv    | lung  | poumon  |

## Other

|        |        |          |       |
|--------|--------|----------|-------|
| mouth  | bouch  | neck     | kou   |
| nose   | nen    | shoulder | zepòl |
| skin   | po     | stomach  | vant  |
| teeth  | dan    | throat   | gòj   |
| thumb  | pous   | toe      | zòtèy |
| tongue | lang   | tooth    | dan   |
| wrist  | ponyèt |          |       |

## The Human Body Senses

|                     |            |          |       |
|---------------------|------------|----------|-------|
| blind               | avèg       | deaf     | soud  |
| to feel             | santi      | to hear  | tande |
| hearing             | sans tande | noise    | bri   |
| to see              | wè         | sense    | sans  |
| sight (body senses) | vizyon     | smell    | sant  |
| to smell            | pran sant  | sound    | son   |
| taste               | gou        | to taste | goute |
| to touch            | touche     |          |       |

## Medical Terms

|              |              |            |             |
|--------------|--------------|------------|-------------|
| accident     | aksidan      | adult      | adilt       |
| age          | laj          | ambulance  | ambilans    |
| appointment  | randevou     | cavity     | dan pike    |
| to check     | tcheke       | to clean   | pwòpte      |
| to crash     | fè aksidan   | dentist    | dantis      |
| doctor       | doktè        | drug store | famasi      |
| emergency    | ka irjans    | female     | fi          |
| to fill      | plen         | height     | wotè        |
| hospital     | lopital      | needle     | zegwi       |
| nurse        | enfimyè      | pharmacy   | famasi      |
| prescription | preskripsyon | to pull    | rale        |
| surgery      | siriji       | to test    | teste       |
| weight       | pwa          | x-ray      | radlyografi |

# Personal Care

## Hygiene

|               |                   |                |          |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|----------|
| after shave   | losyon apre razaj | to bathe       | benyen   |
| to brush      | bwose             | comb           | peyn     |
| to comb       | penyen            | to cut         | koupe    |
| deodorant     | deyodoran         | floss          | fil dan  |
| gel           | pomad             | to get dressed | abiye    |
| hair brush    | bwòs              | hair clippers  | tondèz   |
| hair products | pwodwi cheve      | hairspray      | fiksatif |
| lotion        | losyon            | to prepare     | prepare  |
| razor         | razwa             | scissors       | sizo     |
| shampoo       | chanmpou          | to shave       | raze     |
| shaving cream | krèm raze         | to shower      | benyen   |
| soap          | savon             | toothbrush     | bwòs dan |
| toothpaste    | pat dan           | to trim        | koupe    |
| to wash       | lave              |                |          |

## Makeup

|                     |            |                  |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------------|------------|
| beauty              | bèlte      | blush            | fa dejou   |
| eye shadow          | fa zye     | eyeliner         | kreyon je  |
| foundation (makeup) | fon de ten | lip liner        | kreyon lèy |
| lipstick            | wouj alèy  | makeup           | makiyaj    |
| mascara             | maskara    | to put on makeup | fè makiyaj |



# Home, Family, and People Characteristics

## Family Relations

|                    |                   |                  |                   |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| aunt               | matant            | baby             | bebe              |
| brother            | frè               | brother-in-law   | bòfrè             |
| child              | timoun            | cousin (female)  | kouzin            |
| cousin (male)      | kouzen            | daughter         | pitit fi          |
| extended family    | pwòch             | family           | fanmi             |
| father             | papa              | father-in-law    | bòpè              |
| girl               | fi                | grandchild       | pitit pitit       |
| granddaughter      | pitit pitit fi    | grandfather      | granpè            |
| grandmother        | granmè            | grandparents     | granparan         |
| grandson           | pitit pitit gason | great-grandchild | pitit pitit pitit |
| great-grandparents | gran granparan    | husband          | mari              |
| immediate family   | fanmi             | mother           | manman            |
| mother-in-law      | bèlmè             | nephew           | neve              |
| niece              | nyès              | parent           | paran             |
| relative           | pwòch             | sibling          | frè/sè            |
| sister             | sè                | sister-in-law    | bèlsè             |
| son                | pitit gason       | son-in-law       | bòfis             |
| spouse             | epous             | step-brother     | bòfrè             |
| step-daughter      | bèlfi             | step-father      | bòpè              |
| step-mother        | bèlmè             | step-sister      | bèlsè             |
| step-son           | bòfis             | uncle            | tonton            |
| wife               | madanm            |                  |                   |

## Family Terms

|         |          |           |        |
|---------|----------|-----------|--------|
| adopted | adopte   | born      | fèt    |
| dead    | mò       | divorced  | divòse |
| engaged | fiyanse  | to kiss   | bo     |
| married | mariye   | pregnant  | ansent |
| raised  | leve     | separated | separe |
| single  | selibatè | widow     | vèv    |

## Home Terms

|             |           |             |        |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|--------|
| attic       | grenye    | basement    | sousòl |
| bathroom    | twalèt    | bedroom     | chanm  |
| dining room | salamanje | empty       | vid    |
| fence       | baryè     | garage      | garaj  |
| garden      | jaden     | grass       | zèb    |
| hall        | koulwa    | kitchen     | kwizin |
| lawn        | gazon     | living room | salon  |
| roof        | tèt kay   | room        | chanm  |
| stairs      | eskalye   | yard        | lakou  |

## Home Furnishings, Tools, and Things

|              |                      |                 |             |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|-------------|
| bed          | kabann               | cabinet         | kabinè      |
| carpet       | tapi                 | ceiling         | plafon      |
| chair        | chèz                 | closet          | pandri      |
| computer     | òdinatè              | counter         | kontwa      |
| cupboard     | plaka                | curtains        | rido        |
| desk         | biwo                 | dishes          | veso        |
| dishwasher   | machin pou lave veso | drawer          | tiwa        |
| dresser      | amwa                 | dryer           | sechwa      |
| engine       | motè                 | floor           | tè          |
| freezer      | konjelatè            | furniture       | mèb         |
| hammer       | mato                 | iron            | fè          |
| lamp         | lanp                 | lock            | kadna       |
| machine      | machin               | magazine        | magazin     |
| microwave    | mikwovonn            | mirror          | miwa        |
| nail         | klou                 | newspaper       | jounal      |
| oven         | fou                  | radio           | radyo       |
| refrigerator | frijidè              | rope            | kòd         |
| scale        | pèz                  | screw           | vis         |
| shelf        | etajè                | shower          | douch       |
| sink         | lavabo               | sofa            | sofa        |
| stove        | fou                  | table           | tab         |
| television   | televizyon           | toilet          | twalèt      |
| tool         | zouti                | tub             | basen       |
| wall         | mi                   | washing machine | machinalave |
| window       | fenèt                |                 |             |

## Cleaning Supplies

|          |           |             |               |
|----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| broom    | bale      | brush       | bwòs          |
| bucket   | bokit     | to clean    | pwòpte        |
| to dust  | pase twal | to mop      | pase mop      |
| mop      | mop       | to organize | òganize       |
| rag      | twal      | sponge      | eponj         |
| to sweep | bale      | to vacuum   | pase aspiratè |
| vacuum   | aspiratè  | to wash     | lave          |

## Home Types

|                              |             |              |             |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|
| apartment                    | apatman     | condominium  | kondominyòm |
| first floor                  | premyè etaj | ground floor | premyè etaj |
| house/home (actual building) | kay         | mobile home  | kay mobil   |
| second floor                 | dezyèm etaj |              |             |

## Personality Traits and Characteristics

|          |        |              |           |
|----------|--------|--------------|-----------|
| courage  | kouraj | enthusiastic | antouzyas |
| friendly | emab   | fun          | amizan    |
| happy    | kontan | intelligent  | entelijan |
| joke     | blag   | kind         | janti     |
| lazy     | parese | mean         | mechan    |

## Other

|         |            |          |        |
|---------|------------|----------|--------|
| native  | natifnatal | nice     | janti  |
| normal  | nòmàl      | outgoing | ouvè   |
| patient | pasyan     | pride    | ògey   |
| rich    | rich       | sad      | trist  |
| selfish | egoyis     | serious  | serye  |
| shy     | timid      | smile    | souri  |
| strange | dwòl       | tall     | wo     |
| thin    | mens       | wealth   | richès |

# Places and Travel

## Compass Directions

|           |        |           |        |
|-----------|--------|-----------|--------|
| east      | lès    | north     | nò     |
| northeast | nòdès  | northwest | nòdwès |
| south     | sid    | southeast | sidès  |
| southwest | sidwès | west      | lwès   |

## Continents

|               |              |               |               |
|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
| Africa        | Afrik        | Antarctica    | Antatik       |
| Asia          | Azi          | Australia     | Ostrali       |
| continent     | kontinan     | Europe        | Ewòp          |
| North America | Amerik di Nò | South America | Amerik di Sid |

## Places in Town

|               |                   |                |             |
|---------------|-------------------|----------------|-------------|
| airport       | aywopò            | bakery         | boulanjri   |
| bank          | bank              | barber shop    | salon kwafè |
| bus station   | stasyon bis       | church         | legliz      |
| city hall     | lakomin           | drug store     | famasi      |
| gas station   | stasyon gaz       | grocery store  | boutik      |
| hospital      | loital            | hotel          | otèl        |
| laundromat    | kote pou lave rad | library        | biblyotèk   |
| market        | mache             | park           | plas        |
| pharmacy      | famasi            | police station | komisarya   |
| post office   | biwo postal       | restaurant     | restoran    |
| salon         | salon             | school         | lekòl       |
| station       | stasyon           | store          | boutik      |
| train station | stasyon tren      |                |             |

## City Features

|                 |                  |          |           |
|-----------------|------------------|----------|-----------|
| alley           | koridò           | avenue   | avni      |
| bridge          | pon              | building | bilding   |
| city            | vil              | country  | peyi      |
| downtown        | anba lavil       | freeway  | otowout   |
| highway         | wout nasyonal    | hometown | vil natal |
| intersection    | kafou            | office   | biwo      |
| railroad tracks | ray              | road     | wout      |
| route           | wout             | sidewalk | twotwa    |
| sign            | siy              | store    | boutik    |
| street          | lari             | town     | vil       |
| traffic light   | limyè sikilasyon | village  | vilaj     |

## Banking

|                |           |             |           |
|----------------|-----------|-------------|-----------|
| account (bank) | kont      | bill        | biye      |
| check          | chèk      | credit card | kat kredi |
| debit card     | kat bankè | deposit     | depo      |
| savings        | echeyans  | withdrawal  | retrè     |

## Other

### Laundry

|           |             |              |        |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|--------|
| automatic | otomatik    | coin         | pyès   |
| dryer     | sechwa      | to fold      | plwaye |
| laundry   | lesiv       | laundry soap | fab    |
| washer    | machinalave |              |        |

### Post Office

|           |             |             |               |
|-----------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| envelope  | anvlòp      | letter      | lèt           |
| mail      | lapòs       | to mail     | voye pa lapòs |
| mailbox   | bwat postal | package     | pakè          |
| post card | kat postal  | postal code | kod postal    |
| to send   | voye        | stamp       | tenm          |

### Transportation Terms

|                     |              |                      |            |
|---------------------|--------------|----------------------|------------|
| airplane            | avyon        | to arrive            | arive      |
| bicycle             | bisiklèt     | boat                 | bato       |
| bus (large bus)     | bis          | bus (small taxi bus) | taptap     |
| car                 | machin       | to change trains     | twoke tren |
| to depart           | pati         | to drive             | kondwi     |
| fuel                | gaz          | hurry                | fè vit     |
| map                 | kat          | motorcycle           | motosiklet |
| non-smoking         | nonfimen     | one-way              | sans-inik  |
| to ride (to get on) | monte        | round trip           | ale retou  |
| ship                | bato         | smoking              | fimen      |
| street car          | tramwe       | subway               | metro      |
| to take a bus       | pran yon bis | taxi                 | taksi      |
| ticket              | tikè         | train                | tren       |
| to transfer         | transfere    | trip                 | vwayaj     |
| van                 | taptap       | vehicle              | machin     |
| wheel               | kawoutchou   | wreck (accident)     | aksidan    |

### Citizenship Terms

|                   |                     |                  |                   |
|-------------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| birth certificate | batistè             | certificate      | sètifika          |
| citizen           | sitwayen            | citizenship      | sitwayènte        |
| civil             | sivil               | community        | kominote          |
| court             | tribinal            | driver's license | lisans pou kondwi |
| flag              | drapo               | government       | gouvènman         |
| immigrant         | imigran             | international    | entènasyonal      |
| law               | lwa                 | nationality      | nasyonalite       |
| notarization      | sètifika devan notè | passport         | paspò             |
| permit            | lisans              | policeman        | polis             |
| society           | sosyete             | title            | tit               |
| to vote           | vote                |                  |                   |

# Nature

## Weather

|             |           |                    |                |
|-------------|-----------|--------------------|----------------|
| air         | lè        | blizzard           | bliza          |
| to blow     | fè van    | bright             | briyan         |
| cloud       | nyaj      | cold (temperature) | frèt           |
| cool        | fre       | earthquake         | tranblemandetè |
| flood       | delij     | fog                | bouya          |
| hail        | lagrèl    | heat               | chalè          |
| hot         | cho       | humidity           | imidite        |
| hurricane   | siklòn    | lightning          | zeklè          |
| rain        | lapli     | to rain            | fè lapli       |
| snow        | nèj       | to snow            | fè nèj         |
| storm       | tanpèt    | sunshine           | limyè solèy    |
| temperature | tanperati | thunder            | loray          |
| to thunder  | fè loray  | thunderstorm       | tanpèt loray   |
| tornado     | tònad     | warm               | tyèd           |
| weather     | tan       | wind               | van            |

## Seasons

|               |      |        |         |
|---------------|------|--------|---------|
| autumn (fall) | otòn | spring | prentan |
| summer        | ete  | winter | ivè     |

## Land Animals

|        |        |          |        |
|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| animal | zanimò | bird     | zwazo  |
| cat    | chat   | chicken  | poul   |
| cow    | bèf    | dog      | chyen  |
| duck   | kana   | elephant | elefan |
| goat   | kabrit | horse    | chwal  |
| lion   | lyon   | monkey   | makak  |
| pig    | kochon | rat      | rat    |
| sheep  | mouton | snake    | koulèv |
| tiger  | tig    |          |        |

## Water Animals

|          |           |        |         |
|----------|-----------|--------|---------|
| crab     | krab      | fish   | pwason  |
| shark    | reken     | shrimp | kribich |
| starfish | etwaldemè | turtle | tòti    |
| whale    | balenn    |        |         |

## Insects and Bugs

|           |         |           |          |
|-----------|---------|-----------|----------|
| ant       | foumi   | bee       | abèy     |
| butterfly | papiyon | cockroach | ravèt    |
| flea      | pis     | fly       | mouch    |
| insect    | tibèt   | ladybug   | koksinèl |
| lice      | pou     | mosquito  | marigwen |
| spider    | arenyen |           |          |

## Geographical Features

|          |          |        |       |
|----------|----------|--------|-------|
| beach    | plaj     | coast  | kòt   |
| deep     | fon      | desert | dezè  |
| dirt     | pousye   | field  | teren |
| flat     | plat     | forest | forè  |
| hill     | kolin    | island | il    |
| lake     | lak      | land   | tè    |
| mountain | mòn      | ocean  | lanmè |
| pond     | letan    | river  | rivyè |
| rock     | wòch     | sand   | sab   |
| sea      | lanmè    | sky    | syèl  |
| stream   | sous dlo | valley | vale  |
| wood     | bwa      |        |       |

## Plants, Flowers, and Trees

|          |               |           |            |
|----------|---------------|-----------|------------|
| cherry   | seriz         | daisy     | flè magrit |
| flower   | flè           | leaf      | fèy        |
| lily     | lili          | maple     | erab       |
| oak      | pye bwatchenn | palm      | palmis     |
| pansy    | pensè         | pine      | bwapen     |
| to plant | plante        | rose      | woz        |
| seed     | grenn         | sunflower | flè solèy  |

# School and Work

## School Terms

|                   |                  |                   |               |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| bachelor's degree | lisans           | college           | inivèsite     |
| degree            | diplòm           | elementary school | lekòl primè   |
| exam              | egzamen          | grade             | ane           |
| grade level       | klas             | high school       | lekòl segondè |
| major             | dominan          | middle school     | lekòl klasik  |
| minor             | soudominan       | pre-school        | lekòl matènèl |
| student           | elèv             | teacher           | enstriktè     |
| technical college | inivèsite teknik | university        | inivèsite     |

## School Subjects and Majors

|                  |                |                  |              |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------|
| art              | ar             | business         | biznis       |
| computer science | syans ordinatè | engineering      | jeni         |
| English          | Angle          | foreign language | lang etranjè |
| humanities       | lèt            | law (subject)    | dwa          |
| mathematics      | matematik      | medicine         | medikaman    |
| music            | mizik          | psychology       | sikoloji     |
| science          | syans          |                  |              |

## Work Terms

|                         |            |                          |            |
|-------------------------|------------|--------------------------|------------|
| application (for a job) | fòmilè     | to apply                 | aplike     |
| career                  | metye      | company (business)       | konpayi    |
| education               | edikasyon  | employee                 | anplwaye   |
| employer                | anplwayè   | to fire                  | revoke     |
| full-time               | a plen tan | to hire                  | anplwaye   |
| internet                | entènèt    | internship               | staj       |
| interview               | entèvyou   | job                      | djob       |
| to lay off              | revoke     | part-time                | a demi tan |
| position                | pozisyon   | to quit (to leave a job) | kite       |
| resume                  | rezime     | skill                    | talan      |
| unemployment            | chomaj     | wage                     | salè       |

## Work Professions

|                     |                  |             |            |
|---------------------|------------------|-------------|------------|
| administrator       | administratè     | businessman | biznismann |
| computer programmer | pwogramè òdinatè | doctor      | doktè      |
| electrician         | elektrisyen      | engineer    | enjennyè   |
| farmer              | kiltivatè        | lawyer      | avoka      |
| mechanic            | mekanik          | profession  | metye      |
| scientist           | syantis          | teacher     | enstriktè  |



# Eating and Food

## Eating Terms

|         |        |            |            |
|---------|--------|------------|------------|
| to bite | mòde   | bottle     | boutèy     |
| bowl    | bòl    | breakfast  | dejene     |
| to chew | moulen | cup        | tas        |
| dinner  | dine   | to drink   | bwè        |
| to eat  | manje  | fork       | fouchèt    |
| glass   | vè     | hunger     | grangou    |
| knife   | kouto  | lunch      | manje midi |
| plate   | asiyèt | spoon      | kiyè       |
| supper  | soupè  | to swallow | vale       |
| sweet   | dous   | thirst     | swaf       |

## Beverages

|        |       |          |        |
|--------|-------|----------|--------|
| beer   | biyè  | beverage | bwason |
| coffee | kafe  | juice    | ji     |
| milk   | lèt   | soda     | kola   |
| tea    | te    | water    | dlo    |
| wine   | diven |          |        |

## Meats

|         |        |             |              |
|---------|--------|-------------|--------------|
| bacon   | bekonn | chicken     | poul         |
| fish    | pwason | ground beef | vyann bèf    |
| ham     | janbon | hot dog     | òt dòg       |
| meat    | vyann  | pork        | vyann kochon |
| sausage | sisis  | steak       | biftèk       |
| turkey  | kodenn |             |              |

## Fruits and Vegetables

|           |           |                |        |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|--------|
| apple     | pòm       | banana         | fig    |
| broccoli  | bwokoli   | carrot         | kawòt  |
| corn      | mayi      | fruit          | fwi    |
| grapes    | rezen     | lettuce        | salad  |
| onion     | zonyon    | orange (fruit) | zoranj |
| peach     | pèch      | pear           | pwa    |
| peas      | piti pwa  | pineapple      | anana  |
| potato    | pòm de tè | tomato         | tomat  |
| vegetable | legim     |                |        |

## Dairy

|        |        |        |        |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| butter | bè     | cheese | fwomaj |
| cream  | krèm   | milk   | lèt    |
| yogurt | yawout |        |        |

## Other

## Grains

|        |        |       |       |
|--------|--------|-------|-------|
| barley | lòj    | bread | pen   |
| corn   | mayi   | grain | grenn |
| oats   | avwann | rice  | diri  |
| wheat  | ble    |       |       |

## Snacks and Desserts

|              |         |           |         |
|--------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| cake         | gato    | candy bar | bonbon  |
| chocolate    | chokola | cookie    | bonbon  |
| ice cream    | krèm    | nut       | grenn   |
| pie          | tat     | popcorn   | popkòn  |
| potato chips | tchips  | pudding   | pouding |

## Entrees

|                 |                |              |               |
|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|
| casserole       | makawoni       | cereal       | kòn flèks     |
| egg             | ze             | french fries | pòm de tè fwi |
| fried chicken   | poul fwi       | lasagna      | lazayn        |
| mashed potatoes | pire pòm de tè | meatloaf     | pen vyann     |
| pancake         | pankèk         | pasta        | spageti       |
| pizza           | pitza          | salad        | salad         |
| sandwich        | sandwich       | soup         | soup          |
| spaghetti       | spageti        | toast        | pen griye     |
| waffle          | gof            |              |               |

## Seasonings, Ingredients, and Condiments

|            |         |               |           |
|------------|---------|---------------|-----------|
| cinnamon   | kanèl   | egg           | ze        |
| flour      | farin   | garlic        | lay       |
| honey      | myèl    | ingredient    | engredyan |
| jam        | konfiti | ketchup       | sòs tomat |
| mayonnaise | mayonèz | mustard       | moutad    |
| oil        | lwil    | peanut butter | manba     |
| pepper     | pwav    | salsa         | salsa     |
| salt       | sèl     | seasoning     | epis      |
| spices     | epis    | sugar         | sik       |
| vanilla    | esans   |               |           |

## Cooking Terms

|               |                 |                 |                 |
|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| to boil       | bouyi           | bowl            | bòl             |
| box           | bwat            | can             | mamit           |
| can opener    | kle bwat        | to cook         | kwit            |
| crack         | fann            | to cut          | koupe           |
| edge          | bò              | fat             | grès            |
| measuring cup | gode pou mezire | measuring spoon | kiye pou mezire |
| to mix        | melanje         | pan             | pwèl            |
| pot           | chodyè          | to pour         | vide            |
| steam         | vapè            | to stir         | brase           |
| strainer      | paswa           | wire whisk      | fwèt            |

# Clothing

## Clothing Fit

|       |       |             |            |
|-------|-------|-------------|------------|
| big   | gwo   | extra large | ekstra laj |
| large | laj   | long        | long       |
| loose | lach  | medium      | medyòm     |
| size  | gwosè | small       | piti       |
| tight | sere  |             |            |

## Clothing Terms

|                   |             |             |               |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------|---------------|
| belt              | sentiwon    | blouse      | chemizye      |
| boots             | bòt         | bra         | soutyen       |
| to change clothes | chanje rad  | coat        | manto         |
| collar            | kole        | cotton      | koton         |
| dress (women)     | wòb         | dress shoes | soulye        |
| to fit            | byen ajiste | garments    | garman        |
| to get dressed    | abiye       | jeans       | djin          |
| laces             | lasèt       | leather     | kwi           |
| nylons            | nilon       | pajamas     | pijama        |
| pants             | pantalon    | pocket      | pòch          |
| to put on         | mete        | sandals     | sandal        |
| shirt             | chemiz      | shoe        | soulye        |
| shorts            | chòt        | silk        | swa           |
| skirt             | jip         | slacks      | pantalon twal |
| sleeve            | mach        | slip        | jipon         |
| slippers          | pantouf     | socks       | chosèt        |
| suit              | kostim      | suit coat   | vès           |
| sweater           | jilè        | to take off | retire        |
| tennis shoes      | tenis       | tie         | kravat        |
| to try on         | mete        | t-shirt     | mayo          |
| to wear           | mete        | wool        | lenn          |

## Clothing, Accessories

|           |          |            |             |
|-----------|----------|------------|-------------|
| backpack  | valiz    | bag        | sak         |
| belt      | sentiwon | bracelet   | braslè      |
| briefcase | valiz    | earrings   | zanno       |
| glasses   | linèt    | gloves     | gan         |
| hat       | chapo    | necklace   | chenn       |
| purse     | bous     | ring       | bag         |
| scarf     | foula    | sunglasses | linèt solèy |
| tie       | kravat   | umbrella   | parapli     |
| wallet    | bous     | watch      | mont        |

# Religion

## World Religions and Philosophies

|                   |               |                       |                     |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------|---------------------|
| Atheist           | Ate           | Baptist               | Batis               |
| Buddhist          | Boudis        | Catholic              | Katolik             |
| Christian         | Kretyen       | Evangelical           | Evanjelik           |
| Hindu             | Endou         | Islamic               | Islamik             |
| Jehovah's Witness | Temwen Jewova | Jewish                | Jwif                |
| Lutheran          | Litèren       | Methodist             | Metòdis             |
| Mormon            | Mòmòn         | Muslim                | Mizilman            |
| Pentecostal       | Pannkòt       | Presbyterian          | Presbitèyen         |
| Protestant        | Pwotestan     | Seventh Day Adventist | Advantis Setyèm Jou |

## Religious Events and Meetings

|                    |               |                     |                  |
|--------------------|---------------|---------------------|------------------|
| baptism            | batèm         | burial              | antèman          |
| cemetery           | simityè       | communion           | kominyon         |
| conference         | konferans     | confession          | konfesyon        |
| confirmation       | konfimasyon   | family home evening | sware fanmilyal  |
| fireside           | kwen dife     | funeral             | antèman          |
| marriage           | mariyaj       | meeting             | reyinyon         |
| ordination         | òdonasyon     | priesthood          | prèttriz         |
| Relief Society     | Sosyete Sekou | sacrament           | Sentsèn          |
| sealing            | sèlman        | Second Coming       | Dezyèm Veni      |
| social (adjective) | sosyal        | Sunday School       | lekòl di dimanch |
| wedding            | mariyaj       |                     |                  |

## Religious Leaders

|          |         |          |          |
|----------|---------|----------|----------|
| bishop   | evèk    | deacon   | djak     |
| minister | ministè | pastor   | pastè    |
| pope     | Pap     | priest   | prèt     |
| rabbi    | raben   | reformer | refòmatè |

## Religious People

|                |               |                  |            |
|----------------|---------------|------------------|------------|
| Aaron          | Arawon        | Abraham          | Abraram    |
| Adam           | Adan          | Alma             | Alma       |
| Buddha         | Bouda         | Confucius        | Konfisyis  |
| Elijah         | Eli           | Enoch            | Enòk       |
| Enos           | Enòs          | Ether            | Etè        |
| Eve            | Èv            | Helaman          | Elaman     |
| Jacob          | Jakòb         | James            | Jak        |
| Jarom          | Jawom         | Jesus Christ     | Jezikri    |
| Job            | Job           | John             | Jan        |
| John Calvin    | Jan Kalven    | John the Baptist | Jan Batis  |
| John Wycliffe  | Jan Wiklèf    | Joseph Smith     | Jozèf Smit |
| Judas Iscariot | Jida Iskaryòt | Lamanites        | Lamanit    |
| Luke           | Lik           | Malachi          | Malachi    |
| Mark           | Mak           | Martin Luther    | Maten Litè |

## Other

|                 |               |                |       |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|-------|
| Mary            | Mari          | Matthew        | Matye |
| Melchizedek     | Melkizedèk    | Messiah        | Mesi  |
| Mohammed        | Mowamèd       | Mormon         | Mòmòn |
| Moroni          | Mowoni        | Moses          | Moyiz |
| Mosiah          | Mozya         | Nephi          | Nefi  |
| Nephite         | Nefit         | Noah           | Nowe  |
| Omni            | Omni          | Paul           | Pòl   |
| Peter           | Pyè           | Pontius Pilate | Pilat |
| William Tyndale | Wilyam Tindèl |                |       |

## Church Titles and Callings

|                     |                          |                  |                   |
|---------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| active member       | manm aktif               | assistant        | asistan           |
| bishop              | evèk                     | branch president | prezidan branch   |
| Brother             | Frè                      | companion        | konpayon          |
| contact             | kontak                   | counselor        | konseyè           |
| district leader     | chèf distri              | Elder            | Eldè              |
| high councilor      | gran konseyè             | home teacher     | enstriktè o fwaye |
| investigator        | envestigatè              | leader           | dirijan           |
| less active member  | manm mwens aktif         | member           | manm              |
| mission president   | prezidan misyon          | missionary       | misyonè           |
| new convert         | nouvo konvèti            | new member       | nouvo manm        |
| patriarch           | patriyach                | pioneer          | piyonnye          |
| president           | prezidan                 | secretary        | sekretè           |
| seer                | vwayan                   | Sister           | Sè                |
| speaker             | oratè                    | stake president  | prezidan pye      |
| teacher             | enstriktè                | visiting teacher | vizitè o fwaye    |
| ward mission leader | dirijan misyonè de pawas | ward missionary  | misyonè de pawas  |
| zone leader         | chèf zòn                 |                  |                   |

## Religious Places

|                |             |                  |             |
|----------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|
| Bethlehem      | Bètleyèm    | chapel           | chapèl      |
| Garden of Eden | Jaden Eden  | Gethsemane       | Jetsemani   |
| Israel         | Izrayèl     | Jerusalem        | Jerizalèm   |
| Sacred Grove   | Boske Sakre | stake center     | sant pye    |
| temple         | tanp        | visitor's center | sant vizitè |

## Baptismal Interview

|                                 |           |                                   |                    |
|---------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|
| abortion                        | avòtman   | activity                          | aktivite           |
| to be baptized                  | batize    | to be ready                       | pre                |
| to be willing                   | dispoze   | to believe                        | kwè                |
| chastity                        | chastete  | church                            | legliz             |
| commandment                     | kòmandman | to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt              |
| to commit (extend a commitment) | angaje    | covenant                          | alyans             |
| to covenant                     | fè alyans | crime                             | krim               |
| faithful                        | fidèl     | Father                            | Papa               |
| gospel                          | levanjil  | gospel standards                  | etanda levanjil la |

## Other

|                |                        |               |          |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|----------|
| homosexual     | omoseksyèl             | Jesus Christ  | Jezikri  |
| to keep        | kenbe                  | legal         | legal    |
| to live        | viv                    | marriage      | mariyaj  |
| membership     | afilyasyon             | to obey       | obeyi    |
| parole         | liberasyon kondisyonèl | to partake    | pran nan |
| to participate | patisipe               | past          | pase     |
| probation      | pwobasyon              | prophet       | pwofèt   |
| Redeemer       | Redanmtè               | relationship  | relasyon |
| to repent      | repanti                | Sabbath       | Saba     |
| sacrament      | Sentsèn                | Savior        | Sovè     |
| serious        | serye                  | service       | sèvis    |
| sexual         | seksyèl                | sin           | peche    |
| Son            | Pitit Gason            | to strive     | degaje   |
| to take upon   | pran sou               | tithing       | dim      |
| transgressions | transgresyon           | to understand | konprann |
| Word of Wisdom | Pawòl Sajès            |               |          |

# Linguistic

## Adverbs of Time

|                               |         |                         |           |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|-----------|
| again                         | ankò    | almost                  | prèske    |
| already                       | deja    | always                  | toujou    |
| finally                       | anfen   | never (one word answer) | jamè      |
| never (when used with a verb) | pa janm | often                   | souvan    |
| probably                      | pètèt   | rarely                  | raman     |
| sometimes                     | pafwa   | suddenly                | soudenman |
| today                         | jodya   | tomorrow                | demen     |
| usually                       | dabitid | yesterday               | iyè       |

## Comparatives

|          |         |         |         |
|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| better   | pi bon  | bigger  | pi gwo  |
| greater  | pi gran | higher  | pi wo   |
| larger   | pi gwo  | lower   | pi ba   |
| shorter  | pi kout | smaller | pi piti |
| stronger | pi fò   | weaker  | pi fèb  |
| worse    | pi mal  |         |         |

## Directions

|                       |               |                              |           |
|-----------------------|---------------|------------------------------|-----------|
| about (approximately) | anviwon       | across from                  | anfas     |
| behind                | dèyè          | between                      | ant       |
| facing                | anfas         | in                           | nan       |
| in front of           | devan         | later (in distance; farther) | pi lwen   |
| left                  | gòch          | near                         | pre       |
| next to               | bòkote        | now                          | kounyeya  |
| on                    | sou           | over                         | sou       |
| right (direction)     | dwat          | straight ahead               | tout dwat |
| toward                | nan direksyon | under                        | anba      |
| until                 | jiska         |                              |           |

## Common Verbs

|                              |        |   |          |
|------------------------------|--------|---|----------|
| to be                        | se     | to be (in a question or at the end of a sentence) | ye       |
| to be able to                | kapab  | could   | ta kapab |
| to cover                     | kouvri | to do   | fè       |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn  | to go   | ale      |
| to have                      | gen    | to have to  | dwè      |
| to help                      | ede    | to make   | fè       |
| to need                      | bezwen | to say  | di       |
| to shake                     | souke  | should  | ta dwe   |
| to shout                     | rele   | to tell   | di       |
| to trade                     | twoke  | to want   | vle      |
| to wish                      | swete  | would   | ta       |

## Other Common Terms

|                      |        |                |          |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|----------|
| crowd                | foul   | easy           | fasil    |
| exact                | egzak  | flat           | plat     |
| future               | fiti   | grammar        | gramè    |
| hard                 | di     | if             | si       |
| intense              | entans | luck           | chans    |
| no (answer)          | non    | no (none)      | okenn    |
| not                  | pa     | of             | de       |
| or                   | ou     | own            | pwòp     |
| piece                | mòso   | pressure       | presyon  |
| rather               | pito   | ready          | pre      |
| same                 | menm   | so             | donk/alò |
| soon                 | byento | sorry          | dezole   |
| space                | spas   | than           | ke/pase  |
| there are            | gen    | there is       | gen      |
| thing                | bagay  | this           | sa       |
| though               | byenke | too (also)     | tou      |
| too (as in too much) | twò    | unless         | amwenke  |
| well                 | byen   | whole (entire) | antye    |
| yes                  | wi     |                |          |

## Prepositions

|                      |          |  |         |
|----------------------|----------|--|---------|
| above                | anwo     | according to                           | daprè   |
| after                | apre     | against                                | kont    |
| along                | toutolon | among                                  | pami    |
| around               | anviwon  | around (in proximity to)               | vè      |
| around (surrounding) | alantou  | as soon as                             | kou     |
| before               | avan     | below                                  | anba    |
| between              | ant      | by                                     | bokote  |
| down                 | anba     | during                                 | pandan  |
| except               | sòf      | for                                    | pou     |
| forward              | devan    | front                                  | devan   |
| here                 | la       | inside                                 | andedan |
| instead of           | olyede   | into                                   | nan     |
| on                   | sou      | opposite (across from)                 | anfas   |
| outside              | deyò     | since                                  | depi    |
| thanks to            | grasa    | there                                  | la      |
| up                   | anlè     | which                                  | ki      |
| with                 | avèk     | with (when things are paired together) | ak      |
| without              | san      |  |         |

## Conjunctions

|                                       |        |                |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|----------------|--------|
| although                              | malgre | and            | e      |
| and (when things are paired together) | ak     | and then . . . | epi    |
| because                               | paske  | because of     | akozde |
| besides                               | anplis | but            | men    |



## Subject Pronouns

|              |     |         |        |
|--------------|-----|---------|--------|
| he           | li  | I       | mwen   |
| it           | li  | pronoun | pwonon |
| she          | li  | they    | yo     |
| we           | nou | you     | ou     |
| you (plural) | nou |         |        |

## Quantifiers

|                  |         |                   |        |
|------------------|---------|-------------------|--------|
| a                | yon     | all               | tout   |
| both             | toulede | couple (quantity) | kèk    |
| dozen            | douzen  | each              | chak   |
| every            | chak    | few               | kèk    |
| half             | demi    | many              | anpil  |
| most (adj)       | pi      | most (noun)       | plis   |
| much             | anpil   | none              | okenn  |
| only (adjective) | sèl     | only (adverb)     | sèlman |
| pair             | pè      | several           | plizye |
| some             | kèk     |                   |        |

## Question Words

|                |         |                          |             |
|----------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------|
| how (question) | kijan   | how long (how much time) | konbyen tan |
| how much       | konbyen | what                     | kisa        |
| when           | kilè    | where                    | kikote      |
| who            | kiyès   | who (which person)       | kimoun      |
| why            | poukisa |                          |             |

## Common Adjectives and Adverbs

|        |        |                        |           |
|--------|--------|------------------------|-----------|
| loud   | fò     | narrow                 | etwat     |
| really | vrèman | rough                  | graj graj |
| round  | won    | sharp                  | file      |
| slow   | lan    | smooth                 | swa       |
| soft   | mou    | terrible (bad or evil) | move      |
| very   | trè    | wet                    | mouye     |

# Numbers

## Numbers, Cardinal 0–20

| number | nimewo | ten       | dis    |
|--------|--------|-----------|--------|
| zero   | zewo   | eleven    | onz    |
| one    | yon    | twelve    | dou�   |
| two    | de     | thirteen  | trèz   |
| three  | twà    | fourteen  | katòz  |
| four   | kat    | fifteen   | kenz   |
| five   | senk   | sixteen   | sèz    |
| six    | sis    | seventeen | dizsèt |
| seven  | sèt    | eighteen  | dizwit |
| eight  | wit    | nineteen  | diznèf |
| nine   | nèf    | twenty    | ven    |

## Numbers, Cardinal 20–Trillion

|         |           |          |             |
|---------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| twenty  | ven       | ninety   | katrevendis |
| thirty  | trant     | hundred  | san         |
| forty   | karant    | thousand | mil         |
| fifty   | senkant   | million  | milyon      |
| sixty   | swasant   | billion  | milya       |
| seventy | swasandis | trillion | bilyon      |
| eighty  | katreven  |          |             |

## Numbers, Ordinal

|        |         |          |        |
|--------|---------|----------|--------|
| first  | premyè  | seventh  | setyèm |
| second | dezyèm  | eighth   | wityèm |
| third  | twazyèm | ninth    | nevyèm |
| fourth | katryèm | tenth    | dizyèm |
| fifth  | senkyèm | eleventh | onzyèm |
| sixth  | sizyèm  |          |        |

# Weeks and Months

---

## Days of the Week

|           |         |          |          |
|-----------|---------|----------|----------|
| Sunday    | dimanch | Thursday | jedi     |
| Monday    | lendi   | Friday   | vandredi |
| Tuesday   | madi    | Saturday | samdi    |
| Wednesday | mèkredi |          |          |

## Months of the Year

|          |         |           |         |
|----------|---------|-----------|---------|
| January  | janviye | July      | jiyè    |
| February | fevriye | August    | out     |
| March    | mas     | September | septanm |
| April    | avril   | October   | oktòb   |
| May      | me      | November  | novanm  |
| June     | jwen    | December  | desanm  |

# Colors

---

## Colors

|                |       |        |       |
|----------------|-------|--------|-------|
| color          | koulè | purple | mov   |
| red            | wouj  | brown  | mawon |
| black          | nwa   | yellow | jòn   |
| gray           | gri   | green  | vè    |
| white          | blan  | blue   | ble   |
| orange (color) | oranj |        |       |

# MTC Vocabulary

## Missionary Terms

|               |             |                      |             |
|---------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| area          | zòn         | companionship (team) | ekip        |
| conference    | konferans   | culture              | kilti       |
| district      | distri      | lesson               | leson       |
| message       | mesaj       | mission              | misyon      |
| mission field | chan misyon | representative       | reprizantan |
| rule          | règ         | volunteer            | volontè     |
| zone          | zòn         |                      |             |

## Missionary Objects

|               |       |            |        |
|---------------|-------|------------|--------|
| battery       | pil   | camera     | kodak  |
| cassette tape | kasèt | chap stick | glos   |
| film          | film  | journal    | jounal |

## MTC Activities

|                            |                         |                     |                  |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------------|
| to attend the temple       | asiste tanp la          | choir practice      | repetisyon koral |
| church                     | legliz                  | companionship study | etid konpanyon   |
| devotional                 | reyiyon spirityèl       | district meeting    | reyinyon distri  |
| to do laundry              | fè lesiv                | to exercise         | fè egzèsis       |
| fast and testimony meeting | reyinyon jèn e temwayaj | fireside            | kwen dife        |
| to laugh                   | ri                      | to learn            | aprann           |
| lesson                     | leson                   | to open             | ouvri            |
| personal study             | etid pèsonèl            | personal time       | tan pèsonèl      |
| preparation day            | jou preparasyon         | to prepare          | prepare          |
| to repeat                  | repete                  | role play           | jwè wòl          |
| service                    | sèvis                   | to shut             | fèmen            |
| to sing                    | chante                  | to teach            | anseye           |
| teaching                   | ansèyman                | to write            | ekri             |

## MTC Classroom Objects

|            |       |            |          |
|------------|-------|------------|----------|
| bell       | kloch | book       | liv      |
| chair      | chèz  | chalk      | krè      |
| chalkboard | tablo | clock      | revèy    |
| desk       | biwo  | dictionary | diksyonè |
| door       | pòt   | eraser     | efaswa   |
| notebook   | kayè  | paper      | papye    |
| pen        | plim  | pencil     | kreyon   |
| picture    | foto  | scripture  | ekriti   |
| table      | tab   | window     | fenèt    |

## MTC People

|                            |                  |                   |                 |
|----------------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| assistant to the president | asistan prezidan | branch president  | prezidan branch |
| companion                  | konpayon         | district leader   | chêf distri     |
| district president         | prezidan distrik | mission president | prezidan misyon |
| missionary                 | misyonè          | MTC president     | prezidan MTC    |
| teacher                    | enstriktè        |                   |                 |

## Places in the MTC

|           |          |           |               |
|-----------|----------|-----------|---------------|
| bathroom  | twalèt   | building  | bilding       |
| cafeteria | refektwa | classroom | saldeklas     |
| dormitory | chanm    | gym       | chanm egzèsis |

## TALL Lab

|            |         |                             |                 |
|------------|---------|-----------------------------|-----------------|
| button     | bouton  | chair                       | chèz            |
| to choose  | chwazi  | to click the computer mouse | klike sourit la |
| computer   | òdinatè | desk                        | biwo            |
| to finish  | fini    | headset                     | kas             |
| keyboard   | klavye  | to learn                    | aprann          |
| lesson     | leson   | to listen                   | koute           |
| microphone | mikwo   | mouse                       | sourit          |
| phrase     | fraz    | to read                     | li              |
| to review  | revize  | to sit                      | chita           |
| to speak   | pale    | to test                     | teste           |
| to type    | tape    | work                        | travay          |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                               |                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| a                             | yon               |
| Aaron                         | Arawon            |
| Aaronic Priesthood            | Prètriz Arawon    |
| ability                       | abilite           |
| abortion                      | avòtman           |
| about                         | konsènan          |
| about (approximately)         | anviwon           |
| above                         | anwo              |
| Abraham                       | Abraram           |
| abstinence                    | abstinans         |
| abundantly (in abundance)     | annabondans       |
| abuse                         | abi               |
| to accept                     | aksepte           |
| accident                      | aksidan           |
| to accomplish (fulfill)       | akonpli           |
| according to                  | daprè             |
| account (bank)                | kont              |
| account (story)               | istwa             |
| accountability                | responsabilite    |
| to achieve (obtain)           | jwenn             |
| achy                          | kò fè mal         |
| to acknowledge (to recognize) | rekonèt           |
| across from                   | anfas             |
| to act                        | aji               |
| act                           | zak               |
| action                        | aksyon            |
| active                        | aktif             |
| active member                 | manm aktif        |
| activity                      | aktivite          |
| actor                         | aktè              |
| Adam                          | Adan              |
| to adapt                      | adapte            |
| to address                    | adrese            |
| address                       | adrès             |
| to adjust                     | chanje            |
| to administer                 | administre        |
| to administer (to pass)       | pase              |
| administrator                 | administratè      |
| adopted                       | adopte            |
| adult                         | adilt             |
| adultery                      | adiltè            |
| adversary                     | advèsè            |
| afraid                        | pè                |
| Africa                        | Afrik             |
| after                         | apre              |
| after shave                   | losyon apre razaj |
| afternoon                     | apremidi          |
| again                         | ankò              |
| against                       | kont              |
| age                           | laj               |
| agency                        | libabit           |
| agreement                     | akò               |
| air                           | lè                |
| airplane                      | avyon             |
| airport                       | aywopò            |
| aisle                         | koulwa            |
| alcohol                       | alkòl             |

|                                       |              |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| all                                   | tout         |
| allergies                             | alerji       |
| alley                                 | koridò       |
| to allow                              | pèmèt        |
| Alma                                  | Alma         |
| almost                                | prèske       |
| alone                                 | sèl          |
| along                                 | toutolon     |
| aloud                                 | otvwa        |
| already                               | deja         |
| although                              | malgre       |
| always                                | toujou       |
| ambulance                             | ambilans     |
| amen                                  | amèn         |
| America                               | Amerik       |
| among                                 | pami         |
| amount                                | kantite      |
| ancestor                              | zansèt       |
| anchor                                | ank          |
| ancient                               | ansyen       |
| and                                   | e            |
| and (when things are paired together) | ak           |
| and then . . .                        | epi          |
| angel                                 | zanj         |
| anger                                 | kòlè         |
| animal                                | zanimo       |
| ankle                                 | chevi        |
| to announce                           | anonse       |
| announcements                         | anons        |
| to anoint                             | wen          |
| anointing                             | onksyon      |
| another                               | yon lòt      |
| to answer                             | reponn       |
| answer                                | repons       |
| ant                                   | foumi        |
| Antarctica                            | Antatik      |
| antibiotic                            | antibiyotik  |
| any                                   | nenpòt       |
| any kind                              | okenn kalite |
| any setting                           | nenpòt kote  |
| any time                              | nenpòt lè    |
| anyone                                | nenpòt moun  |
| apartment                             | apatman      |
| to apologize                          | mande padon  |
| apostasy                              | apostazi     |
| apostle                               | apòt         |
| to appear                             | parèt        |
| appearance                            | aparans      |
| apple                                 | pòm          |
| application (for a job)               | fòmilè       |
| to apply                              | aplike       |
| appointment                           | randevou     |
| to appreciate                         | apresye      |
| appropriate                           | apwopriye    |
| April                                 | avril        |
| area                                  | zòn          |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| arm                          | bra                          |
| around                       | anviwon                      |
| around (in proximity to)     | vè                           |
| around (surrounding)         | alantou                      |
| to arrive                    | arive                        |
| art                          | ar                           |
| as soon as                   | kou                          |
| Asia                         | Azi                          |
| to ask (a question)          | poze                         |
| to ask (for something)       | mande                        |
| aspirin                      | komprime                     |
| assignment                   | tach                         |
| to assist                    | ede                          |
| assistant                    | asistan                      |
| assistant to the president   | asistan prezidan             |
| assurance                    | asirans                      |
| astray (lost)                | pèdi                         |
| at                           | a                            |
| Atheist                      | Ate                          |
| to atone                     | ekspye                       |
| Atonement                    | Ekspyasyon                   |
| to attack                    | atake                        |
| to attend                    | asiste                       |
| to attend the temple         | asiste tanp la               |
| to attend tithing settlement | asiste reyinyon règleman dim |
| attic                        | grenye                       |
| August                       | out                          |
| aunt                         | matant                       |
| Australia                    | Ostrali                      |
| authority                    | otorite                      |
| authorized                   | otorize                      |
| automatic                    | otomatik                     |
| autumn (fall)                | otòn                         |
| auxiliary                    | oksilyè                      |
| available                    | disponib                     |
| avenue                       | avni                         |
| to avoid                     | evite                        |
| aware                        | konsyan                      |
| awful                        | terib                        |
| baby                         | bebe                         |
| bachelor's degree            | lisans                       |
| back                         | do                           |
| back (behind something)      | dèyè                         |
| backpack                     | valiz                        |
| bacon                        | bekonn                       |
| bad (evil)                   | move                         |
| bad (not good)               | pa bon                       |
| bag                          | sak                          |
| bakery                       | boulanjri                    |
| ball                         | balon                        |
| ballet                       | balè                         |
| banana                       | fig                          |
| band                         | gwoup mizik                  |
| bandage                      | pansman                      |
| bank                         | bank                         |
| baptism                      | batèm                        |
| baptismal candidates         | kandida pou batèm            |

|   |                  |
|---|------------------|
| baptismal covenants                               | alyans batèm     |
| baptismal service                                 | sèvis batèm      |
| Baptist   | Batis            |
| to baptize  | batize           |
| baptized  | batize           |
| barber shop                                       | salon kwafè      |
| barley  | lòj              |
| baseball  | bèsbòl           |
| basement  | sousòl           |
| basketball  | baskètbòl        |
| to bathe  | benyen           |
| bathroom  | twalet           |
| battery   | pil              |
| to be   | se               |
| to be (in a question or at the end of a sentence) | ye               |
| to be able to                                     | kapab            |
| to be baptized                                    | batize           |
| to be commissioned                                | resevewa otorite |
| to be counseled                                   | resevwa konsèy   |
| to be ready                                       | pre              |
| to be successful                                  | gen siksè        |
| to be willing                                     | dispoze          |
| beach   | plaj             |
| to bear (to give)                                 | bay              |
| to bear testimony                                 | rann temwayaj    |
| beauty  | bèlte            |
| because   | paske            |
| because of  | akozde           |
| to become   | vin              |
| bed   | kabann           |
| bedroom   | chanm            |
| bee   | abèy             |
| beer  | biyè             |
| before  | avan             |
| to befriend                                       | fè zanmi         |
| to begin  | komanse          |
| behavior  | konpòtman        |
| behind  | dèyè             |
| belief  | kwayans          |
| to believe  | kwè              |
| bell  | kloch            |
| to belong   | fè pati          |
| beloved   | byeneme          |
| below   | anba             |
| belt  | sentiwon         |
| to bend   | pliye            |
| benefit   | benefis          |
| besides   | anplis           |
| best  | pi bon           |
| Bethlehem   | Bètleyèm         |
| better  | pi bon           |
| between   | ant              |
| beverage  | bwason           |
| Bible   | Bib              |
| bicycle   | bisiklèt         |
| big   | gwo              |



## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                   |                 |
|-------------------|-----------------|
| bigger            | pi gwo          |
| to bike           | monte bisiklèt  |
| bike              | bekann          |
| biking            | monte bisiklèt  |
| bill              | biye            |
| billion           | milya           |
| binding           | relyan          |
| bird              | zwazo           |
| birth             | nesans          |
| birth certificate | batistè         |
| birthday          | anivèsè         |
| bishop            | evèk            |
| bishopric         | episkopa        |
| to bite           | mòde            |
| black             | nwa             |
| to bleed          | senyen          |
| to bless          | beni            |
| blessed           | beni            |
| blessing          | benediksyon     |
| blind             | avèg            |
| blizzard          | bliza           |
| block             | blòk            |
| blood             | san             |
| blouse            | chemizye        |
| to blow           | fè van          |
| blue              | ble             |
| blush             | fa dejou        |
| boat              | bato            |
| body              | kò              |
| to boil           | bouyi           |
| bone              | zo              |
| book              | liv             |
| Book of Mormon    | Liv Mòmòn       |
| boots             | bòt             |
| born              | fèt             |
| born again        | fèt ankò        |
| both              | touledede       |
| bottle            | boutèy          |
| bottom            | anba            |
| bowl              | bòl             |
| box               | bwat            |
| boy               | gason           |
| bra               | soutyen         |
| bracelet          | braslè          |
| brain             | sèvo            |
| branch president  | prezidan branch |
| brass             | eren            |
| bread             | pen             |
| to break          | kraze           |
| breakfast         | dejene          |
| bridge            | pon             |
| briefcase         | valiz           |
| bright            | briyan          |
| to bring          | pote            |
| to bring forth    | pote            |
| broccoli          | bwokoli         |
| broom             | bale            |

|                                |               |
|--------------------------------|---------------|
| brother                        | frè           |
| Brother                        | Frè           |
| brother-in-law                 | bòfrè         |
| brown                          | mawon         |
| brush                          | bwòs          |
| to brush                       | bwose         |
| bucket                         | bokit         |
| Buddha                         | Bouda         |
| Buddhist                       | Boudis        |
| to build                       | bati          |
| building                       | ilding        |
| burden                         | chay          |
| to burden                      | mete chay sou |
| burial                         | antèman       |
| burn                           | boule         |
| bus (large bus)                | bis           |
| bus (small taxi bus)           | taptap        |
| bus station                    | stasyon bis   |
| business                       | biznis        |
| businessman                    | biznismann    |
| busy                           | okipe         |
| but                            | men           |
| butter                         | bè            |
| butterfly                      | papiyon       |
| button                         | bouton        |
| to buy (purchase/shop)         | achte         |
| by                             | bokote        |
| cabinet                        | kabinè        |
| cafeteria                      | refektwa      |
| cake                           | gato          |
| to call                        | rele          |
| to call (for a church calling) | aple          |
| called                         | aple          |
| calling                        | apèl          |
| calm                           | kalm          |
| camera                         | kodak         |
| camping                        | kanping       |
| can                            | mamit         |
| can opener                     | kle bwat      |
| to cancel                      | anile         |
| candy bar                      | bonbon        |
| car                            | machin        |
| card                           | kat           |
| to care for                    | pran swen     |
| career                         | metye         |
| careless                       | neglijan      |
| carpet                         | tapi          |
| carrot                         | kawòt         |
| to carry                       | pote          |
| cash                           | lajan         |
| casserole                      | makawoni      |
| cassette tape                  | kasèt         |
| cast out                       | jete          |
| cat                            | chat          |
| Catholic                       | Katolik       |
| to cause (to make)             | fè            |
| cavity                         | dan pike      |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                     |                  |
|---------------------|------------------|
| ceiling             | plafon           |
| to celebrate        | selebre          |
| celestial           | selès            |
| cemetery            | simityè          |
| center              | sant             |
| central             | santral          |
| century             | syèk             |
| cereal              | kòn flèks        |
| ceremony            | seremoni         |
| certificate         | sètifika         |
| chair               | chèz             |
| chalk               | krè              |
| chalkboard          | tablo            |
| challenge           | difikilte        |
| to challenge        | bay yon defi     |
| change              | chanjman         |
| to change           | chanje           |
| to change clothes   | chanje rad       |
| to change trains    | twoke tren       |
| changing            | chanjan          |
| chap stick          | glos             |
| chapel              | chapèl           |
| chapter             | chapit           |
| character           | karaktè          |
| charity             | charite          |
| chart               | graf             |
| chastity            | chastete         |
| cheap               | bon mache        |
| check               | chèk             |
| to check            | tcheke           |
| cheek               | figi             |
| cheese              | fwomaj           |
| cherry              | seriz            |
| chest               | estomak          |
| to chew             | moulen           |
| chicken             | poul             |
| chicken pox         | saranpyon        |
| child               | timoun           |
| chills              | frison           |
| chin                | manton           |
| chocolate           | chokola          |
| choice              | chwa             |
| choir               | koral            |
| choir practice      | repetisyon koral |
| to choose           | chwazi           |
| chorister           | dirijan koral    |
| chosen              | chwazi           |
| Christ              | Kris             |
| Christian           | Kretyen          |
| Christmas           | Nwel             |
| Christmas tree      | arb Nwel         |
| Christ-like         | Kretyen          |
| church              | legliz           |
| Church headquarters | sant legliz la   |
| church leaders      | dirijan legliz   |
| church members      | manm legliz      |
| church services     | sèvis legliz     |

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| cinnamon                          | kanèl             |
| circle of friends                 | sèk zanmi         |
| citizen                           | sitwayen          |
| citizenship                       | sitwayènte        |
| city                              | vil               |
| city hall                         | lakomin           |
| civil                             | sivil             |
| to claim (to say)                 | di                |
| class                             | klas              |
| classroom                         | saldeklas         |
| to clean                          | pwòpte            |
| clean                             | pwòp              |
| to cleanse                        | pwòpte            |
| clear                             | klè               |
| clerk                             | grefye            |
| to click the computer mouse       | klike sourit la   |
| climbing                          | monte mòn         |
| clock                             | revèy             |
| to close                          | fèmen             |
| close                             | pre               |
| to close (to finish)              | fini              |
| closer                            | pi pre            |
| closet                            | pandri            |
| clothes                           | rad               |
| cloud                             | nyaj              |
| coast                             | kòt               |
| coat                              | manto             |
| cockroach                         | ravèt             |
| coffee                            | kafe              |
| coin                              | pyès              |
| cold (sickness)                   | grip              |
| cold (temperature)                | frèt              |
| collar                            | kole              |
| collecting                        | koleksyone        |
| college                           | inivèsite         |
| color                             | koulè             |
| comb                              | peyn              |
| to comb                           | penyen            |
| to come                           | vini              |
| to come back                      | retounen          |
| to come by                        | pase              |
| to comfort                        | rekonfòte         |
| comfort                           | rekonfò           |
| to command                        | kòmande           |
| commandment                       | kòmandman         |
| comment                           | kòmantè           |
| commercial activities             | aktivite komèsyal |
| to commit (as in to commit a sin) | komèt             |
| to commit (extend a commitment)   | angaje            |
| to commit sin                     | fè peche          |
| commitment                        | angajman          |
| commonly (often)                  | souvan            |
| to communicate                    | kominike          |
| communion                         | kominyon          |
| community                         | kominote          |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                                   |                            |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| companion                         | konpayon                   |
| companionship (of the Holy Ghost) | konpayi                    |
| companionship (team)              | ekip                       |
| companionship study               | etid konpanyon             |
| company (business)                | konpayi                    |
| to compare                        | konpare                    |
| compatible                        | konpatib                   |
| complete                          | total                      |
| to complete (to fill out)         | ranpli                     |
| to complete (to finish)           | fini                       |
| complex                           | komplèks                   |
| computer                          | òdinatè                    |
| computer games                    | jwèt òdinatè               |
| computer programmer               | pwogramè òdinatè           |
| computer science                  | syans òdinatè              |
| concern                           | sousi                      |
| concert                           | konsè                      |
| condition                         | kondisyon                  |
| condominium                       | kondominyòm                |
| to conduct (to do)                | fè                         |
| to confer                         | konfere                    |
| conference                        | konferans                  |
| to confess                        | konfese                    |
| confession                        | konfesyon                  |
| confidence                        | konfyans                   |
| confidential                      | konfidansyèl               |
| to confirm                        | konfime                    |
| confirmation                      | konfimasyon                |
| confirmed                         | konfime                    |
| confirmed a member of the Church  | konfime yon mamn legliz la |
| to conflict with (not agree with) | pa dakò avèk               |
| to conflict with (not work with)  | pa mache avèk              |
| Confucius                         | Konfisyis                  |
| confused (to have confusion)      | gen konfizyon              |
| confusion                         | konfizyon                  |
| congratulations                   | felisitasyon               |
| congregation                      | kongregasyon               |
| to conquer                        | konkeri                    |
| consecrated                       | konsakre                   |
| consecutive                       | swivi                      |
| consequence                       | konsekans                  |
| consistently                      | avèk konstans              |
| constant                          | konstan                    |
| contact                           | kontak                     |
| to contact                        | kontakte                   |
| to contain (to have)              | gen                        |
| content                           | kontan                     |
| continent                         | kontinan                   |
| continuation                      | kontinyasyon               |
| to continue                       | kontinye                   |
| to contribute                     | kontribye                  |
| contribution                      | kontribisyon               |
| contrite                          | kontri                     |
| to control                        | kontwole                   |
| conversion                        | konvèzyon                  |

|                       |              |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| convert               | konvèti      |
| to cook               | kwit         |
| cookie                | bonbon       |
| cooking               | kwizine      |
| cool                  | fre          |
| corn                  | mayi         |
| cornerstone           | pyè angilè   |
| correct               | kòrèk        |
| to correct            | korije       |
| corrupted             | kowompi      |
| to cost               | koute        |
| cost                  | pri          |
| cotton                | koton        |
| cough                 | tous         |
| to cough              | touse        |
| cough drop            | sirèt tous   |
| could                 | ta kapab     |
| council               | konsèy       |
| counsel               | konsèy       |
| counselor             | konseyè      |
| counter               | kontwa       |
| country               | peyi         |
| countryside           | andeyò       |
| couple (quantity)     | kèk          |
| couple (relationship) | koup         |
| courage               | kouraj       |
| court                 | tribinal     |
| cousin (female)       | kouzin       |
| cousin (male)         | kouzen       |
| covenant              | alyans       |
| to covenant           | fè alyans    |
| to cover              | kouvri       |
| to covet              | konvwate     |
| cow                   | bèf          |
| co-worker             | zanmi travay |
| crab                  | krab         |
| crack                 | fann         |
| to crash              | fè aksidan   |
| cream                 | krèm         |
| to create             | kreye        |
| credit card           | kat kredi    |
| crime                 | krim         |
| cross                 | kwa          |
| crowd                 | foul         |
| to crucify            | krisifye     |
| to cry                | kriye        |
| culture               | kilti        |
| cup                   | tas          |
| cupboard              | plaka        |
| curtains              | rido         |
| to cut                | koupe        |
| daily                 | chak jou     |
| daisy                 | flè magrit   |
| dancing               | danse        |
| danger                | danjè        |
| darkness              | fè nwa       |
| date                  | dat          |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                      |                      |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| daughter             | pitit fi             |
| day                  | jou                  |
| deacon               | djak                 |
| dead                 | mò                   |
| deaf                 | soud                 |
| dealings             | rapò                 |
| death                | lanmò                |
| debit card           | kat bankè            |
| deceased             | moun ki mouri        |
| December             | desanm               |
| to decide            | deside               |
| decision             | desizyon             |
| to declare           | deklare              |
| decorations          | dekorasyon           |
| deed                 | zèv                  |
| deep                 | fon                  |
| degree               | diplòm               |
| to delight           | pran plezi           |
| demands of justice   | demand jistis yo     |
| dentist              | dantis               |
| to deny              | nye                  |
| deodorant            | deyodoran            |
| to depart            | pati                 |
| department           | depatman             |
| to depend            | depann               |
| deposit              | depo                 |
| depressed            | kè pa kontan         |
| to describe          | dekri                |
| desert               | dezè                 |
| to desire            | anvi                 |
| desire               | dezi                 |
| desk                 | biwo                 |
| to destroy           | detwi                |
| to determine         | detèmine             |
| to develop           | devlope              |
| devil                | dyab                 |
| devotional           | reyiyon spirityèl    |
| dictionary           | diksyonè             |
| to die               | mouri                |
| different            | diferan              |
| difficult            | difisil              |
| to dig into          | fouye                |
| diligently           | avèk dilijans        |
| dining room          | salamanje            |
| dinner               | dine                 |
| to direct            | dirije               |
| direction            | direksyon            |
| dirt                 | pousye               |
| disappointed         | desi                 |
| disbelief            | enkwayans            |
| disciple             | disip                |
| to discuss (to talk) | pale                 |
| disease              | maladi               |
| dishes               | veso                 |
| dishwasher           | machin pou lave veso |
| disobedience         | dezobeyisans         |
| to disobey           | dezobeyi             |

|                        |                   |
|------------------------|-------------------|
| dispensation           | dispansasyon      |
| distance               | distan            |
| to distinguish         | distenge          |
| to distort (to change) | chanje            |
| distorted              | chanje            |
| district               | distri            |
| district leader        | chèf distri       |
| district meeting       | reyinyon distri   |
| district president     | prezidan distrik  |
| divine                 | diven             |
| divorced               | divòse            |
| dizzy                  | gen tèt vire      |
| to do                  | fè                |
| to do laundry          | fè lesiv          |
| doctor                 | doktè             |
| doctrine               | doktrin           |
| Doctrine and Covenants | Doktrin ak Alyans |
| dog                    | chyen             |
| dollar                 | dola              |
| to donate (to give)    | bay               |
| donation               | donasyon          |
| donation slip          | fich donasyon     |
| door                   | pòt               |
| dormitory              | chanm             |
| dosage                 | kantite           |
| doubt                  | dout              |
| down                   | anba              |
| downstairs (below)     | anba              |
| downtown               | anba lavil        |
| dozen                  | douzen            |
| to draw attention      | atire atansyon    |
| drawer                 | tiwa              |
| dream                  | rèv               |
| dress (attire)         | abiman            |
| dress (women)          | wòb               |
| dress shoes            | soulye            |
| dresser                | amwa              |
| drink                  | bwason            |
| to drink               | bwè               |
| to drive               | kondwi            |
| driver's license       | lisans pou kondwi |
| drop                   | gout              |
| drug                   | dwòg              |
| drug store             | famasi            |
| drums                  | tanbou            |
| dryer                  | sechwa            |
| duck                   | kana              |
| during                 | pandan            |
| to dust                | pase twal         |
| duty                   | devwa             |
| to dwell               | demere            |
| each                   | chak              |
| ear                    | zorèy             |
| early                  | bonè              |
| to earn                | touche            |
| earrings               | zanno             |
| earth                  | tè                |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                   |                |
|-------------------|----------------|
| earthquake        | tranblemandetè |
| east              | lès            |
| Easter            | Pak            |
| easy              | fasil          |
| to eat            | manje          |
| Eden              | Eden           |
| edge              | bò             |
| education         | edikasyon      |
| effort            | efò            |
| egg               | ze             |
| eight             | wit            |
| eighteen          | dizwit         |
| eighth            | wityèm         |
| eighty            | katreven       |
| elbow             | koud           |
| Elder             | Eldè           |
| electrician       | elektrisyen    |
| elementary school | lekòl primè    |
| elephant          | elefan         |
| eleven            | onz            |
| eleventh          | onzyèm         |
| Elijah            | Eli            |
| to eliminate      | elimine        |
| emergency         | ka irjans      |
| employee          | anplwaye       |
| employer          | anplwayè       |
| empty             | vid            |
| to enable         | pèmèt          |
| to encourage      | ankouraje      |
| encouragement     | ankourajman    |
| end               | lafen          |
| to end            | fini           |
| to endeavor       | degaje         |
| endowed           | dote           |
| endowment         | dotasyon       |
| to endure         | pèsevere       |
| enemy             | ennmi          |
| energy            | enèji          |
| engaged           | fiyanse        |
| engine            | motè           |
| engineer          | enjennnyè      |
| engineering       | jeni           |
| English           | Angle          |
| to enjoy          | jwi            |
| Enoch             | Enòk           |
| Enos              | Enòs           |
| enough            | ase            |
| to ensure         | asire          |
| to enter          | antre          |
| enthusiastic      | antouzyas      |
| envelope          | anvlòp         |
| equal             | egal           |
| eraser            | efaswa         |
| essential         | esansyèl       |
| to establish      | etabli         |
| eternal           | etènèl         |
| eternal life      | lavi etènèl    |

|                                |                    |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| eternally                      | etènèlman          |
| eternity                       | etènite            |
| Ether                          | Etè                |
| Europe                         | Ewòp               |
| Evangelical                    | Evanjèlik          |
| Eve                            | Èv                 |
| evening                        | swa                |
| everlasting                    | etènèl             |
| every                          | chak               |
| every other day                | chak de jou        |
| everyone                       | tout moun          |
| everywhere                     | toupatou           |
| evidence                       | evidans            |
| evil                           | mal                |
| exact                          | egzak              |
| exaltation                     | egzaltasyon        |
| exam                           | egzamen            |
| example                        | egzanp             |
| excellent                      | ekselan            |
| except                         | sòf                |
| to exchange                    | twoke              |
| excitement                     | eksitasyon         |
| exercise                       | egzèsis            |
| to exercise                    | fè egzèsis         |
| to exercise faith              | egzèsè lafwa       |
| to exert (to put forth, to do) | fè                 |
| exodus                         | egzòd              |
| to expect                      | atann              |
| expensive                      | chè                |
| experience                     | eksperyans         |
| to experience                  | fè eksperyans      |
| to explain                     | eksplike           |
| to express                     | ekspime            |
| to extend (to give)            | bay                |
| extended family                | pwòch              |
| extra large                    | ekstra laj         |
| eye                            | je                 |
| eye shadow                     | fa zye             |
| eyeliner                       | kreyon je          |
| to face                        | fè fas             |
| facing                         | anfas              |
| to fail                        | echwe              |
| faith                          | lafwa              |
| faithful                       | fidèl              |
| faithfully                     | avèk lafwa         |
| faithfulness                   | fidelite           |
| Fall (Adam and Eve)            | Chit               |
| to fall short                  | manke              |
| false                          | fo                 |
| family                         | fanmi              |
| family history                 | istwa fanmilyal    |
| family home evening            | sware fanmilyal    |
| family-centered activities     | aktivite pou fanmi |
| far                            | lwen               |
| farmer                         | kiltivatè          |
| to fast                        | jene               |
| fast                           | jèn                |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                              |                         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------|
| fast and testimony meeting   | reyinyon jèn e temwayaj |
| fast offering                | ofrann jèn              |
| fasting                      | jèn                     |
| fat                          | grès                    |
| father                       | papa                    |
| Father                       | Papa                    |
| Father in Heaven             | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| Father's Day                 | Fèt de Pè               |
| father-in-law                | bòpè                    |
| favorite (a fan of)          | fanatik                 |
| favorite (like most)         | pi renmen               |
| fear                         | krent                   |
| February                     | fevriye                 |
| to feel                      | santi                   |
| feeling                      | santiman                |
| to fellowship                | fratèize                |
| female                       | fi                      |
| fence                        | baryè                   |
| fever                        | fyèv                    |
| few                          | kèk                     |
| fidelity                     | fidelite                |
| field                        | teren                   |
| fifteen                      | kenz                    |
| fifth                        | senkyèm                 |
| fifty                        | senkant                 |
| to fill                      | plen                    |
| film                         | film                    |
| finally                      | anfen                   |
| financial                    | finans                  |
| to find / to obtain / to get | jwenn                   |
| to find out                  | chèche konnen           |
| finger                       | dwèt                    |
| to finish                    | fini                    |
| to fire                      | revoke                  |
| fireside                     | kwen dife               |
| firm                         | fèm                     |
| first                        | premyè                  |
| first floor                  | premyè etaj             |
| first name                   | prenon                  |
| First Presidency             | Premyè Prezidans        |
| fish                         | pwason                  |
| to fit                       | byen ajiste             |
| five                         | senk                    |
| flag                         | drapo                   |
| flat                         | plat                    |
| flea                         | pis                     |
| flesh                        | chè                     |
| flood                        | delij                   |
| floor                        | tè                      |
| floss                        | fil dan                 |
| flour                        | farin                   |
| flower                       | flè                     |
| flu                          | grip                    |
| flute                        | flit                    |
| fly                          | mouch                   |
| fog                          | bouya                   |
| to fold                      | plwaye                  |

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| to follow                         | swiv             |
| following (after)                 | apre             |
| to follow-up                      | fè swivi         |
| food                              | manje            |
| foot                              | pye              |
| football                          | foutbòl ameriken |
| for                               | pou              |
| forbidden                         | defandi          |
| forehead                          | fwon             |
| foreign language                  | lang etranjè     |
| forest                            | forè             |
| forever                           | ajamè            |
| to forgive                        | padone           |
| forgiven                          | padone           |
| forgiveness                       | padon            |
| forgotten                         | bliye            |
| fork                              | fouchèt          |
| form                              | fòm              |
| forty                             | karant           |
| forward                           | devan            |
| foundation                        | fondasyon        |
| foundation (makeup)               | fon de ten       |
| four                              | kat              |
| fourteen                          | katòz            |
| fourth                            | katryèm          |
| free                              | lib              |
| free (far from)                   | lwen             |
| free time                         | tan lib          |
| freed                             | libere           |
| freedom                           | libète           |
| freeway                           | otowout          |
| freezer                           | konjelatè        |
| french fries                      | pòm de tè fwi    |
| fresh (new)                       | nouvo            |
| Friday                            | vandredi         |
| fried chicken                     | poul fwi         |
| friend                            | zanmi            |
| friendly                          | emab             |
| from                              | sòti             |
| front                             | devan            |
| fruit                             | fwi              |
| frustrated                        | fristre          |
| fuel                              | gaz              |
| to fulfill (to meet requirements) | ranpli           |
| full name                         | tout non         |
| full-time                         | a plen tan       |
| fulness                           | plentitid        |
| fun                               | amizan           |
| funeral                           | antèman          |
| furniture                         | mèb              |
| future                            | fiti             |
| gallon                            | galon            |
| game                              | jwèt             |
| garage                            | garaj            |
| garden                            | jaden            |
| Garden of Eden                    | Jaden Eden       |
| garlic                            | lay              |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| garments                      | garman             |
| gas station                   | stasyon gaz        |
| gel                           | pomad              |
| genealogy                     | jeneyaloji         |
| generous                      | jenere             |
| gentle                        | dou                |
| to get (to get to)            | rive               |
| to get a haircut              | koupe cheve        |
| to get dressed                | abiye              |
| to get to know                | fè konesans        |
| Gethsemane                    | Jetsemani          |
| gift (physical gift)          | kado               |
| gift (spiritual)              | don                |
| gift of the Holy Ghost        | don Sentespri a    |
| girl                          | fi                 |
| to give                       | bay                |
| to give in                    | lage bay           |
| to give up (something)        | kite               |
| glass                         | vè                 |
| glasses                       | linèt              |
| glorified                     | glorifye           |
| glory                         | glwa               |
| gloves                        | gan                |
| to go                         | ale                |
| goal                          | bi                 |
| goat                          | kabrit             |
| God                           | Bondye             |
| godly sorrow                  | bon remò           |
| God-given (that God gives us) | ke Bondye bay nou  |
| gold plates                   | plak lò            |
| golfing                       | golf               |
| good                          | bon                |
| good afternoon                | bon swa            |
| good evening                  | bon swa            |
| good morning                  | bon jou            |
| gospel                        | levanjil           |
| gospel standards              | etanda levanjil la |
| government                    | gouvènman          |
| grace                         | gras               |
| grade                         | ane                |
| grade level                   | klas               |
| grain                         | grenn              |
| gram                          | gram               |
| grammar                       | gramè              |
| grandchild                    | pitit pitit        |
| granddaughter                 | pitit pitit fi     |
| grandfather                   | granpè             |
| grandmother                   | granmè             |
| grandparents                  | granparan          |
| grandson                      | pitit pitit gason  |
| grapes                        | rezen              |
| grass                         | zèb                |
| grateful                      | rekonesan          |
| gratitude                     | rekonesans         |
| grave                         | tonm               |
| graven image                  | imaj taye          |
| gray                          | gri                |

|                                   |                   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| great (grand)                     | gran              |
| great (large)                     | gwo               |
| greater                           | pi gran           |
| great-grandchild                  | pitit pitit pitit |
| great-grandparents                | gran granparan    |
| green                             | vè                |
| grocery shopping                  | fè mache          |
| grocery store                     | boutik            |
| ground beef                       | vyann bèf         |
| ground floor                      | premyè etaj       |
| group                             | gwoup             |
| grove of trees                    | bwa/fore/boske    |
| to grow                           | grandi            |
| to grow closer                    | vin pi pre        |
| to grow up                        | grandi            |
| growth                            | devlopman         |
| to guarantee                      | garanti           |
| guidance                          | gidans            |
| to guide                          | gide              |
| guilt                             | kilpabilite       |
| guitar                            | gita              |
| gums                              | jansiv            |
| gym                               | chanm egzèsis     |
| habit                             | abitid            |
| hail                              | lagrèl            |
| hair                              | cheve             |
| hair brush                        | bwòs              |
| hair clippers                     | tondèz            |
| hair products                     | pwodwi cheve      |
| hairspray                         | fiksatif          |
| half                              | demi              |
| hall                              | koulwa            |
| Halloween                         | Fèt de Mò         |
| ham                               | janbon            |
| hammer                            | mato              |
| hand                              | men               |
| to happen                         | pase              |
| happiness                         | bonè              |
| happy                             | kontan            |
| Happy New Year                    | Bon Ane           |
| hard                              | di                |
| harmful                           | nwizib            |
| hat                               | chapo             |
| to hate                           | rayi              |
| to have                           | gen               |
| to have fun                       | fè amizman        |
| to have to                        | dwè               |
| he                                | li                |
| head                              | tèt               |
| headache                          | tèt fè mal        |
| headset                           | kas               |
| to heal                           | geri              |
| healed                            | geri              |
| healing                           | gerizon           |
| health                            | sante             |
| healthy (which gives good health) | ki bay bon sante  |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| to hear                 | tande                   |
| hearing                 | sans tande              |
| heart                   | kè                      |
| heat                    | chalè                   |
| heaven                  | syèl                    |
| Heavenly Father         | Papa nou ki nan syèl la |
| heavy                   | lou                     |
| heel                    | talon                   |
| height                  | wotè                    |
| Helaman                 | Elaman                  |
| hell                    | lanfè                   |
| hello                   | bon jou                 |
| to help                 | ede                     |
| help                    | èd                      |
| helpful                 | itil                    |
| her                     | pa li                   |
| here                    | la                      |
| hi                      | alo                     |
| hidden                  | cache                   |
| high councilor          | gran konseyè            |
| high school             | lekòl segondè           |
| higher                  | pi wo                   |
| highest                 | pi wo                   |
| highway                 | wout nasyonal           |
| hiking                  | larandone               |
| hill                    | kolin                   |
| Hindu                   | Endou                   |
| to hire                 | anplwaye                |
| his                     | pa li                   |
| history                 | istwa                   |
| to hit                  | frape                   |
| hobby                   | pastan                  |
| to hold (physical hold) | kenbe                   |
| to hold (to have)       | gen                     |
| holder                  | detantè                 |
| holiday                 | fèt                     |
| holy                    | sen                     |
| Holy Bible              | Sent Bib                |
| Holy Ghost              | Sentespri               |
| holy scripture          | ekriti sen              |
| home teacher            | enstriktè o fwaye       |
| hometown                | vil natal               |
| homosexual              | omoseksyèl              |
| honest                  | onèt                    |
| honestly                | onètman                 |
| honey                   | myèl                    |
| honor                   | onè                     |
| to honor                | onore                   |
| honorable               | onorab                  |
| to hope                 | espere                  |
| hope                    | espwa                   |
| horn                    | twompèt                 |
| horse                   | chwal                   |
| hospital                | lopital                 |
| hot                     | cho                     |
| hot dog                 | òt dòg                  |
| hotel                   | otèl                    |

|                              |                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------|
| hour                         | è               |
| house/home (actual building) | kay             |
| house/home (environment)     | lakay           |
| how (question)               | kijan           |
| how (statement)              | jan             |
| how long (how much time)     | konbyen tan     |
| how long (since when)        | depi kilè       |
| how much                     | konbyen         |
| how often                    | chak kilè       |
| humanities                   | lèt             |
| humidity                     | imidite         |
| humility                     | imilite         |
| hundred                      | san             |
| hunger                       | grangou         |
| hurricane                    | siklòn          |
| hurry                        | fè vit          |
| to hurt                      | fè mal          |
| husband                      | mari            |
| hymn                         | kantik          |
| I                            | mwen            |
| ice cream                    | krèm            |
| idea                         | ide             |
| ideal                        | ideyal          |
| if                           | si              |
| to ignore                    | inyore          |
| ill                          | malad           |
| image                        | imaj            |
| immediate family             | fanmi           |
| to immerse                   | plonje          |
| immersion                    | imèsyon         |
| immigrant                    | imigran         |
| immortal                     | imòtèl          |
| immortality                  | imòtalite       |
| imperfect                    | enpafè          |
| importance                   | enpòtans        |
| important                    | enpòtan         |
| to improve                   | amelyore        |
| in                           | nan             |
| in accordance                | annakò          |
| in front of                  | devan           |
| in harmony (agreeance)       | annakò          |
| in the evening               | leswa           |
| in the morning               | nan maten       |
| to include                   | gen ladan       |
| income                       | revni           |
| increase (what we make)      | sa nou touche   |
| Independence Day             | Jou Endependans |
| individual (noun)            | endividi        |
| infinite                     | enfini          |
| influence                    | enflyans        |
| to influence                 | enflyanase      |
| ingredient                   | engredyan       |
| inhabitants                  | abitan          |
| innocence                    | inosans         |
| insect                       | tibèt           |
| inside                       | andedan         |
| inspiration                  | enspirasyon     |



# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                   |               |
|-------------------|---------------|
| instead of        | olyede        |
| instruction       | enstriksiyon  |
| instrument        | enstriman     |
| intelligent       | entelijan     |
| intense           | entans        |
| intent            | entansyon     |
| interest          | enterè        |
| interested        | enterese      |
| interesting       | enteresan     |
| international     | entènasyonal  |
| internet          | entènèt       |
| internship        | staj          |
| to interpret      | entèprete     |
| intersection      | kafou         |
| to interview      | entèvyouwe    |
| interview         | entèvyou      |
| into              | nan           |
| to introduce      | entwodwi      |
| investigator      | envestigatè   |
| invitation        | envitasyon    |
| to invite         | envite        |
| iron              | fè            |
| Islamic           | Islamik       |
| island            | il            |
| Israel            | lzrayèl       |
| it                | li            |
| Jacob             | Jakòb         |
| jam               | konfiti       |
| James             | Jak           |
| January           | janviye       |
| Jarom             | Jawom         |
| jeans             | djin          |
| Jehovah's Witness | Temwen Jewova |
| Jerusalem         | Jerizalèm     |
| Jesus Christ      | Jezikri       |
| Jewish            | Jwif          |
| Job               | Job           |
| job               | djob          |
| John              | Jan           |
| John Calvin       | Jan Kalven    |
| John the Baptist  | Jan Batis     |
| John Wycliffe     | Jan Wiklèf    |
| to join           | jwenn         |
| joint             | jwenti        |
| joke              | blag          |
| Joseph Smith      | Jozèf Smit    |
| journal           | jounal        |
| joy               | jwa           |
| Judas Iscariot    | Jida Iskaryòt |
| judge             | jij           |
| to judge          | jije          |
| judged            | jije          |
| judgment          | jijman        |
| juice             | ji            |
| July              | jiyè          |
| June              | jwen          |
| justice           | jistis        |

|                              |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------|
| to keep                      | kenbe             |
| to keep (to respect)         | respekte          |
| to keep from (prevent)       | anpeche           |
| ketchup                      | sòs tomat         |
| key                          | kle               |
| keyboard                     | klavye            |
| keystone                     | kle de vout       |
| to kick (a ball)             | choute            |
| to kill                      | touye             |
| kilo                         | kilo              |
| kilometer                    | kilomèt           |
| kind                         | janti             |
| kingdom                      | wayòm             |
| Kingdom of God               | wayòm Bondye      |
| to kiss                      | bo                |
| kitchen                      | kwizin            |
| knee                         | jenou             |
| to kneel                     | mete ajenou       |
| knife                        | kouto             |
| to know                      | konnen            |
| to know someone              | konnen yon moun   |
| knowledge                    | konesans          |
| labor                        | travay            |
| laces                        | lasèt             |
| ladybug                      | koksinèl          |
| lake                         | lak               |
| Lamanites                    | Lamanit           |
| lamp                         | lanp              |
| land                         | tè                |
| large                        | laj               |
| larger                       | pi gwo            |
| lasagna                      | lazayn            |
| last                         | dènyè             |
| last (concluding)            | dènyè             |
| last days                    | dènyè jou         |
| last name                    | siyati/non fanmi  |
| lasting                      | dirab             |
| lasting happiness            | bonè dirab        |
| late                         | anreta            |
| later (in distance; farther) | pi lwen           |
| later (in time)              | pita              |
| Latter-day Saint             | Sen de Dènyè Jou  |
| to laugh                     | ri                |
| laundromat                   | kote pou lave rad |
| laundry                      | lesiv             |
| laundry soap                 | fab               |
| law                          | lwa               |
| law (subject)                | dwa               |
| law of chastity              | lwa chastete      |
| lawn                         | gazon             |
| lawyer                       | avoka             |
| to lay                       | mete              |
| to lay off                   | revoke            |
| laying on of hands           | enpozisyon de men |
| lazy                         | parese            |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|  |                  |
|--|------------------|
| to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) | mennen           |
| to lead (to direct)  | dirije           |
| leader   | dirijan          |
| leaf   | fèy              |
| to learn   | aprann           |
| leather  | kwi              |
| to leave a message   | kite yon mesaj   |
| left   | gòch             |
| leg  | janm             |
| legal  | legal            |
| lesbian  | madivin          |
| less active member   | manm mwens aktif |
| lesson   | leson            |
| letter   | lèt              |
| lettuce  | salad            |
| library  | bibliyotèk       |
| lice   | pou              |
| to lie   | bay manti        |
| life   | lavi             |
| to lift  | leve             |
| light  | limyè            |
| lightning  | zeklè            |
| to like  | renmen           |
| lily   | lili             |
| to limit   | limite           |
| lion   | lyon             |
| lip liner  | kreyon lèv       |
| lips   | lèv              |
| lipstick   | wouj alèv        |
| list   | lis              |
| to listen  | koute            |
| liter  | lit              |
| little   | ti               |
| to live  | viv              |
| living   | vivan            |
| living prophet   | pwofèt vivan     |
| living room  | salon            |
| local  | lokal            |
| lock   | kadna            |
| long   | long             |
| to look at   | gade             |
| to look for  | chèche           |
| loose  | lach             |
| Lord   | Senyè            |
| lost   | pèdi             |
| lotion   | losyon           |
| loud   | fò               |
| love   | lanmou           |
| to love  | renmen           |
| loving   | eman             |
| lower  | pi ba            |
| lowest   | pi ba            |
| loyalty  | lwayote          |
| luck   | chans            |
| Luke   | Lik              |

|                               |                     |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|
| lunch                         | manje midi          |
| lung                          | poumon              |
| Lutheran                      | Litèren             |
| machine                       | machin              |
| magazine                      | magazin             |
| mail                          | lapòs               |
| to mail                       | voye pa lapòs       |
| mailbox                       | bwat postal         |
| main                          | prensipal           |
| to maintain (to keep)         | kenbe               |
| to maintain (to take care of) | pran swen           |
| major                         | dominan             |
| to make                       | fè                  |
| to make sure                  | fè si               |
| makeup                        | makiyaj             |
| Malachi                       | Malachi             |
| male                          | gason               |
| man                           | gason               |
| mankind                       | lèzòm               |
| many                          | anpil               |
| map                           | kat                 |
| maple                         | erab                |
| March                         | mas                 |
| marital                       | mariyaj             |
| Mark                          | Mak                 |
| market                        | mache               |
| marriage                      | mariyaj             |
| married                       | mariye              |
| Martin Luther                 | Maten Litè          |
| Mary                          | Mari                |
| mascara                       | maskara             |
| mashed potatoes               | pire pòm de tè      |
| master                        | mèt                 |
| match                         | match               |
| material                      | materyèl            |
| mathematics                   | matematik           |
| Matthew                       | Matye               |
| May                           | me                  |
| mayonnaise                    | mayonèz             |
| meal                          | repa                |
| mean                          | mechan              |
| to mean                       | vle di              |
| meaning                       | siyifikasyon        |
| meaningful                    | siyifikan           |
| measles                       | lawoujòl            |
| measuring cup                 | gode pou mezire     |
| measuring spoon               | kiye pou mezire     |
| meat                          | vyann               |
| meatloaf                      | pen vyann           |
| mechanic                      | mekanik             |
| media                         | medya               |
| medicine                      | medikaman           |
| medium                        | medyòm              |
| to meet (face to face)        | rankontre           |
| to meet (in a meeting)        | reyini              |
| to meet a challenge           | fè fas avèk pwoblèm |
| to meet needs                 | reponn ak bezwen    |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                        |                    |
|------------------------|--------------------|
| meeting                | reyinyon           |
| meetinghouse           | chapèl             |
| Melchizedek            | Melkizedèk         |
| Melchizedek Priesthood | Prètriz Mèlkizedèk |
| member                 | manm               |
| membership             | afilyasyon         |
| Memorial Day           | Jou Souvni         |
| merciful               | mizèrikòdyè        |
| mercy                  | mizèrikòd          |
| Merry Christmas        | Jwaye Nwel         |
| message                | mesaj              |
| messenger              | mesajè             |
| Messiah                | Mesi               |
| meter                  | mèt                |
| Methodist              | Metòdis            |
| microphone             | mikwo              |
| microwave              | mikwowonn          |
| middle school          | lekòl klasik       |
| mile                   | mil                |
| milk                   | lèt                |
| million                | milyon             |
| mind                   | lespri             |
| minister               | ministè            |
| ministry               | ministè            |
| minor                  | soudominan         |
| minute                 | minit              |
| miracle                | mirak              |
| mirror                 | miwa               |
| misinformation         | move enfòmasyon    |
| Miss                   | madmwazel          |
| to miss                | sonje              |
| mission                | mison              |
| mission conference     | konferans misyon   |
| mission field          | chan misyon        |
| mission president      | prezidan misyon    |
| missionary             | misyone            |
| missionary work        | travay misyone     |
| mistake                | fòt                |
| to mix                 | melanje            |
| mobile home            | kay mobil          |
| modest                 | modès              |
| Mohammed               | Mowamèd            |
| Monday                 | lendi              |
| money                  | lajan              |
| monkey                 | makak              |
| month                  | mwa                |
| moon                   | lalin              |
| to mop                 | pase mop           |
| mop                    | mop                |
| moral                  | moral              |
| more fully             | pi plis            |
| Mormon                 | Mòmòn              |
| morning                | maten              |
| Moroni                 | Mowoni             |
| mortal                 | mòtèl              |
| mortality              | mòtalite           |
| Moses                  | Moyiz              |

|                               |                    |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Mosiah                        | Mozya              |
| mosquito                      | marigwen           |
| most (adj)                    | pi                 |
| most (noun)                   | plis               |
| mother                        | manman             |
| Mother's Day                  | Fèt de Mè          |
| mother-in-law                 | bèlmè              |
| motorcycle                    | motosiklet         |
| mountain                      | mòn                |
| mouse                         | sourit             |
| mouth                         | bouch              |
| to move                       | bouje              |
| movie                         | film               |
| Mr.                           | mesye              |
| Mrs.                          | madanm             |
| Ms.                           | madmwazel          |
| MTC president                 | prezidan MTC       |
| much                          | anpil              |
| museum                        | mize               |
| music                         | mizik              |
| Muslim                        | Mizilman           |
| mustard                       | moutad             |
| nail                          | klou               |
| name                          | non                |
| narrow                        | etwat              |
| nationality                   | nasyonalite        |
| native                        | natifnatal         |
| nature                        | nati               |
| nauseated                     | kè plen            |
| near                          | pre                |
| necessary                     | nesesè             |
| necessities                   | bezwen             |
| neck                          | kou                |
| necklace                      | chenn              |
| to need                       | bezwen             |
| need                          | bezwen             |
| needle                        | zegwi              |
| needy                         | moun ki nan bezwen |
| neighbor                      | vwazen             |
| nephew                        | neve               |
| Nephi                         | Nefi               |
| Nephite                       | Nefit              |
| never (one word answer)       | jamè               |
| never (when used with a verb) | pa janm            |
| new                           | nouvo              |
| new convert                   | nouvo konvèti      |
| new member                    | nouvo manm         |
| New Testament                 | Nouvo Testaman     |
| New Years                     | Nouvo Ane          |
| newspaper                     | jounal             |
| next                          | pwochèn            |
| next to                       | bòkote             |
| next week                     | semèn pwochèn      |
| nice                          | janti              |
| niece                         | nyès               |
| night                         | swa                |
| nine                          | nèf                |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| nineteen       | diznèf              |
| ninety         | katrevendis         |
| ninth          | nevyèm              |
| no (answer)    | non                 |
| no (none)      | okenn               |
| Noah           | Nowe                |
| nobody         | okenn moun          |
| noise          | bri                 |
| none           | okenn               |
| non-smoking    | nonfimen            |
| noon           | midi                |
| normal         | nòmàl               |
| north          | nò                  |
| North America  | Amerik di Nò        |
| northeast      | nòdès               |
| northwest      | nòdwès              |
| nose           | nen                 |
| not            | pa                  |
| notarization   | sètifika devan notè |
| note           | nòt                 |
| notebook       | kayè                |
| to notice      | remake              |
| November       | novanm              |
| now            | kounyeya            |
| number         | nimewo              |
| nurse          | enfimyè             |
| to nurture     | nouri               |
| nut            | grenn               |
| nylons         | nilon               |
| oak            | pye bwatchenn       |
| oats           | avwann              |
| obedience      | obeyisans           |
| obedient       | obeyisan            |
| to obey        | obeyi               |
| obligation     | obligasyon          |
| obstacle       | obstak              |
| ocean          | lanmè               |
| October        | oktòb               |
| of             | de                  |
| to offer       | ofri                |
| offering       | ofrann              |
| office         | biwo                |
| often          | souvan              |
| oil            | lwil                |
| ointment       | pomad               |
| old            | vye                 |
| Old Testament  | Ansyen Testaman     |
| older          | pi gran             |
| Oliver Cowdery | Olivè Kawoudri      |
| Omni           | Omni                |
| on             | sou                 |
| on sale        | bon mache           |
| on time        | alè                 |
| once a week    | yon fwa pa semèn    |
| one            | yon                 |
| one another    | youn ak lòt         |
| one-way        | sans-inik           |

|                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| onion                  | zonyon                 |
| only (adjective)       | sèl                    |
| only (adverb)          | sèlman                 |
| to open                | ouvri                  |
| opening                | ouvèti                 |
| openly                 | ouvètman               |
| opportunity            | opòtinite              |
| opposite (across from) | anfas                  |
| opposition             | opozisyon              |
| or                     | ou                     |
| orange (color)         | oranj                  |
| orange (fruit)         | zoranj                 |
| orchestra              | òkes                   |
| to ordain              | òdone                  |
| ordained               | òdone                  |
| order                  | lòd                    |
| ordinance              | òdonans                |
| ordination             | òdonasyon              |
| organ                  | òg                     |
| organist               | òganis                 |
| organization           | òganizasyon            |
| to organize            | òganize                |
| other                  | lòt                    |
| others                 | lòt moun               |
| ourselves              | tèt nou                |
| outgoing               | ouvè                   |
| outside                | deyò                   |
| outward                | eksteryè               |
| oven                   | fou                    |
| over                   | sou                    |
| to overcome            | simonte                |
| to overwhelm           | bay tèt chaje          |
| own                    | pwòp                   |
| package                | pakè                   |
| page                   | paj                    |
| pain                   | doulè                  |
| pair                   | pè                     |
| pajamas                | pijama                 |
| palm                   | palmis                 |
| pan                    | pwèl                   |
| pancake                | pankèk                 |
| pansy                  | pensè                  |
| pants                  | pantalon               |
| paper                  | papye                  |
| paradise               | paradi                 |
| parasites              | vè                     |
| parent                 | paran                  |
| park                   | plas                   |
| parole                 | liberasyon kondisyonèl |
| part                   | pati                   |
| to partake             | pran nan               |
| to participate         | patisipe               |
| partner                | patnè                  |
| party                  | fèt                    |
| part-time              | a demi tan             |
| to pass                | pase                   |
| passage                | pasaj                  |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                                      |              |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| passport                             | paspò        |
| past                                 | pase         |
| pasta                                | spageti      |
| pastor                               | pastè        |
| path                                 | chemen       |
| patience                             | pasyans      |
| patient                              | pasyan       |
| patiently                            | pasyanman    |
| patriarch                            | patriyach    |
| pattern                              | modèl        |
| pattern of living                    | modèl lavi   |
| Paul                                 | Pòl          |
| to pay                               | peye         |
| payment                              | peman        |
| peace                                | lapè         |
| peace of conscience (peace in heart) | lapè nan kè  |
| peaceful                             | trankil      |
| peach                                | pèch         |
| peanut butter                        | manba        |
| pear                                 | pwa          |
| Pearl of Great Price                 | Pèl Gran Pri |
| peas                                 | piti pwa     |
| pedigree                             | asandans     |
| pen                                  | plim         |
| penalty                              | penalite     |
| pencil                               | kreyon       |
| Pentecostal                          | Pannkòt      |
| people                               | moun         |
| pepper                               | pwav         |
| perfect                              | pafè         |
| to perfect                           | rann pafè    |
| perfectly                            | pafètman     |
| to perform (to do)                   | fè           |
| period                               | epòk         |
| permission                           | apwobasyon   |
| permit                               | lisans       |
| persecuted                           | pèsekite     |
| person                               | moun         |
| personal                             | pèsonèl      |
| personal study                       | etid pèsonèl |
| personal time                        | tan pèsonèl  |
| personality                          | pèsonalite   |
| personally                           | pèsonèlman   |
| Peter                                | Pyè          |
| pharmacy                             | famasi       |
| phrase                               | fraz         |
| physical                             | fizik        |
| physical body                        | kò fizik     |
| physically                           | fizikman     |
| pianist                              | pyanis       |
| piano                                | pyano        |
| picture                              | foto         |
| pie                                  | tat          |
| piece                                | mòso         |
| pig                                  | kochon       |
| pill                                 | grenn        |

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| pine                      | bwapen                 |
| pineapple                 | anana                  |
| pioneer                   | piyonnye               |
| pizza                     | pitza                  |
| to place                  | mete                   |
| place                     | kote                   |
| to place hands            | mete men               |
| to place under obligation | mete anba obligasyon   |
| plan                      | plan                   |
| plan of happiness         | plan bonè              |
| to plant                  | plante                 |
| plate                     | asiyèt                 |
| play                      | teyat                  |
| to play                   | jwe                    |
| to plead                  | plede                  |
| please                    | souple                 |
| pleasure                  | plezi                  |
| to plug                   | bouche                 |
| pneumonia                 | nemoni                 |
| pocket                    | pòch                   |
| to point out (to show)    | montrè                 |
| police station            | komisarya              |
| policeman                 | polis                  |
| political process         | pwosesis politik       |
| pond                      | letan                  |
| to ponder                 | reflechi               |
| Pontius Pilate            | Pilat                  |
| poor                      | pòv                    |
| popcorn                   | popkòn                 |
| pope                      | Pap                    |
| pore                      | pò                     |
| pork                      | vyann kochon           |
| pornography               | pònografi              |
| position                  | pozisyon               |
| to possess (to have)      | gen                    |
| possibility               | posibilite             |
| possible                  | posib                  |
| post card                 | kat postal             |
| post office               | biwo postal            |
| postal code               | kod postal             |
| posterity                 | posterite              |
| to postpone               | ranvwaye               |
| pot                       | chodyè                 |
| potato                    | pòm de tè              |
| potato chips              | tchips                 |
| pound                     | liv                    |
| to pour                   | vide                   |
| power                     | pouvwa                 |
| powerful                  | pwisan                 |
| to practice               | pratike                |
| to pray                   | priye                  |
| prayer                    | priyè                  |
| to preach                 | preche                 |
| precious                  | presye                 |
| pregnant                  | ansent                 |
| prelude                   | mizik avan reyinyon an |
| preparation day           | jou preparasyon        |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                      |                    |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| to prepare           | prepare            |
| Presbyterian         | Presbitèyen        |
| prescription         | preskripsyon       |
| presence             | prezans            |
| to preside           | prezide            |
| president            | prezidan           |
| presiding            | prezidan           |
| Presiding Bishopric  | Episkopa Prezidan  |
| pressure             | presyon            |
| to prevent           | anpeche            |
| pre-earth            | premòtèl           |
| pre-school           | lekòl matènèl      |
| price                | pri                |
| pride                | ògey               |
| priest               | prèt               |
| priesthood           | prètriz            |
| priesthood authority | otorite prètriz    |
| priesthood holder    | detantè prètriz    |
| Primary              | Primè              |
| principle            | prensip            |
| priority             | priorite           |
| prison               | prizon             |
| private              | privè              |
| privately            | an prive           |
| privilege            | privilèj           |
| probably             | pètèt              |
| probation            | pwobasyon          |
| problem              | pwoblèm            |
| process              | pwosesis           |
| procreative power    | pouvwa pwokreyatif |
| profession           | metye              |
| program              | pwogram            |
| to progress          | pwogrese           |
| progress             | pwogrè             |
| progression          | pwogresyon         |
| to prohibit          | entèdi             |
| to promise           | pwomèt             |
| promise              | pwomès             |
| promised (adjective) | pwomiz             |
| pronoun              | pwonon             |
| proper (good)        | bon                |
| prophecy             | pwofesi            |
| prophet              | pwofèt             |
| to proselyte         | fè pwoselitiz      |
| protection           | pwoteksyon         |
| to protest           | pwoteste           |
| Protestant           | Pwotestan          |
| to prove             | pwouve             |
| to provide (to give) | bay                |
| psychology           | sikoloji           |
| publicly             | piblikman          |
| pudding              | pouding            |
| to pull              | rale               |
| pulpit               | chè                |
| punishment           | pinisyon           |
| purchase             | acha               |
| pure                 | pi                 |

|                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| purity                             | pite            |
| purple                             | mov             |
| purpose                            | objektif        |
| purse                              | bous            |
| to put on                          | mete            |
| to put on makeup                   | fè makiyaj      |
| to qualify                         | kalifye         |
| quality                            | kalite          |
| quest                              | rechèch         |
| question                           | kesyon          |
| quiet                              | pezib           |
| to quit (to leave a job)           | kite            |
| to quit (to stop doing some-thing) | sispann         |
| quorum                             | kowòm           |
| Quorum of the Twelve Apostles      | Kowòm Douz Apòt |
| rabbi                              | raben           |
| race                               | kous            |
| radio                              | radyo           |
| rag                                | twal            |
| railroad tracks                    | ray             |
| to rain                            | fè lapli        |
| rain                               | lapli           |
| raised                             | leve            |
| rarely                             | raman           |
| rat                                | rat             |
| rather                             | pito            |
| razor                              | razwa           |
| to reach                           | lonje           |
| to read                            | li              |
| reading                            | fè lekti        |
| ready                              | pre             |
| real intent                        | entansyon reyèl |
| to realize                         | realize         |
| really                             | vrèman          |
| reason                             | rezon           |
| rebirth                            | renesans        |
| reborn                             | fèt ankò        |
| to receive                         | resevwa         |
| to recognize                       | rekonèt         |
| recommend                          | rekòmandasyon   |
| to recommit                        | reyangaje       |
| record                             | rejis           |
| to record (to write)               | ekri            |
| recreational pursuits              | aktivite spò    |
| red                                | wouj            |
| redeemed                           | rachte          |
| Redeemer                           | Redanmtè        |
| redemption                         | redanmsyon      |
| referral                           | referans        |
| reflection                         | reflè           |
| to reform                          | refòme          |
| reformer                           | refòmatè        |
| to refrain (not)                   | pa              |
| refrigerator                       | frijidè         |
| regularly                          | regilyèman      |
| to reject                          | rejte           |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                        |                |
|------------------------|----------------|
| relations              | relasyon       |
| relationship           | relasyon       |
| relative               | pwòch          |
| Relief Society         | Sosyete Sekou  |
| religion               | relijyon       |
| religious              | relijye        |
| to rely on (depend on) | depann sou     |
| to remain              | rete           |
| to remember            | sonje          |
| to remind              | raple          |
| reminder               | rapèl          |
| remission of sins      | remisyon peche |
| remorse                | remò           |
| to render service      | rann sèvis     |
| to renew               | renouvle       |
| renewed                | renouvle       |
| to repeat              | repete         |
| to repent              | repanti        |
| repentance             | repantans      |
| to represent           | reprézante     |
| representative         | reprézantan    |
| to require (to ask)    | mande          |
| to resist              | reziste        |
| to resolve             | rezoud         |
| respect                | respè          |
| responsibility         | responsabilite |
| responsible            | responsab      |
| to rest                | repoze         |
| restaurant             | restoran       |
| restitution            | restitisyon    |
| restoration            | retablisman    |
| to restore             | retabli        |
| restored               | retabli        |
| restored church        | legliz retabli |
| result                 | rezilta        |
| resume                 | rezime         |
| resurrected            | resisite       |
| resurrection           | rezirèksyon    |
| to retain (to keep)    | kenbe          |
| to return              | retounen       |
| to reunite             | reyini         |
| reunited               | reyini         |
| to reveal              | revele         |
| revealed word          | pawòl revele   |
| revelation             | revelasyon     |
| reverence              | reverans       |
| to review              | revize         |
| to reward              | rekonpanse     |
| reward                 | rekonpans      |
| rice                   | diri           |
| rich                   | rich           |
| to ride (to get on)    | monite         |
| right (correct)        | bon            |
| right (direction)      | dwat           |
| righteous              | jis            |
| righteousness          | jistis         |
| rightfully             | jistman        |

|                   |                  |
|-------------------|------------------|
| ring              | bag              |
| to rise           | leve             |
| river             | rivyè            |
| road              | wout             |
| to rob            | vole             |
| rock              | wòch             |
| role              | wòl              |
| role play         | jwè wòl          |
| roof              | tèt kay          |
| room              | chanm            |
| rope              | kòd              |
| rose              | woz              |
| rough             | graj graj        |
| round             | won              |
| round trip        | ale retou        |
| route             | wout             |
| rule              | règ              |
| to run            | kouri            |
| running           | kouri            |
| runny nose        | gripe            |
| Sabbath           | Saba             |
| Sabbath Day       | Jou Saba         |
| sacrament         | Sentsèn          |
| sacrament meeting | reyinyon Sentsèn |
| sacred            | sakre            |
| Sacred Grove      | Boske Sakre      |
| to sacrifice      | sakrifye         |
| sacrifice         | sakrifis         |
| sad               | trist            |
| safety            | sekirite         |
| saint             | sen              |
| salad             | salad            |
| salon             | salon            |
| salsa             | salsa            |
| salt              | sèl              |
| salvation         | sali             |
| same              | menm             |
| to sanctify       | sanktifye        |
| sand              | sab              |
| sandals           | sandal           |
| sandwich          | sandwich         |
| Santa Claus       | Tonton Nwel      |
| Satan             | Satan            |
| to satisfy        | satisfè          |
| Saturday          | samdi            |
| sausage           | sois             |
| to save           | ekonomize        |
| saving            | pou sove         |
| savings           | echeyans         |
| Savior            | Sovè             |
| to say            | di               |
| scale             | pèz              |
| scarf             | foula            |
| schedule          | orè              |
| school            | lekòl            |
| science           | syans            |
| scientist         | syantis          |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                       |                     |
|-----------------------|---------------------|
| scissors              | sizo                |
| screw                 | vis                 |
| scripture             | ekriti              |
| sea                   | lanmè               |
| to seal               | sele                |
| sealed                | sele                |
| sealing               | sèlman              |
| to search             | chèche              |
| seasoning             | epis                |
| second                | dezyèm              |
| Second Coming         | Dezyèm Veni         |
| second floor          | dezyèm etaj         |
| secretary             | sekretè             |
| section               | seksyon             |
| security              | sekirite            |
| to see                | wè                  |
| seed                  | grenn               |
| to seek               | chèche              |
| seer                  | vwayan              |
| selfish               | egoyis              |
| selfless              | dezenterese         |
| self-control          | metriz de swa       |
| to send               | voye                |
| sense                 | sans                |
| to separate           | separe              |
| separated             | separe              |
| September             | septanm             |
| serious               | serye               |
| servant               | sèvant              |
| to serve              | sèvi                |
| service               | sèvis               |
| to set                | mete                |
| set apart             | mete apa            |
| to set apart          | mete apa            |
| to set aside          | mete sou kote       |
| seven                 | sèt                 |
| seventeen             | dizsèt              |
| seventh               | setyèm              |
| Seventh Day Adventist | Advantis Setyèm Jou |
| seventy               | swasandis           |
| several               | plizye              |
| sexual                | seksyèl             |
| to shake              | souke               |
| shame                 | lawont              |
| shampoo               | chanmpou            |
| to share              | pataje              |
| shark                 | reen                |
| sharp                 | file                |
| to shave              | raze                |
| shaving cream         | krèm raze           |
| she                   | li                  |
| to shed for           | vèse                |
| sheep                 | mouton              |
| shelf                 | etajè               |
| ship                  | bato                |
| shirt                 | chemiz              |
| shoe                  | soulye              |

|                         |               |
|-------------------------|---------------|
| shopping                | fè mache      |
| short                   | kout          |
| shorter                 | pi kout       |
| shorts                  | chòt          |
| shot                    | piki          |
| should                  | ta dwe        |
| shoulder                | zepòl         |
| to shout                | rele          |
| to show                 | montre        |
| to shower               | benyen        |
| shower                  | douch         |
| shrimp                  | kribich       |
| to shut                 | fèmen         |
| shy                     | timid         |
| sibling                 | frè/sè        |
| sick                    | malad         |
| sickness                | maladi        |
| side                    | bò            |
| sidewalk                | twotwa        |
| sight (body senses)     | vizyon        |
| sight (what we can see) | sa nou ka wè  |
| sign                    | siy           |
| silk                    | swa           |
| simple                  | senp          |
| sin                     | peche         |
| to sin                  | peche         |
| since                   | depi          |
| sincere                 | sensè         |
| sincerely               | sensèman      |
| to sing                 | chante        |
| single                  | selibatè      |
| sink                    | lavabo        |
| sinless                 | san peche     |
| Sister                  | Sè            |
| sister                  | sè            |
| sister-in-law           | bèlsè         |
| to sit                  | chita         |
| six                     | sis           |
| sixteen                 | sèz           |
| sixth                   | sizyèm        |
| sixty                   | swasant       |
| size                    | gwosè         |
| skiing                  | ski           |
| skill                   | talán         |
| skin                    | po            |
| skirt                   | jip           |
| sky                     | syèl          |
| slacks                  | pantalon twal |
| to sleep                | dòmi          |
| sleeve                  | mach          |
| slip                    | jipon         |
| slippers                | pantouf       |
| slow                    | lan           |
| small                   | piti          |
| smaller                 | pi piti       |
| smell                   | sant          |
| to smell                | pran sant     |



## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                           |                        |
|---------------------------|------------------------|
| smile                     | souri                  |
| smoking                   | fimen                  |
| smooth                    | swa                    |
| snake                     | koulèv                 |
| to sneeze                 | estènen                |
| to snow                   | fè nèj                 |
| snow                      | nèj                    |
| so                        | donk/alò               |
| soap                      | savon                  |
| soccer                    | foutbòl                |
| social (adjective)        | sosyal                 |
| society                   | sosyete                |
| socks                     | chosèt                 |
| soda                      | kola                   |
| sofa                      | sofa                   |
| soft                      | mou                    |
| softball                  | sòfbòl                 |
| solemn                    | solanèl                |
| some                      | kèk                    |
| someday                   | yon jou                |
| sometimes                 | pafwa                  |
| son                       | pitit gason            |
| Son                       | Pitit Gason            |
| son-in-law                | bòfis                  |
| soon                      | byento                 |
| sore                      | doulè                  |
| sore throat               | gòj fè mal             |
| sorrow                    | tristès/chagren/lapenn |
| sorry                     | dezole                 |
| sound                     | son                    |
| soup                      | soup                   |
| source                    | sous                   |
| south                     | sid                    |
| South America             | Amerik di Sid          |
| southeast                 | sidès                  |
| southwest                 | sidwès                 |
| space                     | spas                   |
| spaghetti                 | spageti                |
| to speak                  | pale                   |
| to speak (to give a talk) | bay yon diskou         |
| speaker                   | oratè                  |
| special                   | espesyal               |
| specific                  | espesifik              |
| speech                    | pawòl                  |
| to spend                  | depanse                |
| spices                    | epis                   |
| spider                    | arenyen                |
| Spirit                    | Lespri                 |
| spirit of service         | lespri sèvis           |
| spirit of thanksgiving    | lespri remèsiman       |
| Spirit of the Lord        | Lespri Senyè a         |
| spirit of worship         | lespri adorasyon       |
| spirit world              | mond lespri            |
| spiritual                 | espiritiyèl            |
| spiritually               | espiritiyèlman         |
| sponge                    | eponj                  |
| spoon                     | kiyè                   |

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| sport                  | spò                  |
| sporting activities    | aktivite espòtif     |
| spouse                 | epous                |
| spring                 | prentan              |
| stairs                 | eskalye              |
| stake center           | sant pye             |
| stake president        | prezidan pye         |
| stamp                  | tenm                 |
| to stand               | kanpe                |
| standard               | etanda               |
| standard works         | ekriti kanonik       |
| star                   | zetwal               |
| starfish               | etwaldemè            |
| to start               | komanse              |
| state                  | eta                  |
| to state (to say)      | di                   |
| station                | stasyon              |
| to stay                | rete                 |
| steak                  | biftèk               |
| to steal               | vole                 |
| steam                  | vapè                 |
| step                   | etap                 |
| step-brother           | bòfrè                |
| step-daughter          | bèlfi                |
| step-father            | bòpè                 |
| step-mother            | bèlmè                |
| step-sister            | bèlsè                |
| step-son               | bòfis                |
| still, small voice     | ti vwa dous          |
| to stir                | brase                |
| stomach                | vant                 |
| to stop                | rete                 |
| stoplight              | limyè sikilasyon     |
| store                  | boutik               |
| storm                  | tanpèt               |
| story                  | istwa                |
| stove                  | fou                  |
| straight ahead         | tout dwat            |
| strainer               | paswa                |
| strait and narrow path | chemen dwat e kwènse |
| strange                | dwòl                 |
| stream                 | sous dlo             |
| street                 | lari                 |
| street car             | tramwe               |
| strength               | fòs                  |
| to strengthen          | fòtifye              |
| strengthened           | fòtifye              |
| strict                 | estrik               |
| strictly               | striktman            |
| to strive              | degaje               |
| strong                 | fò                   |
| stronger               | pi fò                |
| student                | elèv                 |
| to study               | etidye               |
| stuffy nose            | nen bouche           |
| subject                | sijè                 |
| to submit              | soumèt               |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| substance               | sibstans         |
| subway                  | metro            |
| to succeed              | reyisi           |
| success                 | siksè            |
| successor               | siksesè          |
| suddenly                | soudenman        |
| to suffer               | soufri           |
| suffering               | soufrans         |
| sugar                   | sik              |
| suggestion              | sijesyon         |
| suit                    | kostim           |
| suit coat               | vès              |
| summer                  | ete              |
| sun                     | solèy            |
| Sunday                  | dimanch          |
| Sunday School           | lekòl di dimanch |
| sunflower               | flè solèy        |
| sunglasses              | linèt solèy      |
| sunshine                | limyè solèy      |
| supper                  | soupè            |
| support                 | sipò             |
| to support (be behind)  | sipòte           |
| to support (to help)    | ede              |
| surgery                 | siriji           |
| sustained               | soutni           |
| to swallow              | vale             |
| sweater                 | jilè             |
| to sweep                | bale             |
| sweet                   | dous             |
| swept away (eliminated) | elimine          |
| to swim                 | naje             |
| swimming                | naje             |
| symbol                  | senbòl           |
| symptom                 | sentòm           |
| table                   | tab              |
| to take                 | pran             |
| to take a bus           | pran yon bis     |
| to take off             | retire           |
| to take upon            | pran sou         |
| talent                  | talán            |
| to talk                 | pale             |
| tall                    | wo               |
| to taste                | goute            |
| taste                   | gou              |
| taxi                    | taksi            |
| tea                     | te               |
| to teach                | anseye           |
| teacher                 | enstriktè        |
| teaching                | ansèyman         |
| team                    | ekip             |
| technical college       | inivèsite teknik |
| teeth                   | dan              |
| telephone number        | nimewo telefòn   |
| telestial               | telès            |
| television              | televizyon       |
| to tell                 | di               |
| temperature             | tanperati        |

|   |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| temple  | tanp                                |
| temple work                                     | travay tanp                         |
| temporal  | tanporèl                            |
| to tempt  | tante                               |
| temptation                                      | tantasyon                           |
| ten   | dis                                 |
| ten commandments                                | dis kòmandman                       |
| tennis  | tenis                               |
| tennis shoes                                    | tenis                               |
| tenth   | dizyèm                              |
| terrestrial                                     | terès                               |
| terrible (bad or evil)                          | move                                |
| to test   | teste                               |
| test  | tès                                 |
| testament                                       | testaman                            |
| to testify                                      | temwaye                             |
| testimony                                       | temwayaj                            |
| than  | ke/pase                             |
| to thank  | remèsye/di mèsi                     |
| thankful  | rekonesan                           |
| thanks  | mèsi                                |
| thanks to                                       | grasa                               |
| Thanksgiving                                    | Fèt Kodenn                          |
| The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints | Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo |
| theater   | teyat                               |
| there   | la                                  |
| there are                                       | gen                                 |
| there is  | gen                                 |
| they  | yo                                  |
| thin  | mens                                |
| thin (in thickness of material)                 | fen                                 |
| thing   | bagay                               |
| to think  | panse                               |
| third   | twazyèm                             |
| thirst  | swaf                                |
| thirteen  | trèz                                |
| thirty  | trant                               |
| this  | sa                                  |
| though  | byenke                              |
| thought   | panse                               |
| thousand  | mil                                 |
| three   | twà                                 |
| throat  | gòj                                 |
| through   | atravè                              |
| to throw  | jete                                |
| thumb   | pous                                |
| thunder   | loray                               |
| to thunder                                      | fè loray                            |
| thunderstorm                                    | tanpèt loray                        |
| Thursday  | jedi                                |
| ticket  | tikè                                |
| tie   | kravat                              |
| tiger   | tig                                 |
| tight   | sere                                |
| time (a quantity of hours)                      | tan                                 |
| time (a specified moment)                       | lè                                  |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| tired                | fatige           |
| tithe                | dim              |
| tithing              | dim              |
| tithing funds        | fon dim          |
| tithing settlement   | règleman dim     |
| title                | tit              |
| toast                | pen griye        |
| tobacco              | tabak            |
| today                | jodya            |
| toe                  | zòtèy            |
| together             | ansanm           |
| toilet               | twalèt           |
| tomato               | tomat            |
| tomorrow             | demen            |
| tongue               | lang             |
| tonight              | asweya           |
| too (also)           | tou              |
| too (as in too much) | twò              |
| tool                 | zouti            |
| tooth                | dan              |
| toothbrush           | bwòs dan         |
| toothpaste           | pat dan          |
| top (on top of)      | anwo             |
| tornado              | tònad            |
| total                | sòm              |
| to touch             | touche           |
| tour                 | tou              |
| toward               | nan direksyon    |
| town                 | vil              |
| to tract             | fè pòt a pòt     |
| to trade             | twoke            |
| traffic light        | limyè sikilasyon |
| train                | tren             |
| train station        | stasyon tren     |
| to transfer          | transfere        |
| transformed          | transfòme        |
| transgression        | transgresyon     |
| transgressions       | transgresyon     |
| to translate         | tradwi           |
| to travel            | vwayaje          |
| traveling            | vwayaje          |
| to treat             | trete            |
| tree                 | pyebwa           |
| trial                | eprèy            |
| trillion             | bilyon           |
| to trim              | koupe            |
| trip                 | vwayaj           |
| triumph              | triyonf          |
| trouble              | pwoblèm          |
| true                 | vre              |
| trumpet              | twompèt          |
| trust                | konfyans         |
| to trust             | fè konfyans      |
| truth                | verite           |
| truthfulness         | verasite         |
| to try               | eseye            |
| to try on            | mete             |

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| tub                  | basen                  |
| Tuesday              | madi                   |
| turkey               | kodenn                 |
| to turn              | vire                   |
| to turn away         | vire do                |
| to turn left         | vire a goch            |
| to turn right        | vire a dwat            |
| turtle               | tòti                   |
| twelve               | douz                   |
| twenty               | ven                    |
| twice a week         | de fwa pa semèn        |
| two                  | de                     |
| to type              | tape                   |
| t-shirt              | mayo                   |
| umbrella             | parapli                |
| unchanging           | konstan                |
| uncle                | tonton                 |
| unclean (dirty)      | sal                    |
| under                | anba                   |
| to understand        | konprann               |
| understanding        | konpreyansyon          |
| unemployment         | chomaj                 |
| unhappiness          | tristès                |
| unhappy              | malere                 |
| to unite             | ini                    |
| United States        | Etazini                |
| university           | inivèsite              |
| unless               | amwenke                |
| until                | jiska                  |
| up                   | anlè                   |
| uplifting            | elvan                  |
| upstairs             | anlè                   |
| to use               | itilize                |
| usually              | dabitid                |
| vaccination          | vaksinasyon            |
| to vacuum            | pase aspiratè          |
| vacuum               | aspiratè               |
| valid                | valab                  |
| valley               | vale                   |
| values               | moralite               |
| van                  | taptap                 |
| vanilla              | esans                  |
| vegetable            | legim                  |
| vehicle              | machin                 |
| verse                | vèsè                   |
| very                 | trè                    |
| view (understanding) | konpreyansyon          |
| village              | vilaj                  |
| violin               | vyolin                 |
| virtuous             | lavèti                 |
| vision               | vizyon                 |
| to visit             | vizite                 |
| visit                | vizit                  |
| visiting teacher     | vizitè o fwaye         |
| visitor's center     | sant vizitè            |
| visitors             | vizitè/zanmi legliz la |
| vitamins             | vitamin                |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, English to Haitian Creole

|                     |                          |
|---------------------|--------------------------|
| voice               | vwa                      |
| volleyball          | volebòl                  |
| voluntarily         | volontèman               |
| voluntary           | volontè                  |
| volunteer           | volontè                  |
| to vomit            | vomi                     |
| to vote             | vote                     |
| vow (oath)          | sèman                    |
| waffle              | gof                      |
| wage                | salè                     |
| to wait             | tann                     |
| to walk             | mache                    |
| wall                | mi                       |
| wallet              | bous                     |
| to want             | vle                      |
| war                 | lagè                     |
| ward mission leader | dirijan misyonè de pawas |
| ward missionary     | misyonnè de pawas        |
| warm                | tyèd                     |
| to warn             | avèti                    |
| to wash             | lave                     |
| washer              | machinalave              |
| washing machine     | machinalave              |
| watch               | mont                     |
| water               | dlo                      |
| way (how)           | jan                      |
| way (path)          | chemen                   |
| we                  | nou                      |
| weak                | fèb                      |
| weaker              | pi fèb                   |
| weakness            | fèblès                   |
| wealth              | richès                   |
| to wear             | mete                     |
| weather             | tan                      |
| wedding             | mariyaj                  |
| Wednesday           | mèkredi                  |
| week                | semèn                    |
| weekly              | chak semèn               |
| to weep             | kriye                    |
| weight              | pwa                      |
| to welcome          | akeyi                    |
| well                | byen                     |
| west                | lwès                     |
| wet                 | mouye                    |
| whale               | balenn                   |
| what                | kisa                     |
| wheat               | ble                      |
| wheel               | kawoutchou               |
| when                | kilè                     |
| where               | kikote                   |
| which               | ki                       |
| while               | pandan                   |
| white               | blan                     |
| who                 | kiyès                    |
| who (which person)  | kimoun                   |
| whole (entire)      | antye                    |
| why                 | poukisa                  |

|  |               |
|--|---------------|
| wicked                                 | mechan        |
| widow                                  | vèv           |
| wife                                   | madanm        |
| will                                   | volonte       |
| William Tyndale                        | Wilyam Tindèl |
| willing                                | dispoze       |
| willingness                            | dispozisyon   |
| wind                                   | van           |
| window                                 | fenèt         |
| wine                                   | diven         |
| winter                                 | ivè           |
| wire whisk                             | fwèt          |
| wisdom                                 | sajès         |
| to wish                                | swete         |
| with                                   | avèk          |
| with (when things are paired together) | ak            |
| to withdraw                            | retire        |
| withdrawal                             | retrè         |
| to withhold                            | pa bay        |
| without                                | san           |
| to witness                             | temwaye       |
| witness                                | temwen        |
| woman                                  | fanm          |
| to wonder (ask yourself)               | mande tèt ou  |
| wonderful                              | mèveye        |
| wood                                   | bwa           |
| wool                                   | lenn          |
| word                                   | mo            |
| word of God                            | pawòl Bondye  |
| Word of Wisdom                         | Pawòl Sajès   |
| to work                                | travay        |
| work                                   | travay        |
| world                                  | mond          |
| worldwide                              | mondyal       |
| worry                                  | sousi         |
| worse                                  | pi mal        |
| to worship                             | adore         |
| worship                                | adorasyon     |
| worthiness                             | diyite        |
| worthy                                 | diy           |
| would                                  | ta            |
| wound                                  | blesi         |
| wreck (accident)                       | aksidan       |
| wrist                                  | ponyèt        |
| to write                               | ekri          |
| writings                               | ekriti        |
| wrong                                  | move          |
| x-ray                                  | radyografi    |
| yard                                   | lakou         |
| year-end report                        | rapò ennan    |
| yellow                                 | jòn           |
| yes                                    | wi            |
| yesterday                              | iyè           |
| yogurt                                 | yawout        |
| you                                    | ou            |
| you (plural)                           | nou           |

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, **English to Haitian Creole**

|                 |               |
|-----------------|---------------|
| young           | jenn          |
| Young Men       | Jèn Jan       |
| Young Women     | Jèn Fi        |
| younger         | ti            |
| your            | pa ou         |
| zero            | zewo          |
| zone            | zòn           |
| zone conference | konferans zòn |
| zone leader     | chèf zòn      |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                     |  |
|---------------------|--|
| a                   | at                                     |
| a demi tan          | part-time                              |
| a plen tan          | full-time                              |
| abèy                | bee                                    |
| abi                 | abuse                                  |
| abilite             | ability                                |
| abiman              | dress (attire)                         |
| abitan              | inhabitants                            |
| abitid              | habit                                  |
| abiye               | to get dressed                         |
| Abraram             | Abraham                                |
| abstinans           | abstinence                             |
| acha                | purchase                               |
| achte               | to buy (purchase/shop)                 |
| Adan                | Adam                                   |
| adapte              | to adapt                               |
| adilt               | adult                                  |
| adiltè              | adultery                               |
| administratè        | administrator                          |
| administre          | to administer                          |
| adopte              | adopted                                |
| adorasyon           | worship                                |
| adore               | to worship                             |
| adrès               | address                                |
| adrese              | to address                             |
| Advantis Setyèm Jou | Seventh Day Adventist                  |
| advèsè              | adversary                              |
| afilyasyon          | membership                             |
| Afrik               | Africa                                 |
| ajamè               | forever                                |
| aji                 | to act                                 |
| ak                  | and (when things are paired together)  |
| ak                  | with (when things are paired together) |
| akeyi               | to welcome                             |
| akò                 | agreement                              |
| akonpli             | to accomplish (fulfill)                |
| akozde              | because of                             |
| aksepte             | to accept                              |
| aksidan             | accident                               |
| aksidan             | wreck (accident)                       |
| aksyon              | action                                 |
| aktè                | actor                                  |
| aktif               | active                                 |
| aktivite            | activity                               |
| aktivite espòtif    | sporting activities                    |
| aktivite komèsyal   | commercial activities                  |
| aktivite pou fanmi  | family-centered activities             |
| aktivite spò        | recreational pursuits                  |
| alantou             | around (surrounding)                   |
| alè                 | on time                                |
| ale                 | to go                                  |
| ale retou           | round trip                             |
| alerji              | allergies                              |
| alkòl               | alcohol                                |
| Alma                | Alma                                   |

|               |                                 |
|---------------|---------------------------------|
| alo           | hi                              |
| alyans        | covenant                        |
| alyans batèm  | baptismal covenants             |
| ambilans      | ambulance                       |
| amelyore      | to improve                      |
| amèn          | amen                            |
| Amerik        | America                         |
| Amerik di Nò  | North America                   |
| Amerik di Sid | South America                   |
| amizan        | fun                             |
| amwa          | dresser                         |
| amwenke       | unless                          |
| an prive      | privately                       |
| anana         | pineapple                       |
| anba          | below                           |
| anba          | downstairs (below)              |
| anba          | down                            |
| anba          | bottom                          |
| anba          | under                           |
| anba lavil    | downtown                        |
| andedan       | inside                          |
| andeyò        | countryside                     |
| ane           | grade                           |
| anfas         | facing                          |
| anfas         | opposite (across from)          |
| anfas         | across from                     |
| anfen         | finally                         |
| angaje        | to commit (extend a commitment) |
| angajman      | commitment                      |
| Angle         | English                         |
| anile         | to cancel                       |
| anivèsè       | birthday                        |
| ank           | anchor                          |
| ankò          | again                           |
| ankouraje     | to encourage                    |
| ankourajman   | encouragement                   |
| anlè          | up                              |
| anlè          | upstairs                        |
| annabondans   | abundantly (in abundance)       |
| annakò        | in harmony (agreeance)          |
| annakò        | in accordance                   |
| anons         | announcements                   |
| anonse        | to announce                     |
| anpeche       | to prevent                      |
| anpeche       | to keep from (prevent)          |
| anpil         | many                            |
| anpil         | much                            |
| anplis        | besides                         |
| anplwaye      | to hire                         |
| anplwayè      | employer                        |
| anplwaye      | employee                        |
| anreta        | late                            |
| ansanm        | together                        |
| ansent        | pregnant                        |
| anseye        | to teach                        |
| ansèyman      | teaching                        |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                              |                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ansyen                       | ancient                        |
| Ansyen Testaman              | Old Testament                  |
| ant                          | between                        |
| Antatik                      | Antarctica                     |
| antèman                      | funeral                        |
| antèman                      | burial                         |
| antibiyotik                  | antibiotic                     |
| antouzyas                    | enthusiastic                   |
| antre                        | to enter                       |
| antye                        | whole (entire)                 |
| anvi                         | to desire                      |
| anviwon                      | around                         |
| anviwon                      | about (approximately)          |
| anvlòp                       | envelope                       |
| anwo                         | top (on top of)                |
| anwo                         | above                          |
| aparans                      | appearance                     |
| apatman                      | apartment                      |
| apèl                         | calling                        |
| aple                         | called                         |
| aple                         | to call (for a church calling) |
| aplike                       | to apply                       |
| apostazi                     | apostasy                       |
| apòt                         | apostle                        |
| aprann                       | to learn                       |
| apre                         | after                          |
| apre                         | following (after)              |
| apremidi                     | afternoon                      |
| apresye                      | to appreciate                  |
| apwobasyon                   | permission                     |
| apwopriye                    | appropriate                    |
| ar                           | art                            |
| Arawon                       | Aaron                          |
| arb Nwel                     | Christmas tree                 |
| arenyen                      | spider                         |
| arive                        | to arrive                      |
| asandans                     | pedigree                       |
| ase                          | enough                         |
| asirans                      | assurance                      |
| asire                        | to ensure                      |
| asistan                      | assistant                      |
| asistan prezidan             | assistant to the president     |
| asiste                       | to attend                      |
| asiste reyinyon règleman dim | to attend tithing settlement   |
| asiste tanp la               | to attend the temple           |
| asiyèt                       | plate                          |
| aspiratè                     | vacuum                         |
| asweya                       | tonight                        |
| atake                        | to attack                      |
| atann                        | to expect                      |
| Ate                          | Atheist                        |
| atire atansyon               | to draw attention              |
| atravè                       | through                        |
| avan                         | before                         |
| avèg                         | blind                          |
| avèk                         | with                           |
| avèk dilijans                | diligently                     |

|                |                           |
|----------------|---------------------------|
| avèk konstans  | consistently              |
| avèk lafwa     | faithfully                |
| avèti          | to warn                   |
| avni           | avenue                    |
| avoka          | lawyer                    |
| avòtman        | abortion                  |
| avril          | April                     |
| avwann         | oats                      |
| avyon          | airplane                  |
| aywopò         | airport                   |
| Azi            | Asia                      |
| bag            | ring                      |
| bagay          | thing                     |
| bale           | to sweep                  |
| bale           | broom                     |
| balè           | ballet                    |
| balenn         | whale                     |
| balon          | ball                      |
| bank           | bank                      |
| baryè          | fence                     |
| basen          | tub                       |
| baskètbòl      | basketball                |
| batèm          | baptism                   |
| bati           | to build                  |
| Batis          | Baptist                   |
| batistè        | birth certificate         |
| batize         | to baptize                |
| batize         | baptized                  |
| batize         | to be baptized            |
| bato           | ship                      |
| bato           | boat                      |
| bay            | to donate (to give)       |
| bay            | to extend (to give)       |
| bay            | to provide (to give)      |
| bay            | to give                   |
| bay            | to bear (to give)         |
| bay manti      | to lie                    |
| bay tèt chaje  | to overwhelm              |
| bay yon defi   | to challenge              |
| bay yon diskou | to speak (to give a talk) |
| bè             | butter                    |
| bebe           | baby                      |
| bèf            | cow                       |
| bekann         | bike                      |
| bekonn         | bacon                     |
| bèlfi          | step-daughter             |
| bèlmè          | mother-in-law             |
| bèlmè          | step-mother               |
| bèlsè          | step-sister               |
| bèlsè          | sister-in-law             |
| bèlte          | beauty                    |
| benediksyon    | blessing                  |
| benefis        | benefit                   |
| beni           | blessed                   |
| beni           | to bless                  |
| benyen         | to shower                 |
| benyen         | to bathe                  |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| bèsbòl      | baseball          |
| Bètleyèm    | Bethlehem         |
| bezwen      | to need           |
| bezwen      | necessities       |
| bezwen      | need              |
| bi          | goal              |
| Bib         | Bible             |
| biblyotèk   | library           |
| bifèk       | steak             |
| building    | building          |
| bilyon      | trillion          |
| bis         | bus (large bus)   |
| bisiklèt    | bicycle           |
| biwo        | office            |
| biwo        | desk              |
| biwo postal | post office       |
| biye        | bill              |
| biyè        | beer              |
| biznis      | business          |
| biznismann  | businessman       |
| blag        | joke              |
| blan        | white             |
| ble         | blue              |
| ble         | wheat             |
| blesi       | wound             |
| bliye       | forgotten         |
| bliza       | blizzard          |
| blòk        | block             |
| bò          | side              |
| bo          | to kiss           |
| bò          | edge              |
| bòfis       | step-son          |
| bòfis       | son-in-law        |
| bòfrè       | step-brother      |
| bòfrè       | brother-in-law    |
| bokit       | bucket            |
| bòkote      | next to           |
| bokote      | by                |
| bòl         | bowl              |
| bon         | right (correct)   |
| bon         | proper (good)     |
| bon         | good              |
| Bon Ane     | Happy New Year    |
| bon jou     | hello             |
| bon jou     | good morning      |
| bon mache   | on sale           |
| bon mache   | cheap             |
| bon remò    | godly sorrow      |
| bon swa     | good evening      |
| bon swa     | good afternoon    |
| bonbon      | cookie            |
| bonbon      | candy bar         |
| Bondye      | God               |
| bonè        | happiness         |
| bonè        | early             |
| bonè dirab  | lasting happiness |
| bòpè        | step-father       |

|                |                        |
|----------------|------------------------|
| bòpè           | father-in-law          |
| Boske Sakre    | Sacred Grove           |
| bòt            | boots                  |
| bouch          | mouth                  |
| bouche         | to plug                |
| Bouda          | Buddha                 |
| Boudis         | Buddhist               |
| bouje          | to move                |
| boulanjri      | bakery                 |
| boule          | burn                   |
| bous           | purse                  |
| bous           | wallet                 |
| boutèy         | bottle                 |
| boutik         | grocery store          |
| boutik         | store                  |
| bouton         | button                 |
| bouya          | fog                    |
| bouyi          | to boil                |
| bra            | arm                    |
| brase          | to stir                |
| braslè         | bracelet               |
| bri            | noise                  |
| briyan         | bright                 |
| bwa            | wood                   |
| bwa/fore/boske | grove of trees         |
| bwapen         | pine                   |
| bwason         | beverage               |
| bwason         | drink                  |
| bwat           | box                    |
| bwat postal    | mailbox                |
| bwè            | to drink               |
| bwokoli        | broccoli               |
| bwòs           | brush                  |
| bwòs           | hair brush             |
| bwòs dan       | toothbrush             |
| bwose          | to brush               |
| byen           | well                   |
| byen ajiste    | to fit                 |
| byeneme        | beloved                |
| byenke         | though                 |
| byento         | soon                   |
| chak           | each                   |
| chak           | every                  |
| chak de jou    | every other day        |
| chak jou       | daily                  |
| chak kilè      | how often              |
| chak semèn     | weekly                 |
| chalè          | heat                   |
| chan misyon    | mission field          |
| chanjan        | changing               |
| chanje         | to adjust              |
| chanje         | distorted              |
| chanje         | to distort (to change) |
| chanje         | to change              |
| chanje rad     | to change clothes      |
| chanjman       | change                 |
| chanm          | dormitory              |



# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| chanm                | bedroom                |
| chanm                | room                   |
| chanm egzèsis        | gym                    |
| chanmpou             | shampoo                |
| chans                | luck                   |
| chante               | to sing                |
| chapèl               | meetinghouse           |
| chapèl               | chapel                 |
| chapit               | chapter                |
| chapo                | hat                    |
| charite              | charity                |
| chastete             | chastity               |
| chat                 | cat                    |
| chay                 | burden                 |
| chè                  | flesh                  |
| chè                  | expensive              |
| chè                  | pulpit                 |
| chèche               | to look for            |
| chèche               | to search              |
| chèche               | to seek                |
| chèche konnen        | to find out            |
| chèf distri          | district leader        |
| chèf zòn             | zone leader            |
| chèk                 | check                  |
| chemen               | way (path)             |
| chemen               | path                   |
| chemen dwat e kwènsè | strait and narrow path |
| chemiz               | shirt                  |
| chemizye             | blouse                 |
| chenn                | necklace               |
| cheve                | hair                   |
| chevi                | ankle                  |
| chèz                 | chair                  |
| Chit                 | Fall (Adam and Eve)    |
| chita                | to sit                 |
| cho                  | hot                    |
| chodyè               | pot                    |
| chokola              | chocolate              |
| chomaj               | unemployment           |
| chosèt               | socks                  |
| chòt                 | shorts                 |
| choute               | to kick (a ball)       |
| chwa                 | choice                 |
| chwal                | horse                  |
| chwazi               | chosen                 |
| chwazi               | to choose              |
| chyen                | dog                    |
| dabitid              | usually                |
| dan                  | tooth                  |
| dan                  | teeth                  |
| dan pike             | cavity                 |
| danjè                | danger                 |
| danse                | dancing                |
| dantis               | dentist                |
| daprè                | according to           |
| dat                  | date                   |
| de                   | of                     |

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| de               | two                     |
| de fwa pa semèn  | twice a week            |
| defandi          | forbidden               |
| degaje           | to endeavor             |
| degaje           | to strive               |
| deja             | already                 |
| dejene           | breakfast               |
| deklare          | to declare              |
| dekorasyon       | decorations             |
| dekri            | to describe             |
| delij            | flood                   |
| demand jistis yo | demands of justice      |
| demen            | tomorrow                |
| demere           | to dwell                |
| demi             | half                    |
| dènyè            | last                    |
| dènyè            | last (concluding)       |
| dènyè jou        | last days               |
| depann           | to depend               |
| depann sou       | to rely on (depend on)  |
| depanse          | to spend                |
| depatman         | department              |
| depi             | since                   |
| depi kilè        | how long (since when)   |
| depo             | deposit                 |
| desanm           | December                |
| desi             | disappointed            |
| deside           | to decide               |
| desizyon         | decision                |
| detantè          | holder                  |
| detantè prètiz   | priesthood holder       |
| detèmine         | to determine            |
| detwi            | to destroy              |
| devan            | forward                 |
| devan            | in front of             |
| devan            | front                   |
| devlope          | to develop              |
| devlopman        | growth                  |
| devwa            | duty                    |
| dèyè             | back (behind something) |
| dèyè             | behind                  |
| deyò             | outside                 |
| deyodoran        | deodorant               |
| dezè             | desert                  |
| dezenterese      | selfless                |
| dezi             | desire                  |
| dezobeyi         | to disobey              |
| dezobeyisans     | disobedience            |
| dezole           | sorry                   |
| dezyèm           | second                  |
| dezyèm etaj      | second floor            |
| Dezyèm Veni      | Second Coming           |
| di               | to claim (to say)       |
| di               | hard                    |
| di               | to tell                 |
| di               | to state (to say)       |
| di               | to say                  |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                          |                        |
|--------------------------|------------------------|
| diferan                  | different              |
| difikilte                | challenge              |
| difisil                  | difficult              |
| diksyonè                 | dictionary             |
| dim                      | tithing                |
| dim                      | tithe                  |
| dimanch                  | Sunday                 |
| dine                     | dinner                 |
| diplòm                   | degree                 |
| dirab                    | lasting                |
| direksyon                | direction              |
| diri                     | rice                   |
| dirijan                  | leader                 |
| dirijan koral            | chorister              |
| dirijan legliz           | church leaders         |
| dirijan misyonè de pawas | ward mission leader    |
| diriye                   | to lead (to direct)    |
| diriye                   | to direct              |
| dis                      | ten                    |
| dis kòmandman            | ten commandments       |
| disip                    | disciple               |
| dispansasyon             | dispensation           |
| disponib                 | available              |
| dispoze                  | to be willing          |
| dispoze                  | willing                |
| dispozisyon              | willingness            |
| distans                  | distance               |
| distenge                 | to distinguish         |
| distri                   | district               |
| diven                    | divine                 |
| diven                    | wine                   |
| divòse                   | divorced               |
| diy                      | worthy                 |
| diyite                   | worthiness             |
| diznèf                   | nineteen               |
| dizsèt                   | seventeen              |
| dizwit                   | eighteen               |
| dizyèm                   | tenth                  |
| djak                     | deacon                 |
| djin                     | jeans                  |
| djob                     | job                    |
| dlo                      | water                  |
| do                       | back                   |
| doktè                    | doctor                 |
| doktrin                  | doctrine               |
| Doktrin ak Alyans        | Doctrine and Covenants |
| dola                     | dollar                 |
| dòmi                     | to sleep               |
| dominan                  | major                  |
| don                      | gift (spiritual)       |
| don Sentepri a           | gift of the Holy Ghost |
| donasyon                 | donation               |
| donk/alò                 | so                     |
| dotasyon                 | endowment              |
| dote                     | endowed                |
| dou                      | gentle                 |
| douch                    | shower                 |

|                |                      |
|----------------|----------------------|
| doulè          | pain                 |
| doulè          | sore                 |
| dous           | sweet                |
| dout           | doubt                |
| douz           | twelve               |
| douzen         | dozen                |
| drapo          | flag                 |
| dwa            | law (subject)        |
| dwat           | right (direction)    |
| dwè            | to have to           |
| dwèt           | finger               |
| dwòg           | drug                 |
| dwòl           | strange              |
| dyab           | devil                |
| è              | hour                 |
| e              | and                  |
| echeyans       | savings              |
| echwe          | to fail              |
| èd             | help                 |
| ede            | to help              |
| ede            | to support (to help) |
| ede            | to assist            |
| Eden           | Eden                 |
| edikasyon      | education            |
| efaswa         | eraser               |
| efò            | effort               |
| egal           | equal                |
| egoyis         | selfish              |
| egzak          | exact                |
| egzaltasyon    | exaltation           |
| egzamen        | exam                 |
| egzanp         | example              |
| egzès lafwa    | to exercise faith    |
| egzèsis        | exercise             |
| egzòd          | exodus               |
| ekip           | companionship (team) |
| ekip           | team                 |
| ekonomize      | to save              |
| ekri           | to write             |
| ekri           | to record (to write) |
| ekriti         | writings             |
| ekriti         | scripture            |
| ekriti kanonik | standard works       |
| ekriti sen     | holy scripture       |
| ekselan        | excellent            |
| eksitasyon     | excitement           |
| eksperyans     | experience           |
| eksplike       | to explain           |
| eksprime       | to express           |
| Ekspyasyon     | Atonement            |
| ekspye         | to atone             |
| eksteryè       | outward              |
| ekstra laj     | extra large          |
| Elaman         | Helaman              |
| Eldè           | Elder                |
| elefan         | elephant             |
| elektrisyen    | electrician          |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                   |                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|
| elèv              | student                 |
| Eli               | Elijah                  |
| elimine           | swept away (eliminated) |
| elimine           | to eliminate            |
| elvan             | uplifting               |
| emab              | friendly                |
| eman              | loving                  |
| endividi          | individual (noun)       |
| Endou             | Hindu                   |
| enèji             | energy                  |
| enfimyè           | nurse                   |
| enfini            | infinite                |
| enfliyans         | influence               |
| enfliyanse        | to influence            |
| engredyan         | ingredient              |
| enjennyè          | engineer                |
| enkwayans         | disbelief               |
| enmi              | enemy                   |
| Enòk              | Enoch                   |
| Enòs              | Enos                    |
| enpafè            | imperfect               |
| enpòtan           | important               |
| enpòtans          | importance              |
| enpozisyon de men | laying on of hands      |
| enspirasyon       | inspiration             |
| enstriksiyon      | instruction             |
| enstriktè         | teacher                 |
| enstriktè o fwaye | home teacher            |
| enstriman         | instrument              |
| entans            | intense                 |
| entansyon         | intent                  |
| entansyon reyèl   | real intent             |
| entèdi            | to prohibit             |
| entelijan         | intelligent             |
| entènasyonal      | international           |
| entènèt           | internet                |
| entèprete         | to interpret            |
| enterè            | interest                |
| enteresan         | interesting             |
| enterese          | interested              |
| entèvyou          | interview               |
| entèvyouwe        | to interview            |
| entwodwi          | to introduce            |
| envestigatè       | investigator            |
| envitasyon        | invitation              |
| envite            | to invite               |
| epi               | and then . . .          |
| epis              | spices                  |
| epis              | seasoning               |
| episkopa          | bishopric               |
| Episkopa Prezidan | Presiding Bishopric     |
| epòk              | period                  |
| eponj             | sponge                  |
| epous             | spouse                  |
| eprèv             | trial                   |
| erab              | maple                   |
| eren              | brass                   |

|                    |                                |
|--------------------|--------------------------------|
| esans              | vanilla                        |
| esansyèl           | essential                      |
| eseye              | to try                         |
| eskalye            | stairs                         |
| espere             | to hope                        |
| espesifik          | specific                       |
| espesyal           | special                        |
| espirityèl         | spiritual                      |
| espirityèlman      | spiritually                    |
| espwa              | hope                           |
| estènen            | to sneeze                      |
| estomak            | chest                          |
| estrik             | strict                         |
| eta                | state                          |
| etabli             | to establish                   |
| etajè              | shelf                          |
| etanda             | standard                       |
| etanda levanjil la | gospel standards               |
| etap               | step                           |
| Etazini            | United States                  |
| ete                | summer                         |
| Etè                | Ether                          |
| etènèl             | eternal                        |
| etènèl             | everlasting                    |
| etènèlman          | eternally                      |
| etènite            | eternity                       |
| etid konpanyon     | companionship study            |
| etid pèsonèl       | personal study                 |
| etidye             | to study                       |
| etwaldemè          | starfish                       |
| etwat              | narrow                         |
| Èv                 | Eve                            |
| Evanjèlik          | Evangelical                    |
| evèk               | bishop                         |
| evidans            | evidence                       |
| evite              | to avoid                       |
| Ewòp               | Europe                         |
| fa dejou           | blush                          |
| fa zye             | eye shadow                     |
| fab                | laundry soap                   |
| famasi             | drug store                     |
| famasi             | pharmacy                       |
| fanatik            | favorite (a fan of)            |
| fanm               | woman                          |
| fanmi              | family                         |
| fanmi              | immediate family               |
| fann               | crack                          |
| farin              | flour                          |
| fasil              | easy                           |
| fatige             | tired                          |
| fè                 | to do                          |
| fè                 | iron                           |
| fè                 | to conduct (to do)             |
| fè                 | to make                        |
| fè                 | to exert (to put forth, to do) |
| fè                 | to perform (to do)             |
| fè                 | to cause (to make)             |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                     |                                 |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| fè aksidan          | to crash                        |
| fè alyans           | to covenant                     |
| fè amizman          | to have fun                     |
| fè egzèsis          | to exercise                     |
| fè eksperyans       | to experience                   |
| fè fas              | to face                         |
| fè fas avèk pwoblem | to meet a challenge             |
| fè konesans         | to get to know                  |
| fè konfyans         | to trust                        |
| fè lapli            | to rain                         |
| fè lekti            | reading                         |
| fè lesiv            | to do laundry                   |
| fè loray            | to thunder                      |
| fè mache            | grocery shopping                |
| fè mache            | shopping                        |
| fè makiyaj          | to put on makeup                |
| fè mal              | to hurt                         |
| fè nèt              | to snow                         |
| fè nwa              | darkness                        |
| fè pati             | to belong                       |
| fè peche            | to commit sin                   |
| fè pòt a pòt        | to tract                        |
| fè pwoselitiz       | to proselyte                    |
| fè si               | to make sure                    |
| fè swivi            | to follow-up                    |
| fè van              | to blow                         |
| fè vit              | hurry                           |
| fè zanmi            | to befriend                     |
| fèb                 | weak                            |
| fèblès              | weakness                        |
| felisitasyon        | congratulations                 |
| fèm                 | firm                            |
| fèmen               | to close                        |
| fèmen               | to shut                         |
| fen                 | thin (in thickness of material) |
| fenèt               | window                          |
| fèt                 | born                            |
| fèt                 | holiday                         |
| fèt                 | party                           |
| fèt ankò            | reborn                          |
| fèt ankò            | born again                      |
| Fèt de Mè           | Mother's Day                    |
| Fèt de Mò           | Halloween                       |
| Fèt de Pè           | Father's Day                    |
| Fèt Kodenn          | Thanksgiving                    |
| fevriye             | February                        |
| fèy                 | leaf                            |
| fi                  | female                          |
| fi                  | girl                            |
| fich donasyon       | donation slip                   |
| fidèl               | faithful                        |
| fidelite            | fidelity                        |
| fidelite            | faithfulness                    |
| fig                 | banana                          |
| figi                | cheek                           |
| fiksatif            | hairspray                       |
| fil dan             | floss                           |

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| file             | sharp                   |
| film             | movie                   |
| film             | film                    |
| finen            | smoking                 |
| finans           | financial               |
| fini             | to end                  |
| fini             | to finish               |
| fini             | to close (to finish)    |
| fini             | to complete (to finish) |
| fiti             | future                  |
| fiyanse          | engaged                 |
| fizik            | physical                |
| fizikman         | physically              |
| flè              | flower                  |
| flè magrit       | daisy                   |
| flè solèy        | sunflower               |
| flit             | flute                   |
| fò               | loud                    |
| fò               | strong                  |
| fo               | false                   |
| fòm              | form                    |
| fòmilè           | application (for a job) |
| fon              | deep                    |
| fon de ten       | foundation (makeup)     |
| fon dim          | tithing funds           |
| fondasyon        | foundation              |
| forè             | forest                  |
| fòs              | strength                |
| fòt              | mistake                 |
| fòtifye          | to strengthen           |
| fòtifye          | strengthened            |
| foto             | picture                 |
| fou              | stove                   |
| fou              | oven                    |
| fouchèt          | fork                    |
| foul             | crowd                   |
| foula            | scarf                   |
| foumi            | ant                     |
| foutbòl          | soccer                  |
| foutbòl ameriken | football                |
| fouye            | to dig into             |
| frape            | to hit                  |
| fratènize        | to fellowship           |
| fraz             | phrase                  |
| Frè              | Brother                 |
| frè              | brother                 |
| fre              | cool                    |
| frè/sè           | sibling                 |
| frèt             | cold (temperature)      |
| frijidè          | refrigerator            |
| frison           | chills                  |
| fristre          | frustrated              |
| fwèt             | wire whisk              |
| fwi              | fruit                   |
| fwomaj           | cheese                  |
| fwon             | forehead                |
| fyèv             | fever                   |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| gade            | to look at                   |
| galon           | gallon                       |
| gan             | gloves                       |
| garaj           | garage                       |
| garanti         | to guarantee                 |
| garman          | garments                     |
| gason           | man                          |
| gason           | male                         |
| gason           | boy                          |
| gato            | cake                         |
| gaz             | fuel                         |
| gazon           | lawn                         |
| gen             | to contain (to have)         |
| gen             | to hold (to have)            |
| gen             | to possess (to have)         |
| gen             | there are                    |
| gen             | to have                      |
| gen             | there is                     |
| gen konfizyon   | confused (to have confusion) |
| gen ladan       | to include                   |
| gen siksè       | to be successful             |
| gen tèt vire    | dizzy                        |
| geri            | healed                       |
| geri            | to heal                      |
| gerizon         | healing                      |
| gidans          | guidance                     |
| gide            | to guide                     |
| gita            | guitar                       |
| glorifye        | glorified                    |
| glos            | chap stick                   |
| glwa            | glory                        |
| gòch            | left                         |
| gode pou mezire | measuring cup                |
| gof             | waffle                       |
| gòj             | throat                       |
| gòj fè mal      | sore throat                  |
| golf            | golfing                      |
| gou             | taste                        |
| gout            | drop                         |
| goute           | to taste                     |
| gouvènman       | government                   |
| graf            | chart                        |
| graj graj       | rough                        |
| gram            | gram                         |
| gramè           | grammar                      |
| gran            | great (grand)                |
| gran granparan  | great-grandparents           |
| gran konseyè    | high councilor               |
| grandi          | to grow                      |
| grandi          | to grow up                   |
| grangou         | hunger                       |
| granmè          | grandmother                  |
| granparan       | grandparents                 |
| granpè          | grandfather                  |
| gras            | grace                        |
| grasa           | thanks to                    |
| grefye          | clerk                        |

|                  |                         |
|------------------|-------------------------|
| greenn           | seed                    |
| greenn           | nut                     |
| greenn           | pill                    |
| greenn           | grain                   |
| grenye           | attic                   |
| grès             | fat                     |
| gri              | gray                    |
| grip             | flu                     |
| grip             | cold (sickness)         |
| gripe            | runny nose              |
| gwo              | big                     |
| gwo              | great (large)           |
| gwosè            | size                    |
| gwoup            | group                   |
| gwoup mizik      | band                    |
| ide              | idea                    |
| ideyal           | ideal                   |
| il               | island                  |
| imaj             | image                   |
| imaj taye        | graven image            |
| imèsyon          | immersion               |
| imidite          | humidity                |
| imigran          | immigrant               |
| imilite          | humility                |
| imòtalite        | immortality             |
| imòtèl           | immortal                |
| ini              | to unite                |
| inivèsite        | college                 |
| inivèsite        | university              |
| inivèsite teknik | technical college       |
| inosans          | innocence               |
| inyore           | to ignore               |
| Islamik          | Islamic                 |
| istwa            | story                   |
| istwa            | history                 |
| istwa            | account (story)         |
| istwa fanmilyal  | family history          |
| itil             | helpful                 |
| itilize          | to use                  |
| ivè              | winter                  |
| iyè              | yesterday               |
| Izrayèl          | Israel                  |
| jaden            | garden                  |
| Jaden Eden       | Garden of Eden          |
| Jak              | James                   |
| Jakòb            | Jacob                   |
| jamè             | never (one word answer) |
| jan              | how (statement)         |
| Jan              | John                    |
| jan              | way (how)               |
| Jan Batis        | John the Baptist        |
| Jan Kalven       | John Calvin             |
| Jan Wiklèf       | John Wycliffe           |
| janbon           | ham                     |
| janm             | leg                     |
| jansiv           | gums                    |
| janti            | nice                    |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                 |                              |
|-----------------|------------------------------|
| janti           | kind                         |
| janviye         | January                      |
| Jawom           | Jarom                        |
| je              | eye                          |
| jedi            | Thursday                     |
| jèn             | fasting                      |
| jèn             | fast                         |
| Jèn Fi          | Young Women                  |
| Jèn Jan         | Young Men                    |
| jene            | to fast                      |
| jenere          | generous                     |
| jeneyaloji      | genealogy                    |
| jeni            | engineering                  |
| jenn            | young                        |
| jenou           | knee                         |
| Jerizalèm       | Jerusalem                    |
| jete            | cast out                     |
| jete            | to throw                     |
| Jetsemani       | Gethsemane                   |
| Jezikri         | Jesus Christ                 |
| ji              | juice                        |
| Jida Iskaryòt   | Judas Iscariot               |
| jij             | judge                        |
| jije            | judged                       |
| jije            | to judge                     |
| jijman          | judgment                     |
| jilè            | sweater                      |
| jip             | skirt                        |
| jipon           | slip                         |
| jis             | righteous                    |
| jiska           | until                        |
| jistis          | justice                      |
| jistis          | righteousness                |
| jistman         | rightfully                   |
| jiyè            | July                         |
| Job             | Job                          |
| jodya           | today                        |
| jòn             | yellow                       |
| jou             | day                          |
| Jou Endepandans | Independence Day             |
| jou preparasyon | preparation day              |
| Jou Saba        | Sabbath Day                  |
| Jou Souvni      | Memorial Day                 |
| jounal          | newspaper                    |
| jounal          | journal                      |
| Jozèf Smit      | Joseph Smith                 |
| jwa             | joy                          |
| Jwaye Nwel      | Merry Christmas              |
| jwe             | to play                      |
| jwè wòl         | role play                    |
| jwen            | June                         |
| jwenn           | to join                      |
| jwenn           | to achieve (obtain)          |
| jwenn           | to find / to obtain / to get |
| jwenti          | joint                        |
| jwèt            | game                         |
| jwèt òdinatè    | computer games               |

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| jwi               | to enjoy                      |
| Jwif              | Jewish                        |
| ka irjans         | emergency                     |
| kabann            | bed                           |
| kabinè            | cabinet                       |
| kabrit            | goat                          |
| cache             | hidden                        |
| kadna             | lock                          |
| kado              | gift (physical gift)          |
| kafe              | coffee                        |
| kafou             | intersection                  |
| kalifye           | to qualify                    |
| kalite            | quality                       |
| kalm              | calm                          |
| kana              | duck                          |
| kandida pou batèm | baptismal candidates          |
| kanèl             | cinnamon                      |
| kanpe             | to stand                      |
| kanping           | camping                       |
| kantik            | hymn                          |
| kantite           | amount                        |
| kantite           | dosage                        |
| kapab             | to be able to                 |
| karaktè           | character                     |
| karant            | forty                         |
| kas               | headset                       |
| kasèt             | cassette tape                 |
| kat               | four                          |
| kat               | map                           |
| kat               | card                          |
| kat bankè         | debit card                    |
| kat kredi         | credit card                   |
| kat postal        | post card                     |
| Katolik           | Catholic                      |
| katòz             | fourteen                      |
| katreven          | eighty                        |
| katrevendis       | ninety                        |
| katryèm           | fourth                        |
| kawòt             | carrot                        |
| kawoutchou        | wheel                         |
| kay               | house/home (actual building)  |
| kay mobil         | mobile home                   |
| kayè              | notebook                      |
| kè                | heart                         |
| ke Bondye bay nou | God-given (that God gives us) |
| kè pa kontan      | depressed                     |
| kè plen           | nauseated                     |
| ke/pase           | than                          |
| kèk               | few                           |
| kèk               | some                          |
| kèk               | couple (quantity)             |
| kenbe             | to hold (physical hold)       |
| kenbe             | to retain (to keep)           |
| kenbe             | to keep                       |
| kenbe             | to maintain (to keep)         |
| kenz              | fifteen                       |
| kesyon            | question                      |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| ki               | which                             |
| ki bay bon sante | healthy (which gives good health) |
| kijan            | how (question)                    |
| kikote           | where                             |
| kilè             | when                              |
| kilo             | kilo                              |
| kilomèt          | kilometer                         |
| kilpabilite      | guilt                             |
| kilti            | culture                           |
| kiltivatè        | farmer                            |
| kimoun           | who (which person)                |
| kisa             | what                              |
| kite             | to give up (something)            |
| kite             | to quit (to leave a job)          |
| kite yon mesaj   | to leave a message                |
| kiyè             | spoon                             |
| kiye pou mezire  | measuring spoon                   |
| kiyès            | who                               |
| klas             | grade level                       |
| klas             | class                             |
| klavye           | keyboard                          |
| kle              | key                               |
| klè              | clear                             |
| kle bwat         | can opener                        |
| kle de vout      | keystone                          |
| klike sourit la  | to click the computer mouse       |
| kloch            | bell                              |
| klou             | nail                              |
| kò               | body                              |
| kò fè mal        | achy                              |
| kò fizik         | physical body                     |
| kochon           | pig                               |
| kòd              | rope                              |
| kod postal       | postal code                       |
| kodak            | camera                            |
| kodenn           | turkey                            |
| koksinèl         | ladybug                           |
| kola             | soda                              |
| kole             | collar                            |
| kòlè             | anger                             |
| koleksyone       | collecting                        |
| kolin            | hill                              |
| kòmande          | to command                        |
| kòmandman        | commandment                       |
| komanse          | to begin                          |
| komanse          | to start                          |
| kòmantè          | comment                           |
| komèt            | to commit (as in to commit a sin) |
| kominike         | to communicate                    |
| kominote         | community                         |
| kominyon         | communion                         |
| komisarya        | police station                    |
| komplèks         | complex                           |
| komprime         | aspirin                           |
| kòn flèks        | cereal                            |

|                            |                                   |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| konbyen                    | how much                          |
| konbyen tan                | how long (how much time)          |
| kondisyon                  | condition                         |
| kondominyòm                | condominium                       |
| kondwi                     | to drive                          |
| konesans                   | knowledge                         |
| konferans                  | conference                        |
| konferans misyon           | mission conference                |
| konferans zòn              | zone conference                   |
| konfere                    | to confer                         |
| konfese                    | to confess                        |
| konfesyon                  | confession                        |
| konfidansyèl               | confidential                      |
| konfimasyon                | confirmation                      |
| konfime                    | to confirm                        |
| konfime                    | confirmed                         |
| konfime yon mamn legliz la | confirmed a member of the Church  |
| Konfisyis                  | Confucius                         |
| konfiti                    | jam                               |
| konfizyon                  | confusion                         |
| konfyans                   | trust                             |
| konfyans                   | confidence                        |
| kongregasyon               | congregation                      |
| konjelatè                  | freezer                           |
| konkeri                    | to conquer                        |
| konnen                     | to know                           |
| konnen yon moun            | to know someone                   |
| konpare                    | to compare                        |
| konpatib                   | compatible                        |
| konpayi                    | companionship (of the Holy Ghost) |
| konpayi                    | company (business)                |
| konpayon                   | companion                         |
| konpòtman                  | behavior                          |
| konprann                   | to understand                     |
| konpreyansyon              | understanding                     |
| konpreyansyon              | view (understanding)              |
| konsakre                   | consecrated                       |
| konsè                      | concert                           |
| konsekans                  | consequence                       |
| konsènan                   | about                             |
| konsèy                     | council                           |
| konsèy                     | counsel                           |
| konseyè                    | counselor                         |
| konstan                    | unchanging                        |
| konstan                    | constant                          |
| konsyan                    | aware                             |
| kont                       | account (bank)                    |
| kont                       | against                           |
| kontak                     | contact                           |
| kontakte                   | to contact                        |
| kontan                     | content                           |
| kontan                     | happy                             |
| kontinan                   | continent                         |
| kontinyasyon               | continuation                      |
| kontinye                   | to continue                       |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                   |                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| kontri            | contrite                      |
| kontribisyon      | contribution                  |
| kontribye         | to contribute                 |
| kontwa            | counter                       |
| kontwole          | to control                    |
| konvèti           | convert                       |
| konvèzyon         | conversion                    |
| konvwate          | to covet                      |
| koral             | choir                         |
| kòrèk             | correct                       |
| koridò            | alley                         |
| korije            | to correct                    |
| kostim            | suit                          |
| kòt               | coast                         |
| kote              | place                         |
| kote pou lave rad | laundromat                    |
| koton             | cotton                        |
| kou               | as soon as                    |
| kou               | neck                          |
| koud              | elbow                         |
| koulè             | color                         |
| koulèv            | snake                         |
| koulwa            | aisle                         |
| koulwa            | hall                          |
| kounyeya          | now                           |
| koup              | couple (relationship)         |
| koupe             | to cut                        |
| koupe             | to trim                       |
| koupe cheve       | to get a haircut              |
| kouraj            | courage                       |
| kouri             | running                       |
| kouri             | to run                        |
| kous              | race                          |
| kout              | short                         |
| koute             | to cost                       |
| koute             | to listen                     |
| kouto             | knife                         |
| kouvri            | to cover                      |
| kouzen            | cousin (male)                 |
| kouzin            | cousin (female)               |
| kowòm             | quorum                        |
| Kowòm Douz Apòt   | Quorum of the Twelve Apostles |
| kowompi           | corrupted                     |
| krab              | crab                          |
| kravat            | tie                           |
| kraze             | to break                      |
| krè               | chalk                         |
| krèm              | ice cream                     |
| krèm              | cream                         |
| krèm raze         | shaving cream                 |
| krent             | fear                          |
| Kretyen           | Christ-like                   |
| Kretyen           | Christian                     |
| kreye             | to create                     |
| kreyon            | pencil                        |
| kreyon je         | eyeliner                      |
| kreyon lèy        | lip liner                     |

|              |                                      |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|
| kribich      | shrimp                               |
| krim         | crime                                |
| Kris         | Christ                               |
| krisifye     | to crucify                           |
| kriye        | to cry                               |
| kriye        | to weep                              |
| kwa          | cross                                |
| kwayans      | belief                               |
| kwè          | to believe                           |
| kwen dife    | fireside                             |
| kwi          | leather                              |
| kwit         | to cook                              |
| kwizin       | kitchen                              |
| kwizine      | cooking                              |
| la           | there                                |
| la           | here                                 |
| lach         | loose                                |
| lafen        | end                                  |
| lafwa        | faith                                |
| lagè         | war                                  |
| lage bay     | to give in                           |
| lagrèl       | hail                                 |
| laj          | large                                |
| laj          | age                                  |
| lajan        | cash                                 |
| lajan        | money                                |
| lak          | lake                                 |
| lakay        | house/home (environment)             |
| lakomin      | city hall                            |
| lakou        | yard                                 |
| lalin        | moon                                 |
| Lamanit      | Lamanites                            |
| lan          | slow                                 |
| lanfè        | hell                                 |
| lang         | tongue                               |
| lang etranjè | foreign language                     |
| lanmè        | sea                                  |
| lanmè        | ocean                                |
| lanmò        | death                                |
| lanmou       | love                                 |
| lanp         | lamp                                 |
| lapè         | peace                                |
| lapè nan kè  | peace of conscience (peace in heart) |
| lapli        | rain                                 |
| lapòs        | mail                                 |
| larandone    | hiking                               |
| lari         | street                               |
| lasèt        | laces                                |
| lavabo       | sink                                 |
| lave         | to wash                              |
| lavèti       | virtuous                             |
| lavi         | life                                 |
| lavi etènèl  | eternal life                         |
| lawont       | shame                                |
| lawoujòl     | measles                              |
| lay          | garlic                               |



# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| lazayn                              | lasagna   |
| lè                                  | air   |
| lè                                  | time (a specified moment)                       |
| legal                               | legal   |
| legim                               | vegetable                                       |
| legliz                              | church  |
| Legliz Jezikri pou Sen Dènyè Jou yo | The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints |
| legliz retabli                      | restored church                                 |
| lekòl                               | school  |
| lekòl di dimanch                    | Sunday School                                   |
| lekòl klasik                        | middle school                                   |
| lekòl matènèl                       | pre-school                                      |
| lekòl primè                         | elementary school                               |
| lekòl segondè                       | high school                                     |
| lendi                               | Monday  |
| lenn                                | wool  |
| lès                                 | east  |
| lesiv                               | laundry   |
| leson                               | lesson  |
| Lespri                              | Spirit  |
| lespri                              | mind  |
| lespri adorasyon                    | spirit of worship                               |
| lespri remèsiman                    | spirit of thanksgiving                          |
| Lespri Senyè a                      | Spirit of the Lord                              |
| lespri sèvis                        | spirit of service                               |
| leswa                               | in the evening                                  |
| lèt                                 | letter  |
| lèt                                 | humanities                                      |
| lèt                                 | milk  |
| letan                               | pond  |
| lèv                                 | lips  |
| levanjil                            | gospel  |
| leve                                | to rise   |
| leve                                | raised  |
| leve                                | to lift   |
| lèzòm                               | mankind   |
| li                                  | it  |
| li                                  | he  |
| li                                  | to read   |
| li                                  | she   |
| lib                                 | free  |
| libabit                             | agency  |
| liberasyon kondisyonèl              | parole  |
| libere                              | freed   |
| libète                              | freedom   |
| Lik                                 | Luke  |
| lili                                | lily  |
| limite                              | to limit  |
| limyè                               | light   |
| limyè sikilasyon                    | stoplight                                       |
| limyè sikilasyon                    | traffic light                                   |
| limyè solèy                         | sunshine  |
| linèt                               | glasses   |
| linèt solèy                         | sunglasses                                      |
| lis                                 | list  |
| lisans                              | permit  |

|                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| lisans               | bachelor's degree |
| lisans pou kondwi    | driver's license  |
| lit                  | liter             |
| Litèren              | Lutheran          |
| liv                  | pound             |
| liv                  | book              |
| Liv Mòmon            | Book of Mormon    |
| lòd                  | order             |
| lòj                  | barley            |
| lokal                | local             |
| long                 | long              |
| lonje                | to reach          |
| lopital              | hospital          |
| loray                | thunder           |
| losyon               | lotion            |
| losyon apre razaj    | after shave       |
| lòt                  | other             |
| lòt moun             | others            |
| lou                  | heavy             |
| lwa                  | law               |
| lwa chastete         | law of chastity   |
| lwayote              | loyalty           |
| lwen                 | free (far from)   |
| lwen                 | far               |
| lwès                 | west              |
| lwil                 | oil               |
| lyon                 | lion              |
| mach                 | sleeve            |
| mache                | market            |
| mache                | to walk           |
| machin               | vehicle           |
| machin               | machine           |
| machin               | car               |
| machin pou lave veso | dishwasher        |
| machinalave          | washing machine   |
| machinalave          | washer            |
| madanm               | Mrs.              |
| madanm               | wife              |
| madi                 | Tuesday           |
| madivin              | lesbian           |
| madmwazel            | Miss              |
| madmwazel            | Ms.               |
| magazin              | magazine          |
| Mak                  | Mark              |
| makak                | monkey            |
| makawoni             | casserole         |
| makiyaj              | makeup            |
| mal                  | evil              |
| Malachi              | Malachi           |
| malad                | sick              |
| malad                | ill               |
| maladi               | sickness          |
| maladi               | disease           |
| malere               | unhappy           |
| malgre               | although          |
| mamit                | can               |
| manba                | peanut butter     |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| mande            | to ask (for something)   |
| mande            | to require (to ask)  |
| mande padon      | to apologize   |
| mande tèt ou     | to wonder (ask yourself)   |
| manje            | to eat   |
| manje            | food   |
| manje midi       | lunch  |
| manke            | to fall short  |
| manm             | member   |
| manm aktif       | active member  |
| manm legliz      | church members   |
| manm mwens aktif | less active member   |
| manman           | mother   |
| manto            | coat   |
| manton           | chin   |
| mari             | husband  |
| Mari             | Mary   |
| marigwen         | mosquito   |
| mariyaj          | marriage   |
| mariyaj          | marital  |
| mariyaj          | wedding  |
| mariye           | married  |
| mas              | March  |
| maskara          | mascara  |
| matant           | aunt   |
| match            | match  |
| matematik        | mathematics  |
| maten            | morning  |
| Maten Litè       | Martin Luther  |
| materyèl         | material   |
| mato             | hammer   |
| Matye            | Matthew  |
| mawon            | brown  |
| mayi             | corn   |
| mayo             | t-shirt  |
| mayonèz          | mayonnaise   |
| me               | May  |
| mèb              | furniture  |
| mechan           | mean   |
| mechan           | wicked   |
| medikaman        | medicine   |
| medya            | media  |
| medyòm           | medium   |
| mekanik          | mechanic   |
| mèkredi          | Wednesday  |
| melanje          | to mix   |
| Melkizedèk       | Melchizedek  |
| men              | but  |
| men              | hand   |
| menm             | same   |
| mennen           | to lead (like at the head of a line or when something comes after) |
| mens             | thin   |
| mesaj            | message  |
| mesajè           | messenger  |
| Mesi             | Messiah  |

|                        |                           |
|------------------------|---------------------------|
| mèsi                   | thanks                    |
| mesye                  | Mr.                       |
| mèt                    | master                    |
| mèt                    | meter                     |
| mete                   | to lay                    |
| mete                   | to wear                   |
| mete                   | to place                  |
| mete                   | to set                    |
| mete                   | to put on                 |
| mete                   | to try on                 |
| mete ajenou            | to kneel                  |
| mete anba obligasyon   | to place under obligation |
| mete apa               | to set apart              |
| mete apa               | set apart                 |
| mete chay sou          | to burden                 |
| mete men               | to place hands            |
| mete sou kote          | to set aside              |
| Metòdis                | Methodist                 |
| metriz de swa          | self-control              |
| metro                  | subway                    |
| metye                  | career                    |
| metye                  | profession                |
| mèveye                 | wonderful                 |
| mi                     | wall                      |
| midi                   | noon                      |
| mikwo                  | microphone                |
| mikwowonn              | microwave                 |
| mil                    | mile                      |
| mil                    | thousand                  |
| milya                  | billion                   |
| milyon                 | million                   |
| ministè                | minister                  |
| ministè                | ministry                  |
| minit                  | minute                    |
| mirak                  | miracle                   |
| misyon                 | mission                   |
| misyonè                | missionary                |
| misyonè de pawas       | ward missionary           |
| miwa                   | mirror                    |
| mize                   | museum                    |
| mizèrikòd              | mercy                     |
| mizèrikòdyè            | merciful                  |
| mizik                  | music                     |
| mizik avan reyinyon an | prelude                   |
| Mizilman               | Muslim                    |
| mò                     | dead                      |
| mo                     | word                      |
| mòde                   | to bite                   |
| modèl                  | pattern                   |
| modèl lavi             | pattern of living         |
| modès                  | modest                    |
| Mòmmon                 | Mormon                    |
| mòn                    | mountain                  |
| mond                   | world                     |
| mond lespri            | spirit world              |
| mondyal                | worldwide                 |
| mont                   | watch                     |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                    |                        |
|--------------------|------------------------|
| monte              | to ride (to get on)    |
| monte bisiklèt     | to bike                |
| monte bisiklèt     | biking                 |
| monte mòn          | climbing               |
| montre             | to point out (to show) |
| montre             | to show                |
| mop                | mop                    |
| moral              | moral                  |
| moralite           | values                 |
| mòso               | piece                  |
| mòtalite           | mortality              |
| motè               | engine                 |
| mòtèl              | mortal                 |
| motosiklet         | motorcycle             |
| mou                | soft                   |
| mouch              | fly                    |
| moulen             | to chew                |
| moun               | people                 |
| moun               | person                 |
| moun ki mouri      | deceased               |
| moun ki nan bezwen | needy                  |
| mouri              | to die                 |
| moutad             | mustard                |
| mouton             | sheep                  |
| mouye              | wet                    |
| mov                | purple                 |
| move               | wrong                  |
| move               | bad (evil)             |
| move               | terrible (bad or evil) |
| move enfòmasyon    | misinformation         |
| Mowamèd            | Mohammed               |
| Mowoni             | Moroni                 |
| Moyiz              | Moses                  |
| Mozya              | Mosiah                 |
| mwa                | month                  |
| mwen               | I                      |
| myèl               | honey                  |
| naje               | swimming               |
| naje               | to swim                |
| nan                | into                   |
| nan                | in                     |
| nan direksyon      | toward                 |
| nan maten          | in the morning         |
| nasyonalite        | nationality            |
| nati               | nature                 |
| natifnatal         | native                 |
| nèf                | nine                   |
| Nefi               | Nephi                  |
| Nefit              | Nephite                |
| neglijan           | careless               |
| nèj                | snow                   |
| nemoni             | pneumonia              |
| nen                | nose                   |
| nen bouche         | stuffy nose            |
| nenpòt             | any                    |
| nenpòt kote        | any setting            |
| nenpòt lè          | any time               |

|                |                  |
|----------------|------------------|
| nenpòt moun    | anyone           |
| nesans         | birth            |
| nesesè         | necessary        |
| neve           | nephew           |
| nevyèm         | ninth            |
| nilon          | nylons           |
| nimewo         | number           |
| nimewo telefòn | telephone number |
| nò             | north            |
| nòdès          | northeast        |
| nòdwès         | northwest        |
| nòmàl          | normal           |
| non            | no (answer)      |
| non            | name             |
| nonfimen       | non-smoking      |
| nòt            | note             |
| nou            | you (plural)     |
| nou            | we               |
| nouri          | to nurture       |
| nouvo          | new              |
| nouvo          | fresh (new)      |
| Nouvo Ane      | New Years        |
| nouvo konvèti  | new convert      |
| nouvo manm     | new member       |
| Nouvo Testaman | New Testament    |
| novanm         | November         |
| Nowe           | Noah             |
| nwa            | black            |
| Nwel           | Christmas        |
| nwizib         | harmful          |
| nyaj           | cloud            |
| nye            | to deny          |
| nyès           | niece            |
| obeyi          | to obey          |
| obeyisan       | obedient         |
| obeyisans      | obedience        |
| objektif       | purpose          |
| obligasyon     | obligation       |
| obstak         | obstacle         |
| òdinatè        | computer         |
| òdonans        | ordinance        |
| òdonasyon      | ordination       |
| òdone          | ordained         |
| òdone          | to ordain        |
| ofrann         | offering         |
| ofrann jèn     | fast offering    |
| ofri           | to offer         |
| òg             | organ            |
| òganis         | organist         |
| òganizasyon    | organization     |
| òganize        | to organize      |
| ògey           | pride            |
| okenn          | no (none)        |
| okenn          | none             |
| okenn kalite   | any kind         |
| okenn moun     | nobody           |
| òkes           | orchestra        |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                |                                   |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|
| okipe          | busy                              |
| oksilyè        | auxiliary                         |
| oktòb          | October                           |
| Olivè Kawoudri | Oliver Cowdery                    |
| olyede         | instead of                        |
| Omni           | Omni                              |
| omoseksyèl     | homosexual                        |
| onè            | honor                             |
| onèt           | honest                            |
| onètman        | honestly                          |
| onksyon        | anointing                         |
| onorab         | honorable                         |
| onore          | to honor                          |
| onz            | eleven                            |
| onzyèm         | eleventh                          |
| opòtinite      | opportunity                       |
| opozisyon      | opposition                        |
| oranj          | orange (color)                    |
| oratè          | speaker                           |
| orè            | schedule                          |
| Ostrali        | Australia                         |
| òt dòg         | hot dog                           |
| otèl           | hotel                             |
| otomatik       | automatic                         |
| otòn           | autumn (fall)                     |
| otorite        | authority                         |
| otorite prètiz | priesthood authority              |
| otorize        | authorized                        |
| otowout        | freeway                           |
| otvwa          | aloud                             |
| ou             | you                               |
| ou             | or                                |
| out            | August                            |
| ouvè           | outgoing                          |
| ouvèti         | opening                           |
| ouvètman       | openly                            |
| ouvri          | to open                           |
| pa             | not                               |
| pa             | to refrain (not)                  |
| pa bay         | to withhold                       |
| pa bon         | bad (not good)                    |
| pa dakò avèk   | to conflict with (not agree with) |
| pa janm        | never (when used with a verb)     |
| pa li          | her                               |
| pa li          | his                               |
| pa mache avèk  | to conflict with (not work with)  |
| pa ou          | your                              |
| padon          | forgiveness                       |
| padone         | to forgive                        |
| padone         | forgiven                          |
| pafè           | perfect                           |
| pafètman       | perfectly                         |
| pafwa          | sometimes                         |
| paj            | page                              |
| Pak            | Easter                            |
| pakè           | package                           |
| pale           | to discuss (to talk)              |

|                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| pale                    | to speak                |
| pale                    | to talk                 |
| palmis                  | palm                    |
| pami                    | among                   |
| pandan                  | during                  |
| pandan                  | while                   |
| pandri                  | closet                  |
| pankèk                  | pancake                 |
| Pannkòt                 | Pentecostal             |
| panse                   | thought                 |
| panse                   | to think                |
| pansman                 | bandage                 |
| pantalon                | pants                   |
| pantalon twal           | slacks                  |
| pantouf                 | slippers                |
| Pap                     | pope                    |
| Papa                    | Father                  |
| papa                    | father                  |
| Papa nou ki nan syèl la | Heavenly Father         |
| Papa nou ki nan syèl la | Father in Heaven        |
| papiyon                 | butterfly               |
| papye                   | paper                   |
| paradi                  | paradise                |
| paran                   | parent                  |
| parapli                 | umbrella                |
| parese                  | lazy                    |
| parèt                   | to appear               |
| pasaj                   | passage                 |
| pase                    | to happen               |
| pase                    | to pass                 |
| pase                    | to administer (to pass) |
| pase                    | past                    |
| pase                    | to come by              |
| pase aspiratè           | to vacuum               |
| pase mop                | to mop                  |
| pase twal               | to dust                 |
| paske                   | because                 |
| paspò                   | passport                |
| pastan                  | hobby                   |
| pastè                   | pastor                  |
| paswa                   | strainer                |
| pasyan                  | patient                 |
| pasyanman               | patiently               |
| pasyans                 | patience                |
| pat dan                 | toothpaste              |
| pataje                  | to share                |
| pati                    | part                    |
| pati                    | to depart               |
| patisipe                | to participate          |
| patnè                   | partner                 |
| patriyach               | patriarch               |
| pawòl                   | speech                  |
| pawòl Bondye            | word of God             |
| pawòl revele            | revealed word           |
| Pawòl Sajès             | Word of Wisdom          |
| pè                      | afraid                  |
| pè                      | pair                    |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                |                              |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| pèch           | peach                        |
| peche          | to sin                       |
| peche          | sin                          |
| pèdi           | astray (lost)                |
| pèdi           | lost                         |
| Pèl Gran Pri   | Pearl of Great Price         |
| peman          | payment                      |
| pèmèt          | to enable                    |
| pèmèt          | to allow                     |
| pen            | bread                        |
| pen griye      | toast                        |
| pen vyann      | meatloaf                     |
| penalite       | penalty                      |
| pensè          | pansy                        |
| penyen         | to comb                      |
| pèsonalite     | personality                  |
| pèsekite       | persecuted                   |
| pèsevere       | to endure                    |
| pèsonèl        | personal                     |
| pèsonèlman     | personally                   |
| pètèt          | probably                     |
| peye           | to pay                       |
| peyi           | country                      |
| peyn           | comb                         |
| pèz            | scale                        |
| pezib          | quiet                        |
| pi             | pure                         |
| pi             | most (adj)                   |
| pi ba          | lowest                       |
| pi ba          | lower                        |
| pi bon         | best                         |
| pi bon         | better                       |
| pi fèb         | weaker                       |
| pi fò          | stronger                     |
| pi gran        | older                        |
| pi gran        | greater                      |
| pi gwo         | larger                       |
| pi gwo         | bigger                       |
| pi kout        | shorter                      |
| pi lwen        | later (in distance; farther) |
| pi mal         | worse                        |
| pi piti        | smaller                      |
| pi plis        | more fully                   |
| pi pre         | closer                       |
| pi renmen      | favorite (like most)         |
| pi wo          | highest                      |
| pi wo          | higher                       |
| piblikman      | publicly                     |
| pijama         | pajamas                      |
| piki           | shot                         |
| pil            | battery                      |
| Pilat          | Pontius Pilate               |
| pinisyon       | punishment                   |
| pire pòm de tè | mashed potatoes              |
| pis            | flea                         |
| pita           | later (in time)              |
| pite           | purity                       |

|                   |                   |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| piti              | small             |
| piti pwa          | peas              |
| pitit fi          | daughter          |
| Pitit Gason       | Son               |
| pitit gason       | son               |
| pitit pitit       | grandchild        |
| pitit pitit fi    | granddaughter     |
| pitit pitit gason | grandson          |
| pitit pitit pitit | great-grandchild  |
| pito              | rather            |
| pitza             | pizza             |
| piyonnye          | pioneer           |
| plafon            | ceiling           |
| plaj              | beach             |
| plak lò           | gold plates       |
| plaka             | cupboard          |
| plan              | plan              |
| plan bonè         | plan of happiness |
| plante            | to plant          |
| plas              | park              |
| plat              | flat              |
| plede             | to plead          |
| plen              | to fill           |
| plentitid         | fulness           |
| plezi             | pleasure          |
| plim              | pen               |
| plis              | most (noun)       |
| pliye             | to bend           |
| plizye            | several           |
| plonje            | to immerse        |
| plwaye            | to fold           |
| pò                | pore              |
| po                | skin              |
| pòch              | pocket            |
| Pòl               | Paul              |
| polis             | policeman         |
| pòm               | apple             |
| pòm de tè         | potato            |
| pòm de tè fwi     | french fries      |
| pomad             | gel               |
| pomad             | ointment          |
| pon               | bridge            |
| pònografi         | pornography       |
| ponyèt            | wrist             |
| popkòn            | popcorn           |
| posib             | possible          |
| posibilite        | possibility       |
| posterite         | posterity         |
| pòt               | door              |
| pote              | to bring          |
| pote              | to bring forth    |
| pote              | to carry          |
| pou               | lice              |
| pou               | for               |
| pou sove          | saving            |
| pouding           | pudding           |
| poukisa           | why               |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                    |                               |
|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| poul               | chicken                       |
| poul fwi           | fried chicken                 |
| poumon             | lung                          |
| pous               | thumb                         |
| pousye             | dirt                          |
| pouvwa             | power                         |
| pouvwa pwokreyatif | procreative power             |
| pòv                | poor                          |
| poze               | to ask (a question)           |
| pozisyon           | position                      |
| pran               | to take                       |
| pran nan           | to partake                    |
| pran plezi         | to delight                    |
| pran sant          | to smell                      |
| pran sou           | to take upon                  |
| pran swen          | to maintain (to take care of) |
| pran swen          | to care for                   |
| pran yon bis       | to take a bus                 |
| pratike            | to practice                   |
| pre                | to be ready                   |
| pre                | near                          |
| pre                | ready                         |
| pre                | close                         |
| preche             | to preach                     |
| premòtèl           | pre-earth                     |
| premyè             | first                         |
| premyè etaj        | ground floor                  |
| premyè etaj        | first floor                   |
| Premyè Prezidans   | First Presidency              |
| prenon             | first name                    |
| prensip            | principle                     |
| prensipal          | main                          |
| prentan            | spring                        |
| prepare            | to prepare                    |
| Presbitèyen        | Presbyterian                  |
| prèske             | almost                        |
| preskripsyon       | prescription                  |
| presye             | precious                      |
| presyon            | pressure                      |
| prèt               | priest                        |
| prètriz            | priesthood                    |
| Prètriz Arawon     | Aaronic Priesthood            |
| Prètriz Mèlkizedèk | Melchizedek Priesthood        |
| prezans            | presence                      |
| prezidan           | presiding                     |
| prezidan           | president                     |
| prezidan branch    | branch president              |
| prezidan distrik   | district president            |
| prezidan misyon    | mission president             |
| prezidan MTC       | MTC president                 |
| prezidan pye       | stake president               |
| prezide            | to preside                    |
| pri                | cost                          |
| pri                | price                         |
| Primè              | Primary                       |
| privè              | private                       |
| privilèj           | privilege                     |

|                  |                        |
|------------------|------------------------|
| priye            | to pray                |
| priyè            | prayer                 |
| priorite         | priority               |
| prizon           | prison                 |
| pwa              | weight                 |
| pwa              | pear                   |
| pwason           | fish                   |
| pwav             | pepper                 |
| pwèl             | pan                    |
| pwisan           | powerful               |
| pwobasyon        | probation              |
| pwoblèm          | problem                |
| pwoblèm          | trouble                |
| pwòch            | relative               |
| pwòch            | extended family        |
| pwòchèn          | next                   |
| pwodwi cheve     | hair products          |
| pwofesi          | prophecy               |
| pwofèt           | prophet                |
| pwofèt vivan     | living prophet         |
| pwogram          | program                |
| pwogramè òdinatè | computer programmer    |
| pwogre           | progress               |
| pwogrese         | to progress            |
| pwogresyon       | progression            |
| pwomès           | promise                |
| pwomèt           | to promise             |
| pwomiz           | promised (adjective)   |
| pwonon           | pronoun                |
| pwòp             | clean                  |
| pwòp             | own                    |
| pwòpte           | to cleanse             |
| pwòpte           | to clean               |
| pwosesis         | process                |
| pwosesis politik | political process      |
| pwoteksyon       | protection             |
| Pwotestan        | Protestant             |
| pwoteste         | to protest             |
| pwouve           | to prove               |
| pyanis           | pianist                |
| pyano            | piano                  |
| pye              | foot                   |
| Pyè              | Peter                  |
| pyè angilè       | cornerstone            |
| pye bwatchenn    | oak                    |
| pyebwa           | tree                   |
| pyès             | coin                   |
| raben            | rabbi                  |
| rachte           | redeemed               |
| rad              | clothes                |
| radyo            | radio                  |
| radyografi       | x-ray                  |
| rale             | to pull                |
| raman            | rarely                 |
| randevou         | appointment            |
| rankontre        | to meet (face to face) |
| rann pafè        | to perfect             |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                |                                   |                         |                            |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| rann sèvis     | to render service                 | repa                    | meal                       |
| rann temwayaj  | to bear testimony                 | repantans               | repentance                 |
| ranpli         | to fulfill (to meet requirements) | repanti                 | to repent                  |
| ranpli         | to complete (to fill out)         | repete                  | to repeat                  |
| ranvwaye       | to postpone                       | repetisyon koral        | choir practice             |
| rapèl          | reminder                          | reponn                  | to answer                  |
| raple          | to remind                         | reponn ak bezwen        | to meet needs              |
| rapò           | dealings                          | repons                  | answer                     |
| rapò ennan     | year-end report                   | repoze                  | to rest                    |
| rat            | rat                               | reprizantan             | representative             |
| ravèt          | cockroach                         | reprizante              | to represent               |
| ray            | railroad tracks                   | resevewa otorite        | to be commissioned         |
| rayi           | to hate                           | resevwa                 | to receive                 |
| raze           | to shave                          | resevwa konsèy          | to be counseled            |
| razwa          | razor                             | resisite                | resurrected                |
| realize        | to realize                        | respè                   | respect                    |
| rechèch        | quest                             | respekte                | to keep (to respect)       |
| redanmsyon     | redemption                        | responsab               | responsible                |
| Redanmtè       | Redeemer                          | responsabilite          | accountability             |
| refektwa       | cafeteria                         | responsabilite          | responsibility             |
| referans       | referral                          | restitasyon             | restitution                |
| reflè          | reflection                        | restoran                | restaurant                 |
| reflechi       | to ponder                         | retabli                 | restored                   |
| refòmatè       | reformer                          | retabli                 | to restore                 |
| refòme         | to reform                         | retablisman             | restoration                |
| règ            | rule                              | rete                    | to stop                    |
| regilyèman     | regularly                         | rete                    | to remain                  |
| règleman dim   | tithing settlement                | rete                    | to stay                    |
| rejis          | record                            | retire                  | to withdraw                |
| rejte          | to reject                         | retire                  | to take off                |
| reken          | shark                             | retounen                | to return                  |
| rekòmandasyon  | recommend                         | retounen                | to come back               |
| rekonesan      | thankful                          | retrè                   | withdrawal                 |
| rekonesan      | grateful                          | rèv                     | dream                      |
| rekonesans     | gratitude                         | revelasyon              | revelation                 |
| rekonèt        | to recognize                      | revele                  | to reveal                  |
| rekonèt        | to acknowledge (to recognize)     | reverans                | reverence                  |
| rekonfò        | comfort                           | revèy                   | clock                      |
| rekonfòte      | to comfort                        | revize                  | to review                  |
| rekonpans      | reward                            | revni                   | income                     |
| rekonpanse     | to reward                         | revoke                  | to fire                    |
| relasyon       | relationship                      | revoke                  | to lay off                 |
| relasyon       | relations                         | reyangaje               | to recommit                |
| rele           | to call                           | reyini                  | to meet (in a meeting)     |
| rele           | to shout                          | reyini                  | to reunite                 |
| relijye        | religious                         | reyini                  | reunited                   |
| relijyon       | religion                          | reyinyon                | meeting                    |
| relyan         | binding                           | reyinyon distri         | district meeting           |
| remake         | to notice                         | reyinyon jèn e temwayaj | fast and testimony meeting |
| remèsye/di mès | to thank                          | reyinyon Sentsèn        | sacrament meeting          |
| remisyon peche | remission of sins                 | reyisi                  | to succeed                 |
| remò           | remorse                           | reyiyon spirityèl       | devotional                 |
| renesans       | rebirth                           | rozen                   | grapes                     |
| renmen         | to like                           | rezilta                 | result                     |
| renmen         | to love                           | rezime                  | resume                     |
| renouvle       | to renew                          | rezirèksyon             | resurrection               |
| renouvle       | renewed                           | reziste                 | to resist                  |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                |                         |
|----------------|-------------------------|
| rezon          | reason                  |
| rezoud         | to resolve              |
| ri             | to laugh                |
| rich           | rich                    |
| richès         | wealth                  |
| rido           | curtains                |
| rive           | to get (to get to)      |
| rivyè          | river                   |
| sa             | this                    |
| sa nou ka wè   | sight (what we can see) |
| sa nou touche  | increase (what we make) |
| sab            | sand                    |
| Saba           | Sabbath                 |
| sajès          | wisdom                  |
| sak            | bag                     |
| sakre          | sacred                  |
| sakrifis       | sacrifice               |
| sakrifye       | to sacrifice            |
| sal            | unclean (dirty)         |
| salad          | salad                   |
| salad          | lettuce                 |
| salamanje      | dining room             |
| saldeklas      | classroom               |
| salè           | wage                    |
| sali           | salvation               |
| salon          | living room             |
| salon          | salon                   |
| salon kwafè    | barber shop             |
| salsa          | salsa                   |
| samdi          | Saturday                |
| san            | without                 |
| san            | blood                   |
| san            | hundred                 |
| san peche      | sinless                 |
| sandal         | sandals                 |
| sandwich       | sandwich                |
| sanktifye      | to sanctify             |
| sans           | sense                   |
| sans tande     | hearing                 |
| sans-inik      | one-way                 |
| sant           | smell                   |
| sant           | center                  |
| sant legliz la | Church headquarters     |
| sant pye       | stake center            |
| sant vizitè    | visitor's center        |
| sante          | health                  |
| santi          | to feel                 |
| santiman       | feeling                 |
| santral        | central                 |
| saranpyon      | chicken pox             |
| Satan          | Satan                   |
| satisfè        | to satisfy              |
| savon          | soap                    |
| Sè             | Sister                  |
| sè             | sister                  |
| se             | to be                   |
| sechwa         | dryer                   |

|                     |                   |
|---------------------|-------------------|
| sèk zanmi           | circle of friends |
| sekirite            | safety            |
| sekirite            | security          |
| sekretè             | secretary         |
| seksyèl             | sexual            |
| seksyon             | section           |
| sèl                 | alone             |
| sèl                 | salt              |
| sèl                 | only (adjective)  |
| sele                | to seal           |
| sele                | sealed            |
| selebre             | to celebrate      |
| selès               | celestial         |
| selibatè            | single            |
| sèlman              | sealing           |
| sèlman              | only (adverb)     |
| sèman               | vow (oath)        |
| semèn               | week              |
| semèn pwochèn       | next week         |
| sen                 | saint             |
| sen                 | holy              |
| Sen de Dènyè Jou    | Latter-day Saint  |
| senbòl              | symbol            |
| senk                | five              |
| senkant             | fifty             |
| senkyèm             | fifth             |
| senp                | simple            |
| sensè               | sincere           |
| sensèman            | sincerely         |
| Sent Bib            | Holy Bible        |
| Sentespri           | Holy Ghost        |
| sentiwon            | belt              |
| sentòm              | symptom           |
| Sentsèn             | sacrament         |
| Senyè               | Lord              |
| senyen              | to bleed          |
| separe              | separated         |
| separe              | to separate       |
| septanm             | September         |
| sere                | tight             |
| seremoni            | ceremony          |
| seriz               | cherry            |
| serye               | serious           |
| sèt                 | seven             |
| sètifika            | certificate       |
| sètifika devan notè | notarization      |
| setyèm              | seventh           |
| sèvant              | servant           |
| sèvi                | to serve          |
| sèvis               | service           |
| sèvis batèm         | baptismal service |
| sèvis legliz        | church services   |
| sèvo                | brain             |
| sèz                 | sixteen           |
| si                  | if                |
| sibstans            | substance         |
| sid                 | south             |



## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                  |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| sidès            | southeast                         |
| sidwès           | southwest                         |
| sijè             | subject                           |
| sijesyon         | suggestion                        |
| sik              | sugar                             |
| siklòn           | hurricane                         |
| sikoloji         | psychology                        |
| siksè            | success                           |
| siksesè          | successor                         |
| simityè          | cemetery                          |
| simonte          | to overcome                       |
| sipò             | support                           |
| sipòte           | to support (be behind)            |
| sirèt tous       | cough drop                        |
| siriji           | surgery                           |
| sis              | six                               |
| sispann          | to quit (to stop doing something) |
| sitwayen         | citizen                           |
| sitwayènte       | citizenship                       |
| sivil            | civil                             |
| siy              | sign                              |
| siyati/non fanmi | last name                         |
| siyifikan        | meaningful                        |
| siyifikasyon     | meaning                           |
| sizo             | scissors                          |
| sizyèm           | sixth                             |
| ski              | skiing                            |
| sòf              | except                            |
| sofa             | sofa                              |
| sòfbòl           | softball                          |
| solanèl          | solemn                            |
| solèy            | sun                               |
| sòm              | total                             |
| son              | sound                             |
| sonje            | to miss                           |
| sonje            | to remember                       |
| sòs tomat        | ketchup                           |
| sisis            | sausage                           |
| sosyal           | social (adjective)                |
| sosyete          | society                           |
| Sosyete Sekou    | Relief Society                    |
| sòti             | from                              |
| sou              | on                                |
| sou              | over                              |
| soud             | deaf                              |
| soudenman        | suddenly                          |
| soudominan       | minor                             |
| soufrans         | suffering                         |
| soufri           | to suffer                         |
| souke            | to shake                          |
| soulye           | dress shoes                       |
| soulye           | shoe                              |
| soumèt           | to submit                         |
| soup             | soup                              |
| soupè            | supper                            |
| souple           | please                            |

|                 |                            |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| souri           | smile                      |
| sourit          | mouse                      |
| sous            | source                     |
| sous dlo        | stream                     |
| sousi           | concern                    |
| sousi           | worry                      |
| sousòl          | basement                   |
| soutni          | sustained                  |
| soutyen         | bra                        |
| souvan          | often                      |
| souvan          | commonly (often)           |
| Sovè            | Savior                     |
| spageti         | spaghetti                  |
| spageti         | pasta                      |
| spas            | space                      |
| spò             | sport                      |
| staj            | internship                 |
| stasyon         | station                    |
| stasyon bis     | bus station                |
| stasyon gaz     | gas station                |
| stasyon tren    | train station              |
| striktman       | strictly                   |
| swa             | night                      |
| swa             | smooth                     |
| swa             | evening                    |
| swa             | silk                       |
| swaf            | thirst                     |
| sware fanmilyal | family home evening        |
| swasandis       | seventy                    |
| swasant         | sixty                      |
| swete           | to wish                    |
| swiv            | to follow                  |
| swivi           | consecutive                |
| syans           | science                    |
| syans ordinatè  | computer science           |
| syantis         | scientist                  |
| syèk            | century                    |
| syèl            | sky                        |
| syèl            | heaven                     |
| ta              | would                      |
| ta dwe          | should                     |
| ta kapab        | could                      |
| tab             | table                      |
| tabak           | tobacco                    |
| tablo           | chalkboard                 |
| tach            | assignment                 |
| taksi           | taxi                       |
| talán           | skill                      |
| talán           | talent                     |
| talon           | heel                       |
| tan             | time (a quantity of hours) |
| tan             | weather                    |
| tan lib         | free time                  |
| tan pèsonèl     | personal time              |
| tanbou          | drums                      |
| tande           | to hear                    |
| tann            | to wait                    |

## Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|               |                      |
|---------------|----------------------|
| tanp          | temple               |
| tanperati     | temperature          |
| tanpèt        | storm                |
| tanpèt loray  | thunderstorm         |
| tanporèl      | temporal             |
| tantasyon     | temptation           |
| tante         | to tempt             |
| tape          | to type              |
| tapi          | carpet               |
| taptap        | bus (small taxi bus) |
| taptap        | van                  |
| tas           | cup                  |
| tat           | pie                  |
| tcheke        | to check             |
| tchips        | potato chips         |
| tè            | floor                |
| te            | tea                  |
| tè            | earth                |
| tè            | land                 |
| telès         | telestial            |
| televizyon    | television           |
| temwayaj      | testimony            |
| temwaye       | to testify           |
| temwaye       | to witness           |
| temwen        | witness              |
| Temwen Jewova | Jehovah's Witness    |
| tenis         | tennis shoes         |
| tenis         | tennis               |
| tenm          | stamp                |
| teren         | field                |
| terès         | terrestrial          |
| terib         | awful                |
| tès           | test                 |
| testaman      | testament            |
| teste         | to test              |
| tèt           | head                 |
| tèt fè mal    | headache             |
| tèt kay       | roof                 |
| tèt nou       | ourselves            |
| teyat         | theater              |
| teyat         | play                 |
| ti            | younger              |
| ti            | little               |
| ti vwa dous   | still, small voice   |
| tibèt         | insect               |
| tig           | tiger                |
| tikè          | ticket               |
| timid         | shy                  |
| timoun        | child                |
| tit           | title                |
| tiwa          | drawer               |
| tomat         | tomato               |
| tònad         | tornado              |
| tondèz        | hair clippers        |
| tonm          | grave                |
| tonton        | uncle                |
| Tonton Nwel   | Santa Claus          |

|                        |                      |
|------------------------|----------------------|
| total                  | complete             |
| tòti                   | turtle               |
| tou                    | tour                 |
| tou                    | too (also)           |
| touche                 | to touch             |
| touche                 | to earn              |
| toujou                 | always               |
| toulede                | both                 |
| toupatou               | everywhere           |
| tous                   | cough                |
| touse                  | to cough             |
| tout                   | all                  |
| tout dwat              | straight ahead       |
| tout moun              | everyone             |
| tout non               | full name            |
| toutolon               | along                |
| touye                  | to kill              |
| tradwi                 | to translate         |
| tramwe                 | street car           |
| tranblemandetè         | earthquake           |
| trankil                | peaceful             |
| transfere              | to transfer          |
| transfòme              | transformed          |
| transgresyon           | transgressions       |
| transgresyon           | transgression        |
| trant                  | thirty               |
| travay                 | work                 |
| travay                 | labor                |
| travay                 | to work              |
| travay misyonè         | missionary work      |
| travay tanp            | temple work          |
| trè                    | very                 |
| tren                   | train                |
| trete                  | to treat             |
| trèz                   | thirteen             |
| tribinal               | court                |
| trist                  | sad                  |
| tristès                | unhappiness          |
| tristès/chagren/lapenn | sorrow               |
| triyonf                | triumph              |
| twà                    | three                |
| twal                   | rag                  |
| twalèt                 | bathroom             |
| twalèt                 | toilet               |
| twazyèm                | third                |
| twò                    | too (as in too much) |
| twoke                  | to exchange          |
| twoke                  | to trade             |
| twoke tren             | to change trains     |
| twompèt                | horn                 |
| twompèt                | trumpet              |
| twotwa                 | sidewalk             |
| tyèd                   | warm                 |
| vaksinasyon            | vaccination          |
| valab                  | valid                |
| vale                   | to swallow           |
| vale                   | valley               |

# Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, Haitian Creole to English

|                        |                          |
|------------------------|--------------------------|
| valiz                  | backpack                 |
| valiz                  | briefcase                |
| van                    | wind                     |
| vandredi               | Friday                   |
| vant                   | stomach                  |
| vapè                   | steam                    |
| vè                     | green                    |
| vè                     | parasites                |
| vè                     | around (in proximity to) |
| vè                     | glass                    |
| ven                    | twenty                   |
| verasite               | truthfulness             |
| verite                 | truth                    |
| vès                    | suit coat                |
| vèse                   | verse                    |
| vèse                   | to shed for              |
| veso                   | dishes                   |
| vèv                    | widow                    |
| vid                    | empty                    |
| vide                   | to pour                  |
| vil                    | city                     |
| vil                    | town                     |
| vil natal              | hometown                 |
| vilaj                  | village                  |
| vin                    | to become                |
| vin pi pre             | to grow closer           |
| vini                   | to come                  |
| vire                   | to turn                  |
| vire a dwat            | to turn right            |
| vire a goch            | to turn left             |
| vire do                | to turn away             |
| vis                    | screw                    |
| vitamin                | vitamins                 |
| viv                    | to live                  |
| vivan                  | living                   |
| vizit                  | visit                    |
| vizite                 | to visit                 |
| vizitè o fwaye         | visiting teacher         |
| vizitè/zanmi legliz la | visitors                 |
| vizyon                 | sight (body senses)      |
| vizyon                 | vision                   |
| vle                    | to want                  |
| vle di                 | to mean                  |
| vole                   | to steal                 |
| vole                   | to rob                   |
| volebòl                | volleyball               |
| volontè                | volunteer                |
| volontè                | voluntary                |
| volonte                | will                     |
| volontèman             | voluntarily              |
| vomi                   | to vomit                 |
| vote                   | to vote                  |
| voye                   | to send                  |
| voye pa lapòs          | to mail                  |
| vre                    | true                     |
| vrèman                 | really                   |
| vwa                    | voice                    |

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| vwayaj           | trip  |
| vwayaje          | traveling   |
| vwayaje          | to travel   |
| vwayan           | seer  |
| vwazen           | neighbor  |
| vyann            | meat  |
| vyann bèf        | ground beef                                       |
| vyann kochon     | pork  |
| vye              | old   |
| vyolin           | violin  |
| wayòm            | kingdom   |
| wayòm Bondye     | Kingdom of God                                    |
| wè               | to see  |
| wen              | to anoint   |
| wi               | yes   |
| Wilyam Tindèl    | William Tyndale                                   |
| wit              | eight   |
| wityèm           | eighth  |
| wo               | tall  |
| wòb              | dress (women)                                     |
| wòch             | rock  |
| wòl              | role  |
| won              | round   |
| wotè             | height  |
| wouj             | red   |
| wouj alèv        | lipstick  |
| wout             | route   |
| wout             | road  |
| wout nasyonal    | highway   |
| woz              | rose  |
| yawout           | yogurt  |
| ye               | to be (in a question or at the end of a sentence) |
| yo               | they  |
| yon              | one   |
| yon              | a   |
| yon fwa pa semèn | once a week                                       |
| yon jou          | someday   |
| yon lòt          | another   |
| youn ak lòt      | one another                                       |
| zak              | act   |
| zanimò           | animal  |
| zanj             | angel   |
| zanmi            | friend  |
| zanmi travay     | co-worker   |
| zanno            | earrings  |
| zansèt           | ancestor  |
| ze               | egg   |
| zèb              | grass   |
| zegwi            | needle  |
| zeklè            | lightning   |
| zepòl            | shoulder  |
| zetwal           | star  |
| zèv              | deed  |
| zewo             | zero  |
| zo               | bone  |
| zòn              | zone  |

Vocabulary in Alphabetical Order, **Haitian Creole to English**

|        |                |
|--------|----------------|
| zòn    | area           |
| zonyon | onion          |
| zoranj | orange (fruit) |
| zorèy  | ear            |
| zòtèy  | toe            |
| zouti  | tool           |
| zwazo  | bird           |



THE CHURCH OF  
JESUS CHRIST  
OF LATTER-DAY SAINTS

